Contents
Arm® Neoverse™ N1 Core Technical Reference Manual

Preface
About this book .................................................................................................................... 16
Feedback ............................................................................................................................ 21

Part A Functional description

Chapter A1 Introduction
A1.1 About the core ........................................................................................................... A1-26
A1.2 Features .................................................................................................................... A1-27
A1.3 Implementation options .......................................................................................... A1-28
A1.4 Supported standards and specifications ................................................................. A1-29
A1.5 Test features ............................................................................................................ A1-30
A1.6 Design tasks ............................................................................................................ A1-31
A1.7 Product revisions ...................................................................................................... A1-32

Chapter A2 Technical overview
A2.1 Components ............................................................................................................ A2-34
A2.2 Interfaces ................................................................................................................ A2-38
A2.3 About system control .............................................................................................. A2-39
A2.4 About the Generic Timer ......................................................................................... A2-40
Chapter A3 Clocks, resets, and input synchronization
A3.1 About clocks, resets, and input synchronization ............................................. A3-42
A3.2 Asynchronous interface ..................................................................................... A3-43

Chapter A4 Power management
A4.1 About power management ................................................................................ A4-46
A4.2 Voltage domains ................................................................................................ A4-47
A4.3 Power domains .................................................................................................. A4-48
A4.4 Architectural clock gating modes ...................................................................... A4-50
A4.5 Power control .................................................................................................... A4-52
A4.6 Core power modes ............................................................................................. A4-53
A4.7 Encoding for power modes ................................................................................ A4-56
A4.8 Power domain states for power modes ............................................................. A4-57
A4.9 Power up and down sequences ......................................................................... A4-58
A4.10 Debug over powerdown ................................................................................... A4-59

Chapter A5 Memory Management Unit
A5.1 About the MMU .................................................................................................. A5-62
A5.2 TLB organization ............................................................................................... A5-64
A5.3 TLB match process ............................................................................................ A5-65
A5.4 Translation table walks ..................................................................................... A5-66
A5.5 MMU memory accesses ..................................................................................... A5-67
A5.6 Specific behaviors on aborts and memory attributes ........................................ A5-68
A5.7 Page Based Hardware Attributes ...................................................................... A5-70

Chapter A6 Level 1 memory system
A6.1 About the L1 memory system ............................................................................. A6-72
A6.2 Cache behavior .................................................................................................. A6-73
A6.3 L1 instruction memory system ......................................................................... A6-76
A6.4 L1 data memory system .................................................................................... A6-78
A6.5 Data prefetching ............................................................................................... A6-80
A6.6 Direct access to internal memory ...................................................................... A6-81

Chapter A7 Level 2 memory system
A7.1 About the L2 memory system ............................................................................. A7-102
A7.2 About the L2 cache ........................................................................................... A7-103
A7.3 Support for memory types ................................................................................ A7-104

Chapter A8 Reliability, Availability, and Serviceability (RAS)
A8.1 Cache ECC and parity ....................................................................................... A8-106
A8.2 Cache protection behavior .............................................................................. A8-107
A8.3 Uncorrected errors and data poisoning ............................................................ A8-109
A8.4 RAS error types .............................................................................................. A8-110
A8.5 Error Synchronization Barrier ........................................................................ A8-111
A8.6 Error recording ................................................................................................. A8-112
A8.7 Error injection ................................................................................................. A8-113

Chapter A9 Generic Interrupt Controller CPU interface
A9.1 About the Generic Interrupt Controller CPU interface ..................................... A9-116
A9.2 Bypassing the CPU interface ........................................................................... A9-117
Chapter A10  Advanced SIMD and floating-point support
A10.1 About the Advanced SIMD and floating-point support ...................................... A10-120
A10.2 Accessing the feature identification registers .................................................... A10-121

Part B  Register descriptions

Chapter B1  AArch32 system registers
B1.1 AArch32 architectural system register summary ................................................ B1-126

Chapter B2  AArch64 system registers
B2.1 AArch64 registers ................................................................................................ B2-130
B2.2 AArch64 architectural system register summary ................................................ B2-131
B2.3 AArch64 IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED register summary ................................ B2-138
B2.4 AArch64 registers by functional group ............................................................... B2-139
B2.5 ACTLR_EL1, Auxiliary Control Register, EL1 .................................................. B2-146
B2.6 ACTLR_EL2, Auxiliary Control Register, EL2 .................................................. B2-147
B2.7 ACTLR_EL3, Auxiliary Control Register, EL3 .................................................. B2-149
B2.8 AFSR0_EL1, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 0, EL1 ....................................... B2-151
B2.9 AFSR0_EL2, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 0, EL2 ....................................... B2-152
B2.10 AFSR0_EL3, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 0, EL3 ....................................... B2-153
B2.11 AFSR1_EL1, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 1, EL1 ....................................... B2-154
B2.12 AFSR1_EL2, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 1, EL2 ....................................... B2-155
B2.13 AFSR1_EL3, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 1, EL3 ....................................... B2-156
B2.14 AIDR_EL1, Auxiliary ID Register, EL1 ............................................................ B2-157
B2.15 AMAIR_EL1, Auxiliary Memory Attribute Indirection Register, EL1 .............. B2-158
B2.16 AMAIR_EL2, Auxiliary Memory Attribute Indirection Register, EL2 .............. B2-159
B2.17 AMAIR_EL3, Auxiliary Memory Attribute Indirection Register, EL3 .............. B2-160
B2.18 ATCR_EL1, Auxiliary Translation Control Register, EL1 ................................ B2-161
B2.19 ATCR_EL2, Auxiliary Translation Control Register, EL2 ................................ B2-163
B2.20 ATCR_EL12, Alias to Auxiliary Translation Control Register EL1 ................. B2-165
B2.21 ATCR_EL3, Auxiliary Translation Control Register, EL3 ................................ B2-166
B2.22 AVTCR_EL2, Auxiliary Virtualized Translation Control Register, EL2 .......... B2-168
B2.23 CCSIDR_EL1, Cache Size ID Register, EL1 .................................................... B2-170
B2.24 CLIDR_EL1, Cache Level ID Register, EL1 ..................................................... B2-172
B2.25 CPACR_EL1, Architectural Feature Access Control Register, EL1 ................. B2-174
B2.26 CPRR_EL2, Architectural Feature Trap Register, EL2 .................................... B2-175
B2.27 CPRR_EL3, Architectural Feature Trap Register, EL3 .................................... B2-176
B2.28 CPUACTLR_EL1, CPU Auxiliary Control Register, EL1 .............................. B2-177
B2.29 CPUACTLR2_EL1, CPU Auxiliary Control Register 2, EL1 ......................... B2-179
B2.30 CPUACTLR3_EL1, CPU Auxiliary Control Register 3, EL1 ......................... B2-181
B2.31 CPUCFR_EL1, CPU Configuration Register, EL1 ....................................... B2-183
B2.32 CPUECTLR_EL1, CPU Extended Control Register, EL1 .............................. B2-185
B2.33 CPUPCR_EL3, CPU Private Control Register, EL3 ....................................... B2-193
B2.34 CPUPMR_EL3, CPU Private Mask Register, EL3 ........................................ B2-195
B2.35 CPUPOR_EL3, CPU Private Operation Register, EL3 ................................ B2-197
B2.36 CPUPSEL_EL3, CPU Private Selection Register, EL3 ................................ B2-199
B2.37 CPUPWCTRL_EL1, Power Control Register, EL1 ....................................... B2-201
B2.38 CSSELR_EL1, Cache Size Selection Register, EL1 ....................................... B2-204
B2.39 CTR_EL0, Cache Type Register, EL0 ............................................................. B2-205
B2.40 DCZID_EL0, Data Cache Zero ID Register, EL0 ......................................... B2-207
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B2.41</td>
<td>DISR_EL1, Deferred Interrupt Status Register, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.42</td>
<td>ERRIDR_EL1, Error ID Register, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.43</td>
<td>ERRSELR_EL1, Error Record Select Register, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.44</td>
<td>ERXADDR_EL1, Selected Error Record Address Register, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.45</td>
<td>ERXCTLR_EL1, Selected Error Record Control Register, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.46</td>
<td>ERXFGR_EL1, Selected Error Record Feature Register, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.47</td>
<td>ERXMISC0_EL1, Selected Error Record Miscellaneous Register 0, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.48</td>
<td>ERXMISC1_EL1, Selected Error Record Miscellaneous Register 1, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.49</td>
<td>ERXPFGCDN_EL1, Selected Error Pseudo Fault Generation Count Down Register, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.50</td>
<td>ERXPFGCTL_EL1, Selected Error Pseudo Fault Generation Control Register, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.51</td>
<td>ERXPFGF_EL1, Selected Pseudo Fault Generation Feature Register, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.52</td>
<td>ERXSTATUS_EL1, Selected Error Record Primary Status Register, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.53</td>
<td>ESR_EL1, Exception Syndrome Register, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.54</td>
<td>ESR_EL2, Exception Syndrome Register, EL2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.55</td>
<td>ESR_EL3, Exception Syndrome Register, EL3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.56</td>
<td>HACR_EL2, Hyp Auxiliary Configuration Register, EL2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.57</td>
<td>HCR_EL2, Hypervisor Configuration Register, EL2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.58</td>
<td>ID_AA64AFR0_EL1, AArch64 Auxiliary Feature Register 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.59</td>
<td>ID_AA64AFR1_EL1, AArch64 Auxiliary Feature Register 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.60</td>
<td>ID_AA64DFR0_EL1, AArch64 Debug Feature Register 0, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.61</td>
<td>ID_AA64DFR1_EL1, AArch64 Debug Feature Register 1, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.62</td>
<td>ID_AA64ISAR0_EL1, AArch64 Instruction Set Attribute Register 0, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.63</td>
<td>ID_AA64ISAR1_EL1, AArch64 Instruction Set Attribute Register 1, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.64</td>
<td>ID_AA64MMFR0_EL1, AArch64 Memory Model Feature Register 0, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.65</td>
<td>ID_AA64MMFR1_EL1, AArch64 Memory Model Feature Register 1, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.66</td>
<td>ID_AA64MMFR2_EL1, AArch64 Memory Model Feature Register 2, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.67</td>
<td>ID_AA64PFRO_EL1, AArch64 Processor Feature Register 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.68</td>
<td>ID_AA64PFRO_EL1, AArch64 Processor Feature Register 1, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.69</td>
<td>ID_AFRO_EL1, AArch32 Auxiliary Feature Register 0, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.70</td>
<td>ID_DFR0_EL1, AArch32 Debug Feature Register 0, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.71</td>
<td>ID_ISAR0_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 0, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.72</td>
<td>ID_ISAR1_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 1, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.73</td>
<td>ID_ISAR2_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 2, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.74</td>
<td>ID_ISAR3_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 3, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.75</td>
<td>ID_ISAR4_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 4, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.76</td>
<td>ID_ISAR5_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 5, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.77</td>
<td>ID_ISAR6_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 6, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.78</td>
<td>ID_MMFR0_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 0, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.79</td>
<td>ID_MMFR1_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 1, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.80</td>
<td>ID_MMFR2_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 2, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.81</td>
<td>ID_MMFR3_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 3, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.82</td>
<td>ID_MMFR4_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 4, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.83</td>
<td>ID_PFR0_EL1, AArch32 Processor Feature Register 0, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.84</td>
<td>ID_PFR1_EL1, AArch32 Processor Feature Register 1, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.85</td>
<td>ID_PFR2_EL1, AArch32 Processor Feature Register 2, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.86</td>
<td>LORC_EL1, LORegion Control Register, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.87</td>
<td>LORID_EL1, LORegion ID Register, EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2.88</td>
<td>LORN_EL1, LORegion Number Register, EL1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter B3  
Error system registers

B3.1  Error system register summary ............................................. B3-306
B3.2  ERR0ADDR, Error Record Address Register .............................. B3-307
B3.3  ERR0CTLR, Error Record Control Register ............................... B3-308
B3.4  ERR0FR, Error Record Feature Register ................................... B3-310
B3.5  ERR0MISC0, Error Record Miscellaneous Register 0 ................. B3-312
B3.6  ERR0MISC1, Error Record Miscellaneous Register 1 ................... B3-315
B3.7  ERR0PFGCDN, Error Pseudo Fault Generation Count Down Register .. B3-316
B3.8  ERR0PFGCTL, Error Pseudo Fault Generation Control Register .......... B3-317
B3.9  ERR0PFGF, Error Pseudo Fault Generation Feature Register .......... B3-319
B3.10  ERR0STATUS, Error Record Primary Status Register ................. B3-320

Chapter B4  
GIC registers

B4.1  CPU interface registers ......................................................... B4-325
B4.2  AArch64 physical GIC CPU interface system register summary ........ B4-326
B4.3  ICC_AP0R0_EL1, Interrupt Controller Active Priorities Group 0 Register 0, EL1 ...... B4-327
B4.4  ICC_AP1R0_EL1, Interrupt Controller Active Priorities Group 1 Register 0 EL1 B4-328
B4.5  ICC_BPR0_EL1, Interrupt Controller Binary Point Register 0, EL1 .......... B4-329
B4.6  ICC_BPR1_EL1, Interrupt Controller Binary Point Register 1, EL1 .......... B4-330
B4.7  ICC_CTRLR_EL1, Interrupt Controller Control Register, EL1 ............ B4-331
B4.8  ICC_CTRLR_EL3, Interrupt Controller Control Register, EL3 ............ B4-333
B4.9  ICC_SRE_EL1, Interrupt Controller System Register Enable Register, EL1 B4-335
B4.10  ICC_SRE_EL2, Interrupt Controller System Register Enable register, EL2 ... B4-336
B4.11  ICC_SRE_EL3, Interrupt Controller System Register Enable register, EL3 ... B4-338
B4.12  AArch64 virtual GIC CPU interface register summary .................. B4-340
Chapter B5 Advanced SIMD and floating-point registers
B5.1 AArch64 register summary ................................................................. B5-358
B5.2 FPCR, Floating-point Control Register ................................................. B5-359
B5.3 FPSR, Floating-point Status Register ....................................................... B5-361
B5.4 MVFR0_EL1, Media and VFP Feature Register 0, EL1 ................................ B5-363
B5.5 MVFR1_EL1, Media and VFP Feature Register 1, EL1 ............................. B5-365
B5.6 MVFR2_EL1, Media and VFP Feature Register 2, EL1 ............................. B5-367
B5.7 AArch32 register summary ............................................................... B5-369
B5.8 FPSCR, Floating-Point Status and Control Register ............................ B5-370

Part C Debug descriptions

Chapter C1 Debug
C1.1 About debug methods ........................................................................ C1-378
C1.2 Debug register interfaces ...................................................................... C1-379
C1.3 Debug events ....................................................................................... C1-381
C1.4 External debug interface .................................................................... C1-382

Chapter C2 Performance Monitor Unit
C2.1 About the PMU ................................................................................ C2-384
C2.2 PMU functional description ................................................................ C2-385
C2.3 PMU events ....................................................................................... C2-386
C2.4 PMU interrupts ................................................................................ C2-395
C2.5 Exporting PMU events .................................................................... C2-396

Chapter C3 Activity Monitor Unit
C3.1 About the AMU ................................................................................ C3-398
C3.2 Accessing the activity monitors ............................................................. C3-399
C3.3 AMU counters ................................................................................ C3-400
C3.4 AMU events ..................................................................................... C3-401

Chapter C4 Embedded Trace Macrocell
C4.1 About the ETM ................................................................................ C4-404
C4.2 ETM trace unit generation options and resources .............................. C4-405
Chapter C5
Statistical Profiling Extension
C5.1 About the Statistical Profiling Extension ........................................................... C5-414
C5.2 SPE functional description ................................................................................ C5-415
C5.3 IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED features of SPE ............................................. C5-416

Part D
Debug registers

Chapter D1
AArch32 debug registers
D1.1 AArch32 debug register summary .................................................................. D1-420

Chapter D2
AArch64 debug registers
D2.1 AArch64 debug register summary .................................................................. D2-422
D2.2 DBGBCRn_EL1, Debug Breakpoint Control Registers, EL1 ......................... D2-424
D2.3 DBGCLAIMSET_EL1, Debug Claim Tag Set Register, EL1 ....................... D2-427
D2.4 DBGWCRn_EL1, Debug Watchpoint Control Registers, EL1 .................. D2-428

Chapter D3
Memory-mapped debug registers
D3.1 Memory-mapped debug register summary ...................................................... D3-432
D3.2 EDCIDR0, External Debug Component Identification Register 0 .............. D3-436
D3.3 EDCIDR1, External Debug Component Identification Register 1 .............. D3-437
D3.4 EDCIDR2, External Debug Component Identification Register 2 .............. D3-438
D3.5 EDCIDR3, External Debug Component Identification Register 3 .............. D3-439
D3.6 EDDEVID, External Debug Device ID Register 0 .......................................... D3-440
D3.7 EDDEVID1, External Debug Device ID Register 1 ..................................... D3-441
D3.8 EDPIDR0, External Debug Peripheral Identification Register 0 ................ D3-442
D3.9 EDPIDR1, External Debug Peripheral Identification Register 1 ................ D3-443
D3.10 EDPIDR2, External Debug Peripheral Identification Register 2 ............ D3-444
D3.11 EDPIDR3, External Debug Peripheral Identification Register 3 ............ D3-445
D3.12 EDPIDR4, External Debug Peripheral Identification Register 4 ............ D3-446
D3.13 EDPIDRn, External Debug Peripheral Identification Registers 5-7 ......... D3-447
D3.14 EDRCR, External Debug Reserve Control Register .................................. D3-448

Chapter D4
AArch32 PMU registers
D4.1 AArch32 PMU register summary ................................................................... D4-450
D4.2 PMCEID0, Performance Monitors Common Event Identification Register 0 ... D4-452
D4.3 PMCEID1, Performance Monitors Common Event Identification Register 1 ... D4-455
D4.4 PMCEID2, Performance Monitors Common Event Identification Register 2 ... D4-457
D4.5 PMCR, Performance Monitors Control Register ........................................... D4-458

Chapter D5
AArch64 PMU registers
D5.1 AArch64 PMU register summary ................................................................... D5-462
D5.2 PMCEID0_EL0, Performance Monitors Common Event Identification Register 0, EL0 .. D5-464
D5.3 PMCEID1_EL0, Performance Monitors Common Event Identification Register 1, EL0 .. D5-468
Chapter D6 Memory-mapped PMU registers

D6.1 Memory-mapped PMU register summary .......................................................... D6-474
D6.2 PMCFG0, Performance Monitors Configuration Register .......................... D6-478
D6.3 PMCIDR0, Performance Monitors Component Identification Register 0 ...... D6-479
D6.4 PMCIDR1, Performance Monitors Component Identification Register 1 ...... D6-480
D6.5 PMCIDR2, Performance Monitors Component Identification Register 2 ...... D6-481
D6.6 PMCIDR3, Performance Monitors Component Identification Register 3 ...... D6-482
D6.7 PMPIDR0, Performance Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 0 ....... D6-483
D6.8 PMPIDR1, Performance Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 1 ...... D6-484
D6.9 PMPIDR2, Performance Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 2 ...... D6-485
D6.10 PMPIDR3, Performance Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 3 ...... D6-486
D6.11 PMPIDR4, Performance Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 4 ...... D6-487
D6.12 PMPIDRn, Performance Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 5-7 ...... D6-488

Chapter D7 PMU snapshot registers

D7.1 PMU snapshot register summary ..................................................................... D7-490
D7.2 PMPCSSR, Snapshot Program Counter Sample Register ........................... D7-491
D7.3 PMCIDSSR, Snapshot CONTEXTIDR_EL0 Sample Register .................... D7-492
D7.4 PMCID2SSR, Snapshot CONTEXTIDR_EL2 Sample Register .................... D7-493
D7.5 PMSSSR, PMU Snapshot Status Register ....................................................... D7-494
D7.6 PMOVSSR, PMU Overflow Status Snapshot Register ............................... D7-495
D7.7 PMCCNTSR, PMU Cycle Counter Snapshot Register .............................. D7-496
D7.8 PMEVCNTSRn, PMU Cycle Counter Snapshot Registers 0-5 ..................... D7-497
D7.9 PMSSCR, PMU Snapshot Capture Register ................................................... D7-498

Chapter D8 AArch64 AMU registers

D8.1 AArch64 AMU register summary ................................................................... D8-500
D8.2 AMCNTENCLR_EL0, Activity Monitors Count Enable Clear Register, EL0 .. D8-501
D8.3 AMCNTENSET_EL0, Activity Monitors Count Enable Set Register, EL0 ...... D8-502
D8.4 AMCFG0_EL0, Activity Monitors Configuration Register, EL0 ................... D8-503
D8.5 AMUSERENR_EL0, Activity Monitor EL0 Enable access, EL0 ................... D8-505
D8.6 AMEVCNTRn_EL0, Activity Monitor Event Counter Register, EL0 .............. D8-507
D8.7 AMEVTYPERn_EL0, Activity Monitor Event Type Register, EL0 .................. D8-508

Chapter D9 Memory-mapped AMU registers

D9.1 Memory-mapped AMU register summary ....................................................... D9-512
D9.2 AMCIDR0, Activity Monitors Component Identification Register 0 .......... D9-513
D9.3 AMCIDR1, Activity Monitors Component Identification Register 1 .......... D9-514
D9.4 AMCIDR2, Activity Monitors Component Identification Register 2 .......... D9-515
D9.5 AMCIDR3, Activity Monitors Component Identification Register 3 .......... D9-516
D9.6 AMDEVAFF0, Activity Monitors Device Affinity Register 0 ..................... D9-517
D9.7 AMDEVAFF1, Activity Monitors Device Affinity Register 1 ..................... D9-518
D9.8 AMDEVARCH, Activity Monitors Device Architecture Register ............... D9-519
D9.9 AMDEVTYPE, Activity Monitors Device Type Register .......................... D9-520
D9.10 AMIIDR, Activity Monitors Implementation Identification Register ........... D9-521
D9.11 AMPIDR0, Activity Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 0 .......... D9-522
D9.12 AMPIDR1, Activity Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 1 .......... D9-523
D9.13 AMPIDR2, Activity Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 2 .......... D9-524
D9.14 AMPIDR3, Activity Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 3 .......... D9-525
Chapter D10

ETM registers

D10.1 ETM register summary ................................................................. D10-529
D10.2 TRCACCATRn, Address Comparator Access Type Registers 0-7 ........ D10-533
D10.3 TRCACVRn, Address Comparator Value Registers 0-7 .................. D10-535
D10.4 TRCAUTHSTATUS, Authentication Status Register .................. D10-536
D10.5 TRCAUXCTLR, Auxiliary Control Register .................................. D10-537
D10.6 TRCBBCTLR, Branch Broadcast Control Register ....................... D10-539
D10.7 TRCCCCCTLR, Cycle Count Control Register .............................. D10-540
D10.8 TRCCIDCCTL0R, Context ID Comparator Control Register 0 .... D10-541
D10.9 TRCCIDCVR0, Context ID Comparator Value Register 0 ............. D10-542
D10.10 TRCCIDR0, ETM Component Identification Register 0 ............... D10-543
D10.11 TRCCIDR1, ETM Component Identification Register 1 ............... D10-544
D10.12 TRCCIDR2, ETM Component Identification Register 2 ............... D10-545
D10.13 TRCCIDR3, ETM Component Identification Register 3 ............... D10-546
D10.14 TRCCLAIMCLR, Claim Tag Clear Register ............................... D10-547
D10.15 TRCCLAIMSET, Claim Tag Set Register ................................... D10-548
D10.16 TRCCCNTCTLR0, Counter Control Register 0 ......................... D10-549
D10.17 TRCCCNTCTLR1, Counter Control Register 1 .......................... D10-551
D10.18 TRCCCNTRLDVRn, Counter Reload Value Registers 0-1 .......... D10-553
D10.19 TRCCNTVRn, Counter Value Registers 0-1 ............................... D10-554
D10.20 TRCCONFIGR, Trace Configuration Register .......................... D10-555
D10.21 TRCDEVAFF0, Device Affinity Register 0 ............................... D10-558
D10.22 TRCDEVAFF1, Device Affinity Register 1 ............................... D10-559
D10.23 TRCDEVAFF, Device Affinity Register ...................................... D10-560
D10.24 TRCDEVID, Device ID Register .............................................. D10-561
D10.25 TRCDEVTYPE, Device Type Register ....................................... D10-562
D10.26 TRCEVENTCTL0R, Event Control 0 Register ........................... D10-563
D10.27 TRCEVENTCTL1R, Event Control 1 Register ........................... D10-565
D10.28 TRCEXTINSELR, External Input Select Register ....................... D10-566
D10.29 TRCIDR0, ID Register 0 ......................................................... D10-567
D10.30 TRCIDR1, ID Register 1 ......................................................... D10-569
D10.31 TRCIDR2, ID Register 2 ......................................................... D10-570
D10.32 TRCIDR3, ID Register 3 ......................................................... D10-572
D10.33 TRCIDR4, ID Register 4 ......................................................... D10-574
D10.34 TRCIDR5, ID Register 5 ......................................................... D10-576
D10.35 TRCIDR6, ID Register 6 ......................................................... D10-578
D10.36 TRCIDR9, ID Register 9 ......................................................... D10-579
D10.37 TRCIDR10, ID Register 10 ...................................................... D10-580
D10.38 TRCIDR11, ID Register 11 ...................................................... D10-581
D10.39 TRCIDR12, ID Register 12 ...................................................... D10-582
D10.40 TRCIDR13, ID Register 13 ...................................................... D10-583
D10.41 TRCIMSPEC0, IMPLEMENTATION SPECIFIC Register 0 .......... D10-584
D10.42 TRCITATBIDR, Integration ATB Identification Register ............ D10-585
D10.43 TRCITCTRL, Integration Mode Control Register ........................ D10-586
D10.44 TRCITATBINR, Integration Instruction ATB In Register ............. D10-587
D10.45 TRCITATBOUTR, Integration Instruction ATB Out Register ....... D10-588
D10.46 TRCITIDATAR, Integration Instruction ATB Data Register ........... D10-589
D10.47 TRCLAR, Software Lock Access Register ................................ D10-590
Chapter D11  SPE registers

D11.1  SPE register summary ................................................................. D11-624

Part E  Appendices

Appendix A  Neoverse™ N1 Core AArch32 UNPREDICTABLE behaviors

A.1  Use of R15 by Instruction ................................................................. Appx-A-628
A.2  Load/Store accesses crossing page boundaries ................................ Appx-A-629
A.3  Armv8 Debug UNPREDICTABLE behaviors ...................................... Appx-A-630
A.4  Other UNPREDICTABLE behaviors ................................................... Appx-A-633

Appendix B  Revisions

B.1  Revisions .......................................................................................... Appx-B-636
This preface introduces the *Arm® Neoverse™ N1 Core Technical Reference Manual*. It contains the following:

- *About this book* on page 16.
About this book

This Technical Reference Manual is for the Neoverse™ N1 core. It provides reference documentation and contains programming details for registers. It also describes the memory system, the caches, the interrupts, and the debug features.

Product revision status

The \( r^m p^n \) identifier indicates the revision status of the product described in this book, for example, \( r1p2 \), where:

- \( r \) Identifies the major revision of the product, for example, \( r1 \).
- \( p \) Identifies the minor revision or modification status of the product, for example, \( p2 \).

Intended audience

This manual is for system designers, system integrators, and programmers who are designing or programming a System-on-Chip (SoC) that uses an Arm core.

Using this book

This book is organized into the following chapters:

**Part A Functional description**

This part describes the main functionality of the Neoverse N1 core.

**Chapter A1 Introduction**

This chapter provides an overview of the Neoverse N1 core and its features.

**Chapter A2 Technical overview**

This chapter describes the structure of the Neoverse N1 core.

**Chapter A3 Clocks, resets, and input synchronization**

This chapter describes the clocks, resets, and input synchronization of the Neoverse N1 core.

**Chapter A4 Power management**

This chapter describes the power domains and the power modes in the Neoverse N1 core.

**Chapter A5 Memory Management Unit**

This chapter describes the Memory Management Unit (MMU) of the Neoverse N1 core.

**Chapter A6 Level 1 memory system**

This chapter describes the L1 instruction cache and data cache that make up the L1 memory system.

**Chapter A7 Level 2 memory system**

This chapter describes the L2 memory system.

**Chapter A8 Reliability, Availability, and Serviceability (RAS)**

This chapter describes the RAS features implemented in the Neoverse N1 core.

**Chapter A9 Generic Interrupt Controller CPU interface**

This chapter describes the Neoverse N1 core implementation of the Arm Generic Interrupt Controller (GIC) CPU interface.

**Chapter A10 Advanced SIMD and floating-point support**

This chapter describes the Advanced SIMD and floating-point features and registers in the Neoverse N1 core. The unit in charge of handling the Advanced SIMD and floating-point features is also referred to as data engine in this manual.

**Part B Register descriptions**

This part describes the non-debug registers of the Neoverse N1 core.
Chapter B1 AArch32 system registers
This chapter describes the system registers in the AArch32 state.

Chapter B2 AArch64 system registers
This chapter describes the system registers in the AArch64 state.

Chapter B3 Error system registers
This chapter describes the error registers accessed by the AArch64 error registers.

Chapter B4 GIC registers
This chapter describes the GIC registers.

Chapter B5 Advanced SIMD and floating-point registers
This chapter describes the Advanced SIMD and floating-point registers.

Part C Debug descriptions
This part describes the debug functionality of the Neoverse N1 core.

Chapter C1 Debug
This chapter describes the Neoverse N1 core debug registers and shows examples of how to use them.

Chapter C2 Performance Monitor Unit
This chapter describes the Performance Monitor Unit (PMU) and the registers that it uses.

Chapter C3 Activity Monitor Unit
This chapter describes the Activity Monitor Unit (AMU).

Chapter C4 Embedded Trace Macrocell
This chapter describes the ETM for the Neoverse N1 core.

Chapter C5 Statistical Profiling Extension
This chapter describes the Statistical Profiling Extension (SPE) for the Neoverse N1 core.

Part D Debug registers
This part describes the debug registers of the Neoverse N1 core.

Chapter D1 AArch32 debug registers
This chapter describes the debug registers in the AArch32 Execution state and shows examples of how to use them.

Chapter D2 AArch64 debug registers
This chapter describes the debug registers in the AArch64 Execution state and shows examples of how to use them.

Chapter D3 Memory-mapped debug registers
This chapter describes the memory-mapped debug registers and shows examples of how to use them.

Chapter D4 AArch32 PMU registers
This chapter describes the AArch32 PMU registers and shows examples of how to use them.

Chapter D5 AArch64 PMU registers
This chapter describes the AArch64 PMU registers and shows examples of how to use them.

Chapter D6 Memory-mapped PMU registers
This chapter describes the memory-mapped PMU registers and shows examples of how to use them.

Chapter D7 PMU snapshot registers
PMU snapshot registers are an IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED extension to an Armv8-A compliant PMU to support an external core monitor that connects to a system profiler.

Chapter D8 AArch64 AMU registers
This chapter describes the AArch64 AMU registers and shows examples of how to use them.
Chapter D9 Memory-mapped AMU registers
This chapter describes the memory-mapped AMU registers. The memory-mapped interface provides read-only access to the AMU registers via external debug interface.

Chapter D10 ETM registers
This chapter describes the ETM registers.

Chapter D11 SPE registers
This chapter describes the SPE registers.

Part E Appendices
This part describes the appendices of the Neoverse N1 core.

Appendix A Neoverse™ N1 Core AArch32 UNPREDICTABLE behaviors
This appendix describes the cases in which the Neoverse N1 core implementation diverges from the preferred behavior described in Armv8 AArch32 UNPREDICTABLE behaviors.

Appendix B Revisions
This appendix describes the technical changes between released issues of this book.

Glossary
The Arm® Glossary is a list of terms used in Arm documentation, together with definitions for those terms. The Arm Glossary does not contain terms that are industry standard unless the Arm meaning differs from the generally accepted meaning.

See the Arm® Glossary for more information.

Typographic conventions
italic
Introduces special terminology, denotes cross-references, and citations.

bold
Highlights interface elements, such as menu names. Denotes signal names. Also used for terms in descriptive lists, where appropriate.

monospace
Denotes text that you can enter at the keyboard, such as commands, file and program names, and source code.

monospace
Denotes a permitted abbreviation for a command or option. You can enter the underlined text instead of the full command or option name.

monospace italic
Denotes arguments to monospace text where the argument is to be replaced by a specific value.

monospace bold
Denotes language keywords when used outside example code.

<and>
Encloses replaceable terms for assembler syntax where they appear in code or code fragments. For example:

MRC p15, 0, <Rd>, <CRn>, <CRm>, <Opcode_2>

SMALL CAPITALS
Used in body text for a few terms that have specific technical meanings, that are defined in the Arm® Glossary. For example, IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED, IMPLEMENTATION SPECIFIC, UNKNOWN, and UNPREDICTABLE.
**Timing diagrams**

The following figure explains the components used in timing diagrams. Variations, when they occur, have clear labels. You must not assume any timing information that is not explicit in the diagrams.

Shaded bus and signal areas are undefined, so the bus or signal can assume any value within the shaded area at that time. The actual level is unimportant and does not affect normal operation.

![Timing Diagram Conventions](image)

**Figure 1  Key to timing diagram conventions**

**Signals**

The signal conventions are:

- **Signal level**
  The level of an asserted signal depends on whether the signal is active-HIGH or active-LOW. Asserted means:
  - HIGH for active-HIGH signals.
  - LOW for active-LOW signals.

- **Lowercase n**
  At the start or end of a signal name denotes an active-LOW signal.

**Additional reading**

This book contains information that is specific to this product. See the following documents for other relevant information.
Arm publications

- Arm® Neoverse™ N1 Core Configuration and Sign-off Guide (100617).
- Arm® Neoverse™ N1 Core Integration Manual (100618).
- Arm® DynamIQ™ Shared Unit Integration Manual (100455).
- Arm® DynamIQ™ Shared Unit Configuration and Sign-off Guide (100454).
- AMBA® AXI and ACE Protocol Specification AXI3, AXI4, AXI5, ACE and ACE5 (IHI 0022).
- Arm® AMBA® 5 CHI Architecture Specification (IHI 0050).
- Arm® CoreSight™ Architecture Specification v3.0 (IHI 0029).
- Arm® Debug Interface Architecture Specification, ADlv5.0 to ADlv5.2 (IHI 0031).
- Arm® Generic Interrupt Controller Architecture Specification (IHI 0069).
- AMBA® Low Power Interface Specification Arm® Q-Channel and P-Channel Interfaces (IHI 0068).
- Arm® Reliability, Availability, and Serviceability (RAS) Specification, Armv8, for the Armv8-A architecture profile (DDI 0587A).

Other publications


Note

Arm floating-point terminology is largely based on the earlier ANSI/IEEE Std 754-1985 issue of the standard. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile for more information.
Feedback

Feedback on this product

If you have any comments or suggestions about this product, contact your supplier and give:
• The product name.
• The product revision or version.
• An explanation with as much information as you can provide. Include symptoms and diagnostic procedures if appropriate.

Feedback on content

If you have comments on content then send an e-mail to errata@arm.com. Give:
• The title Arm Neoverse N1 Core Technical Reference Manual.
• The number 100616_0400_00_en.
• If applicable, the page number(s) to which your comments refer.
• A concise explanation of your comments.

Arm also welcomes general suggestions for additions and improvements.

Note

Arm tests the PDF only in Adobe Acrobat and Acrobat Reader, and cannot guarantee the quality of the represented document when used with any other PDF reader.
Part A
Functional description
This chapter provides an overview of the Neoverse N1 core and its features.

It contains the following sections:

A1.1 About the core

The Neoverse N1 core is a high-performance and low-power Arm product that implements the Armv8-A architecture.

The Neoverse N1 core supports:
- The Armv8.2-A extension.
- The RAS extension.
- The Statistical Profiling extension.
- The Load acquire (LDAPR) instructions introduced in the Armv8.3-A extension.
- The Dot Product support instructions introduced in the Armv8.4-A extension.
- The traps for EL1 and EL0 cache controls, PSTATE SSBS (Speculative Store Bypass Safe) bit that supports software mitigation for Spectre Variant 4, and the speculation barriers (CSDB, SSBB, PSSBB) instructions introduced in the Armv8.5-A extension.

The Neoverse N1 core has a Level 1 (L1) memory system and a private, integrated Level 2 (L2) cache. It also includes a superscalar, variable-length, out-of-order pipeline.

The Neoverse N1 core is implemented inside the DynamIQ Shared Unit (DSU) cluster. For more information, see the Arm® DynamIQ™ Shared Unit Technical Reference Manual.

The following figure shows an example of a configuration with four Neoverse N1 cores.

![Figure A1-1 Example Neoverse N1 quad-core configuration](image)

Neoverse N1 can be implemented as a single Neoverse N1 core with the DSU configured for direct connect, without the L3 cache, snoop filter, and Snoop Control Unit (SCU) logic present.

For more information on the DSU direct connect configuration, see the Arm® DynamIQ™ Shared Unit Technical Reference Manual.
A1.2 Features

The Neoverse N1 core includes the following features:

Core features

- AArch32 execution state at Exception level EL0 only. AArch64 execution state at all Exception levels (EL0 to EL3).
- Support for Arm TrustZone® technology.
- A Memory Management Unit (MMU).
- Superscalar, variable-length, out-of-order pipeline.
- 48-bit Physical Address (PA).
- An integrated execution unit that implements the Advanced SIMD and floating-point architecture support.
- Optional Cryptographic Extension.
- Generic Interrupt Controller (GICv4) CPU interface to connect to an external distributor.
- Generic Timers interface supporting 64-bit count input from an external system counter.
- Reliability, Availability, and Serviceability (RAS) Extension.
- Support for Page Based Hardware Attributes (PBHA).

Cache features

- Separate L1 data and instruction caches.
- Private, unified data and instruction L2 cache.
- L1 and L2 memory protection in the form of Error Correcting Code (ECC) or parity on all RAM instances.
- Configurable instruction cache hardware coherency.

Debug features

- Armv8.2 debug logic.
- Performance Monitor Unit (PMU).
- Embedded Trace Macrocell (ETM) that supports instruction trace only.
- Statistical Profiling Extension (SPE).
- Activity Monitor Unit (AMU).
- Optional Coresight Embedded Logic Analyzer (ELA).

See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile for more information.
## A1.3 Implementation options

All Neoverse N1 cores in the cluster must have the same build-time configuration options.

The following table lists the implementation options for a core.

### Table A1-1 Core implementation options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Range of options</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L2 cache size</td>
<td>• 256KB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 512KB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 1024KB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2 transaction queue size</td>
<td>• 24 entries</td>
<td>There are two identical L2 banks in the Neoverse N1 core that can be configured with 12, 18, or 24 transaction queue entries per L2 bank.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 36 entries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 48 entries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cryptographic Extension</td>
<td>Can be included or not included.</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core bus width</td>
<td>128-bit, 256-bit</td>
<td>This specifies the bus width between the core and the DSU CPU bridge. The legal core bus width and master bus width combinations are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• If the core bus width is 128 bits, the master bus interface can be any of the following options.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— Single 128-bit wide ACE interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— Dual 128-bit wide ACE interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— Single 128-bit wide CHI interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— Single 256-bit wide CHI interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• If the core bus width is 256 bits, the master bus interface is a single 256-bit wide CHI interface.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• If the Neoverse N1 core is integrated with DSU configured without the SCU and L3, both the core bus width and master bus width must be set to 256-bits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coherent Instruction Cache</td>
<td>Optional support</td>
<td>Support for instruction cache hardware coherency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoreSight Embedded Logic Analyzer (ELA)</td>
<td>Optional support</td>
<td>Support for integrating CoreSight ELA-500. CoreSight ELA-500 is a separately licensable product.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page Based Hardware Attributes (PBHA)</td>
<td>Can be included or not included.</td>
<td>Support for PBHA. For more information, see A5.7 Page Based Hardware Attributes on page A5-70.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELA RAM Address size</td>
<td>See the Arm® CoreSight™ ELA-500 Embedded Logic Analyzer Technical Reference Manual for the full supported range.</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Supported standards and specifications

The Neoverse N1 core implements the Armv8-A architecture and some architecture extensions. It also supports interconnect, interrupt, timer, debug, and trace architectures.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Architecture specification or standard</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arm architecture</td>
<td>Armv8-A</td>
<td>• AArch32 execution state at Exception level EL0 only. AArch64 execution state at all Exception levels (EL0-EL3). • A64, A32, and T32 instruction sets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm architecture extensions</td>
<td></td>
<td>• Armv8.1-A extensions • Armv8.2-A extensions • Cryptographic extension • RAS extension • Statistical Profiling Extension • Armv8.3-A extensions • Armv8.5-A extensions • The Neoverse N1 core implements the traps for EL1 and EL0 cache controls, speculation restrictions, and the PSTATE Speculative Store Bypass Safe (SSBS) bit introduced in the Armv8.5-A extension.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generic Interrupt Controller</td>
<td>GICv4</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generic Timer</td>
<td>Armv8-A</td>
<td>64-bit external system counter with timers within each core.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMU</td>
<td>PMUv3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debug</td>
<td>Armv8-A</td>
<td>With support for the debug features added by the extensions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CoreSight</td>
<td>CoreSightv3</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embedded Trace Macrocell</td>
<td>ETMv4.2</td>
<td>Instruction trace only.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See *Additional reading on page 19* for a list of architectural references.
A1.5 Test features

The Neoverse N1 core provides test signals that enable the use of both *Automatic Test Pattern Generation* (ATPG) and *Memory Built-In Self Test* (MBIST) to test the core logic and memory arrays.

For more information, see the *Arm® Neoverse™ N1 Core Integration Manual*. 
A1.6 Design tasks

The Neoverse N1 core is delivered as a synthesizable Register Transfer Level (RTL) description in Verilog HDL. Before you can use the Neoverse N1 core, you must implement it, integrate it, and program it.

A different party can perform each of the following tasks. Each task can include implementation and integration choices that affect the behavior and features of the core.

**Implementation**

The implementer configures and synthesizes the RTL to produce a hard macrocell. This task includes integrating RAMs into the design.

**Integration**

The integrator connects the macrocell into a SoC. This task includes connecting it to a memory system and peripherals.

**Programming**

In the final task, the system programmer develops the software to configure and initialize the core and tests the application software.

The operation of the final device depends on the following:

**Build configuration**

The implementer chooses the options that affect how the RTL source files are pre-processed. These options usually include or exclude logic that affects one or more of the area, maximum frequency, and features of the resulting macrocell.

**Configuration inputs**

The integrator configures some features of the core by tying inputs to specific values. These configuration settings affect the start-up behavior before any software configuration is made. They can also limit the options available to the software.

**Software configuration**

The programmer configures the core by programming particular values into registers. The configuration choices affect the behavior of the core.
A1.7 Product revisions

This section indicates the first release and, in subsequent releases, describes the differences in functionality between product revisions.

r0p0 First release.
r1p0 Further development and optimization of the product, including updates to the L2 data RAM control inputs to allow multi-cycle hold timing constraints to ease timing closure.
r2p0 Includes Inter-Exception level isolation of branch predictor structures so that an Exception Level cannot train branch prediction for a different Exception Level to reliability hit in these trained prediction entries. Implemented new barrier SSBB.
r3p0 Implemented new barriers PSSBB, CSDB and enhanced virtualization traps for EL1 and EL0 cache controls. Support for Speculative Store Bypass Safe (SSBS) bit enabling software to indicate whether hardware is permitted to load or store speculatively.
r3p1 No functional changes to core for this revision.
r4p0 Addition of PBHA support.
Chapter A2
Technical overview

This chapter describes the structure of the Neoverse N1 core.

It contains the following sections:

- A2.1 Components on page A2-34.
- A2.2 Interfaces on page A2-38.
- A2.3 About system control on page A2-39.
- A2.4 About the Generic Timer on page A2-40.
A2.1 Components

In a standalone configuration, there can be up to four Neoverse N1 cores and a DSU that connects the cores to an external memory system.

For more information about the DSU, see the Arm® DynamIQ™ Shared Unit Technical Reference Manual.

The main components of the Neoverse N1 core are:

- Instruction fetch.
- Instruction decode.
- Register rename.
- Instruction issue.
- Execution pipelines.
- L1 data memory system.
- L2 memory system.
The following figure is an overview of the Neoverse N1 core.

*Optional

**Note**

There are multiple asynchronous bridges between the Neoverse N1 core and the DSU. Only the coherent interface between the Neoverse N1 core and the DSU can be configured to run synchronously, however it does not affect the other interfaces such as debug, trace, and GIC which are always asynchronous. For
more information on how to set the coherent interface to run either synchronously or asynchronously, see Configuration Guidelines in the Arm® DynamIQ™ Shared Unit Configuration and Sign-off Guide.

A2.1.1 **Instruction fetch**

The instruction fetch unit fetches instructions from the L1 instruction cache and delivers the instruction stream to the instruction decode unit.

The instruction fetch unit includes:

- A 64KB, 4-way, set associative L1 instruction cache with 64-byte cache lines and parity protection.
- A fully associative L1 instruction TLB with native support for 4KB, 16KB, 64KB, 2MB, and 32MB page sizes.
- A dynamic branch predictor.
- Configurable support for instruction cache hardware coherency.

A2.1.2 **Instruction decode**

The instruction decode unit supports the A32, T32, and A64 instruction sets. It also supports Advanced SIMD and floating-point instructions in each instruction set.

A2.1.3 **Register rename**

The register rename unit performs register renaming to facilitate out-of-order execution and dispatches decoded instructions to various issue queues.

A2.1.4 **Instruction issue**

The instruction issue unit controls when the decoded instructions are dispatched to the execution pipelines. It includes issue queues for storing instruction pending dispatch to execution pipelines.

A2.1.5 **Execution pipeline**

The execution pipeline includes:

- Integer execute unit that performs arithmetic and logical data processing operations.
- Vector execute unit that performs Advanced SIMD and floating point operations. Optionally, it can execute the cryptographic instructions.

A2.1.6 **L1 data memory system**

The L1 data memory system executes load and store instructions and encompasses the L1 data side memory system. It also services memory coherency requests.

The load/store unit includes:

- A 64KB, 4-way, set associative L1 data cache with 64-byte cache lines and ECC protection per 32 bits.
- A fully associative L1 data TLB with native support for 4KB, 16KB, 64KB, 2MB, and 512MB page sizes.

A2.1.7 **L2 memory system**

The L2 memory system services L1 instruction and data cache misses from the Neoverse N1 core.

The L2 memory system includes:

- An 8-way set associative L2 cache with data ECC protection per 64 bits. The L2 cache is configurable with sizes of 256KB, 512KB, or 1024KB.
- An interface with the DSU configurable at implementation time for synchronous or asynchronous operation.

**Related references**

*Chapter A5 Memory Management Unit on page A5-61*
Chapter A6 Level 1 memory system on page A6-71
Chapter A7 Level 2 memory system on page A7-101
Chapter A9 Generic Interrupt Controller CPU interface on page A9-115
Chapter C1 Debug on page C1-377
Chapter C2 Performance Monitor Unit on page C2-383
Chapter C4 Embedded Trace Macrocell on page C4-403
A2.2 Interfaces

The Neoverse N1 core has several interfaces to connect it to a SoC. The DSU manages all interfaces. For information on the interfaces, see the Arm® DynamIQ™ Shared Unit Technical Reference Manual.
A2.3 About system control

The system registers control and provide status information for the functions that the core implements.

The main functions of the system registers are:

- Overall system control and configuration.
- MMU configuration and management.
- Cache configuration and management.
- System performance monitoring.
- GIC configuration and management.

The system registers are accessible in the AArch64 EL0-EL3 and AArch32 EL0 Execution state. Some of the system registers are accessible through the external debug interface.
A2.4 About the Generic Timer

The Generic Timer can schedule events and trigger interrupts that are based on an incrementing counter value. It generates timer events as active-LOW interrupt outputs and event streams.

The Neoverse N1 core provides a set of timer registers. The timers are:

- An EL1 Non-secure physical timer.
- An EL2 Hypervisor physical timer.
- An EL3 Secure physical timer.
- A virtual timer.
- A Hypervisor virtual timer.

The Neoverse N1 core does not include the system counter. This resides in the SoC. The system counter value is distributed to the core with a 64-bit bus.

For more information on the Generic Timer, see the *Arm® DynamIQ™ Shared Unit Technical Reference Manual* and the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*. 
Chapter A3
Clocks, resets, and input synchronization

This chapter describes the clocks, resets, and input synchronization of the Neoverse N1 core.

It contains the following sections:

• A3.1 About clocks, resets, and input synchronization on page A3-42.
• A3.2 Asynchronous interface on page A3-43.
A3.1 About clocks, resets, and input synchronization

The Neoverse N1 core supports hierarchical clock gating.

The Neoverse N1 core contains several interfaces that connect to other components in the system. These interfaces can be in the same clock domain or in other clock domains.

For information about clocks, resets, and input synchronization, see the Arm® DynamIQ™ Shared Unit Technical Reference Manual.
A3.2 Asynchronous interface

Your implementation can include an optional asynchronous interface between the core and the DSU top level.

See the Arm® DynamIQ™ Shared Unit Technical Reference Manual for more information.
Chapter A4
Power management

This chapter describes the power domains and the power modes in the Neoverse N1 core.

It contains the following sections:

- A4.1 About power management on page A4-46.
- A4.2 Voltage domains on page A4-47.
- A4.3 Power domains on page A4-48.
- A4.4 Architectural clock gating modes on page A4-50.
- A4.5 Power control on page A4-52.
- A4.6 Core power modes on page A4-53.
- A4.7 Encoding for power modes on page A4-56.
- A4.8 Power domain states for power modes on page A4-57.
- A4.9 Power up and down sequences on page A4-58.
- A4.10 Debug over powerdown on page A4-59.
A4.1 About power management

The Neoverse N1 core provides mechanisms to control both dynamic and static power dissipation.

Dynamic power management includes the following features:

- Architectural clock gating.
- Per-core Dynamic Voltage and Frequency Scaling (DVFS).

Static power management includes the following features:

- Dynamic retention.
- Powerdown.

Related references

A4.8 Power domain states for power modes on page A4-57
A4.5 Power control on page A4-52
A4.3 Power domains on page A4-48
A4.9 Power up and down sequences on page A4-58
A4.2 Voltage domains

The Neoverse N1 core supports a VCPU voltage domain and a VSYS voltage domain.

The following figure shows the VCPU and VSYS voltage domains in each Neoverse N1 core and in the DSU. The example shows a configuration with four Neoverse N1 cores.

Asynchronous bridge logic exists between the voltage domains. The Neoverse N1 core logic and core clock domain of the asynchronous bridge are in the VCPU voltage domain. The DSU clock domain of the asynchronous bridge is in the VSYS voltage domain.

**Note**

You can tie VCPU and VSYS to the same supply if one of the following conditions is met:

- The core is configured to run synchronously with the DSU sharing the same clock.
- The core is not required to support DVFS.
A4.3 Power domains

The Neoverse N1 core contains a core power domain (PDCPU) and a core top-level SYS power domain (PDSYS) where all the Neoverse N1 core I/O signals go through.

The PDCPU power domain contains all ares_cpu logic and part of the core asynchronous bridge that belongs to the VCPU domain. The Advanced SIMD and floating-point unit are included in the PDCPU power domain and are not supported as a separate power domain. The L1 and L2 RAMs are included in the PDCPU power domain and are not part of a separate power domain.

The PDSYS power domain contains the part of the core asynchronous bridge that belongs to the DSU power domain.

Note

There are additional system power domains in the DSU. See the Arm® DynamIQ™ Shared Unit Technical Reference Manual for information.

The following table shows the power domain that the Neoverse N1 core supports.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power domain</th>
<th>Hierarchy</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PDCPU&lt;n&gt;</td>
<td>u_vcpu</td>
<td>The domain includes the Advanced SIMD and floating-point block, the L1 and L2 TLBs, L1 and L2 cache RAMs, and Debug registers that are associated with the Neoverse N1 core. &lt;n&gt; is the core number in the range 0-3. The number represents core 0, core 1, core 2, and core 3. If a core is not present, the corresponding power domain is not present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDSYS</td>
<td>Top-level hierarchy and everything outside u_vcpu</td>
<td>The domain is the interface between Neoverse N1 and the DSU. It contains the cluster clock domain logic of the CPU bridge. The CPU Bridge contains all asynchronous bridges for crossing clock domains, and is split with one half of each bridge in the core clock domain and the other half in the relevant cluster domain. All core I/O signals go through the CPU bridge and the SYS power domain. The domain is shared between the and hierarchies, and contains: • Anything outside of the core power domain (u_vcpu hierarchy). • u_cb_sys.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Clamping cells between power domains are inferred through power intent files rather than instantiated in the RTL.

The following figure shows an example of the organization of the power domains.
The following figure shows the power domains in the DSU cluster, where everything in the same color is part of the same power domain. The example shows four Neoverse N1 cores. The number of Neoverse N1 cores can vary, and the number of domains increases based on the number of Neoverse N1 cores present.

This example only shows the power domains that are associated with the Neoverse N1 cores, other power domains are required for a DSU.

Figure A4-3 Neoverse N1 power domains at ares_core level
A4.4 Architectural clock gating modes

When the Neoverse N1 core is in standby mode, it is architecturally clock gated at the top of the clock tree.

*Wait for Interrupt* (WFI) and *Wait for Event* (WFE) are features of Armv8-A architecture that put the core in a low-power standby mode by architecturally disabling the clock at the top of the clock tree. The core is fully powered and retains all the state in standby mode.

A4.4.1 Core Wait for Interrupt

WFI puts the core in a low-power state by disabling most of the clocks in the core, while keeping the core powered up.

There is a small dynamic power overhead from the logic that is required to wake up the core from WFI low-power state. Other than this, the power that is drawn is reduced to static leakage current only.

When the core executes the WFI instruction, the core waits for all instructions in the core to retire before it enters low-power state. The WFI instruction ensures that all explicit memory accesses that occurred before the WFI instruction in program order have retired.

In addition, the WFI instruction ensures that store instructions have updated the cache or have been issued to the L3 memory system.

While the core is in WFI low-power state, the clocks in the core are temporarily enabled without causing the core to exit WFI low-power state when any of the following events are detected:

- An L3 snoop request that must be serviced by the core data caches.
- A cache or TLB maintenance operation that must be serviced by the core L1 instruction cache, data cache, TLB, or L2 cache.
- An APB access to the debug or trace registers residing in the core power domain.
- A GIC CPU access through the AXI4 stream channel.

Exit from WFI low-power state occurs when one of the following occurs:

- The core detects one of the WFI wake-up events.
- The core detects a reset.

For more information, see the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*.

A4.4.2 Core Wait for Event

WFE is a feature of the Armv8-A architecture. It uses a locking mechanism based on events, to put the core in a low-power state by disabling most of the clocks in the core, while keeping the core powered up.

There is a small dynamic power overhead from the logic that is required to wake up the core from WFE low-power state. Other than this, the power that is drawn is reduced to static leakage current only.

A core enters into WFE low-power state by executing the WFE instruction. When the WFE instruction executes, the core waits for all instructions in the core to complete before it enters the idle or low-power state.

If the event register is set, execution of WFE does not cause entry into standby state, but clears the event register.

While the core is in WFE low-power state, the clocks in the core are temporarily enabled without causing the core to exit WFE low-power state when any of the following events are detected:

- An external snoop request that must be serviced by the core data caches.
- A cache or TLB maintenance operation that must be serviced by the core L1 instruction cache, data cache, TLB, or L2 cache.
- An APB access to the debug or trace registers residing in the core power domain.
- A GIC CPU access through the AXI4 stream channel.
Exit from WFE low-power state occurs when one of the following occurs:

- The core detects one of the WFE wake-up events.
- The EVENTI input signal is asserted.
- The core detects a reset.

For more information, see the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
A4.5 Power control

All power mode transitions are performed at the request of the power controller, using a P-Channel interface to communicate with the Neoverse N1 core.

There is one P-Channel per core, plus one P-Channel for the cluster. The Neoverse N1 core provides the current requirements on the PACTIVE signals, so that the power controller can make decisions and request any change with PREQ and PSTATE. The Neoverse N1 core then performs any actions necessary to reach the requested power mode, such as gating clocks, flushing caches, or disabling coherency, before accepting the request.

If the request is not valid, either because of an incorrect transition or because the status has changed so that state is no longer appropriate, then the request is denied. The power mode of each core can be independent of other cores in the cluster, however the cluster power mode is linked to the mode of the cores.
A4.6  Core power modes

The following figure shows the supported modes for each core domain P-Channel, and the legal transitions between them.

![Core power modes diagram]

Figure A4-4  Neoverse N1 core power domain mode transitions

The blue modes indicate the modes the channel can be initialized into.

A4.6.1  On

In this mode, the core is on and fully operational.

The core can be initialized into the On mode. If the core does not use P-Channel, you can tie the core in the On mode by tying PREQ LOW.

When a transition to the On mode completes, all caches are accessible and coherent. Other than the normal architectural steps to enable caches, no additional software configuration is required.

When the core domain P-Channel is initialized into the On mode, either as a shortcut for entering that mode or as a tie-off for an unused P-Channel, it is an assumed transition from the Off mode. This includes an invalidation of any cache RAM within the core domain.

A4.6.2  Off

The Neoverse N1 core supports a full shutdown mode where power can be removed completely and no state is retained.

The shutdown can be for either the whole cluster or just for an individual core, which allows other cores in the cluster to continue operating.

In this mode, all core logic and RAMs are off. The domain is inoperable and all core state is lost. The L1 and L2 caches are disabled, flushed and the core is removed from coherency automatically on transition to Off mode.

A Cold reset can reset the core in this mode.

The core P-Channel can be initialized into this mode.

An attempted debug access when the core domain is off returns an error response on the internal debug interface indicating the core is not available.
A4.6.3 **Off (emulated)**

In this mode, all core domain logic and RAMs are kept on. However, core warm reset can be asserted externally to emulate a power off scenario while keeping core debug state and allowing debug access. All debug registers must retain their mode and be accessible from the external debug interface. All other functional interfaces behave as if the core were Off.

A4.6.4 **Core dynamic retention**

In this mode, all core logic and RAMs are in retention and the core domain is inoperable. The core can be entered into this power mode when it is in WFI or WFE mode.

The core dynamic retention can be enabled and disabled separately for WFI and WFE by software running on the core. Separate timeout values can be programmed for entry into this mode from WFI and WFE mode:

- Use the CPUPWRCTRL.WFI_RET_CTRL register bits to program timeout values for entry into core dynamic retention mode from WFI mode.
- Use the CPUPWRCTRL.WFE_RET_CTRL register bits to program timeout values for entry into core dynamic retention mode from WFE mode.

When in dynamic retention and the core is synchronous to the cluster, the clock to the core is automatically gated outside of the domain. However, if the core is running asynchronous to the cluster, the system integrator must gate the clock externally during core dynamic retention. For more information, see the Arm® DynamIQ™ Shared Unit Configuration and Sign-off Guide.

The outputs of the domain must be isolated to prevent buffers without power from propagating UNKNOWN values to any operational parts of the system.

When the core is in dynamic retention there is support for Snoop, GIC, and debug access, so the core appears as if it were in WFI or WFE mode. When such an incoming access occurs, it stalls and the On PACTIVE bit is set HIGH. The incoming access proceeds when the domain is returned to On using P-Channel.

When the incoming access completes, and if the core has not exited WFI or WFE mode, then the On PACTIVE bit is set LOW after the programmed retention timeout. The power controller can then request to reenter the core dynamic retention mode.

A4.6.5 **Debug recovery mode**

The debug recovery mode can be used to assist debug of external watchdog-triggered reset events.

It allows contents of the core L1 data cache that was present before the reset to be observable after the reset. The contents of the L1 cache are retained and are not altered on the transition back to the On mode.

By default, the core invalidates its caches when power-on reset (nCPUPORESET) is deasserted. If the P-Channel is initialized to the debug recovery mode, and the core is cycled through power-on reset along with the system power-on reset, then the cache invalidation is disabled. The cache contents are preserved when the core is transitioned to the On mode.

Debug recovery mode also supports preserving RAS state, in addition to the cache contents. In this case, a transition to the debug recovery mode is made from any of the current states. Once in debug recovery mode, the core is cycled through a warm reset with the system warm reset. The RAS and cache state are preserved when the core is transitioned to the On mode.

This mode is strictly for debug purposes. It must not be used for functional purposes, as correct operation of the L1 cache is not guaranteed when entering this mode.

--- **Note** ---

This mode can occur at any time with no guarantee of the state of the core. A P-Channel request of this type is accepted immediately, therefore its effects on the core, cluster, or the wider system are UNPREDICTABLE, and a wider system reset might be required. In particular, if there were outstanding
memory system transactions at the time of the reset, then these may complete after the reset when the core is not expecting them and cause a system deadlock.
### A4.7 Encoding for power modes

The following table shows the encodings for the supported modes for each core domain P-Channel.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power mode</th>
<th>Short name</th>
<th>PACTIVE bit number</th>
<th>PSTATE value (^a)</th>
<th>Power mode description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Debug recovery</td>
<td>DEBUG_RECOV</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0b001010</td>
<td>Logic is off (or in reset), RAM state is retained and not invalidated when transitioning to On mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0b001000</td>
<td>All powerup.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core dynamic retention</td>
<td>FULL_RET</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0b000101</td>
<td>Logic and RAM state are inoperable but retained.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off (emulated)</td>
<td>OFF_EMU</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0b000001</td>
<td>On with Warm reset asserted, debug state is retained and accessible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>0 (implicit)(^b)</td>
<td>0b000000</td>
<td>All powerdown.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^a\) PSTATE[5:4] are don't care.

\(^b\) It is tied off to 0 and should be inferred when all other PACTIVE bits are LOW. For more information, see the AMBA® Low Power Interface Specification Arm® Q-Channel and P-Channel Interfaces.
A4.8 Power domain states for power modes

The power domains can be controlled independently to give different combinations when powered-up and powered-down.

However, only some powered-up and powered-down domain combinations are valid and supported. The following information shows the supported power domain states for the Neoverse N1 core.

The PDCPU power domain supports the power states described in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power state</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Core off. Power to the block is gated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ret</td>
<td>Core retention. Logic and RAM retention power only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On</td>
<td>Core on. Block is active.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

--- Caution ---
States that are not shown in the following tables are unsupported and must not occur.

The following table describes the power modes, and the corresponding power domain states for individual cores. The power mode of each core is independent of all other cores in the cluster.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power mode</th>
<th>Power domain state</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Debug recovery</td>
<td>On</td>
<td>Core on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On</td>
<td>On</td>
<td>Core on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Core dynamic retention</td>
<td>Ret</td>
<td>Core in retention.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off (emulated)</td>
<td>On</td>
<td>Core on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Off</td>
<td>Core off.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Deviating from the legal power modes can lead to UNPREDICTABLE results. You must comply with the dynamic power management and powerup and powerdown sequences described in the following sections.
A4.9  Power up and down sequences

The following approach allows taking the Neoverse N1 cores in the cluster in and out of coherence.

Core powerdown

To take a core out of coherence ready for core powerdown, the following power down steps must be performed:

1. Save all architectural states.
2. Configure the GIC distributor to disable or reroute interrupts away from this core.
3. Set the CPUPWRCTLR.CORE_PWRDN_EN bit to 1 to indicate to the power controller that a powerdown is requested.
4. Execute an ISB instruction.
5. Execute a WFI instruction.

All L1 and L2 cache disabling, L1 and L2 cache flushing, and communication with the L3 memory system is performed in hardware after the WFI is executed, under the direction of the power controller.

Note

Executing any WFI instruction when the CPUPWRCTLR.CORE_PWRDN_EN bit is set automatically masks out all interrupts and wake-up events in the core. If executed when the CPUPWRCTLR.CORE_PWRDN_EN bit is set the WFI never wakes up and the core needs to be reset to restart.

For information about cluster powerdown, see the Arm® DynamIQ™ Shared Unit Technical Reference Manual.

Core powerup

To bring a core into coherence after reset, no software steps are required.

Related references

B2.37 CPUPWRCTLR_EL1, Power Control Register, EL1 on page B2-201
A4.10 Debug over powerdown

The Neoverse N1 core supports debug over powerdown, which allows a debugger to retain its connection with the core even when powered down. This enables debug to continue through powerdown scenarios, rather than having to re-establish a connection each time the core is powered up.

The debug over powerdown logic is part of the DebugBlock, which is external to the cluster, and must remain powered on during the debug over powerdown process.

See the Arm® DynamIQ™ Shared Unit Technical Reference Manual.
Chapter A5
Memory Management Unit

This chapter describes the Memory Management Unit (MMU) of the Neoverse N1 core.

It contains the following sections:
• A5.1 About the MMU on page A5-62.
• A5.2 TLB organization on page A5-64.
• A5.3 TLB match process on page A5-65.
• A5.4 Translation table walks on page A5-66.
• A5.5 MMU memory accesses on page A5-67.
• A5.6 Specific behaviors on aborts and memory attributes on page A5-68.
• A5.7 Page Based Hardware Attributes on page A5-70.
A5.1 About the MMU

The Memory Management Unit (MMU) is responsible for translating addresses of code and data Virtual Addresses (VA) to Physical Addresses (PAs) in the real system. The MMU also controls memory access permissions, memory ordering, and cache policies for each region of memory.

A5.1.1 Main functions

The three main functions of the MMU are to:

- Control the table walk hardware that accesses translation tables in main memory.
- Translate Virtual Addresses (VAs) to Physical Addresses (PAs).
- Provide fine-grained memory system control through a set of virtual-to-physical address mappings and memory attributes that are held in translation tables.

Each stage of address translation uses a set of address translations and associated memory properties that are held in memory mapped tables called translation tables. Translation table entries can be cached into a Translation Lookaside Buffer (TLB).

The following table describes the components included in the MMU.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Instruction L1 TLB</td>
<td>48 entries, fully associative.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data L1 TLB</td>
<td>48 entries, fully associative.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2 TLB cache</td>
<td>1280 entries, 5-way set associative.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translation table prefetcher</td>
<td>Detects access to contiguous translation tables and prefetches the next one. This prefetcher can be disabled in the ECTLR register.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The TLB entries contain either one or both of a global indicator and an Address Space Identifier (ASID) to permit context switches without requiring the TLB to be invalidated.

The TLB entries contain a Virtual Machine Identifier (VMID) to permit virtual machine switches by the hypervisor without requiring the TLB to be invalidated.

A5.1.2 AArch64 behavior

The Neoverse N1 core is an Armv8 compliant core that supports execution in AArch64 state.

The following table shows the AArch64 behavior.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AArch64</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Address translation system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translation granule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASID size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VMID size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum 52 bits.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any configuration of TCR_ELx.IPS over 52 bits is considered as 52 bits. You can enable or disable each stage of the address translation independently.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Armv8 address translation system resembles an extension to the Long descriptor format address translation system to support the expanded virtual and physical address space.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AArch64</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Address translation system</td>
<td>The Armv8 address translation system resembles an extension to the Long descriptor format address translation system to support the expanded virtual and physical address space.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translation granule</td>
<td>4KB, 16KB, or 64KB for Armv8 Virtual Memory System Architecture (VMSA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASID size</td>
<td>8 or 16 bits depending on the value of TCR_ELx.AS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VMID size</td>
<td>8 or 16 bits depending on the value of VTCR_EL2.VS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA size</td>
<td>Maximum 48 bits. Any configuration of TCR_ELx.IPS over 48 bits is considered as 48 bits. You can enable or disable each stage of the address translation independently.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Neoverse N1 core also supports the Virtualization Host Extension (VHE) including ASID space for EL2. When VHE is implemented and enabled, EL2 has the same behavior as EL1.

See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile for more information on concatenated translation tables and for address translation formats.
A5.2 TLB organization

The TLB is a cache of recently executed page translations within the MMU. The Neoverse N1 core implements a two-level TLB structure. The TLB stores all page sizes and is responsible for breaking these down into smaller pages when required for the data or instruction L1 TLB.

A5.2.1 Instruction L1 TLB

The instruction L1 TLB is implemented as a 48-entry fully associative structure. This TLB caches entries at the 4KB, 16KB, 64KB, 2MB, and 32MB granularity of VA to PA mapping only.

A hit in the instruction L1 TLB provides a single \texttt{CLK} cycle access to the translation, and returns the PA to the instruction cache for comparison. It also checks the access permissions to signal an Instruction Abort.

A5.2.2 Data L1 TLB

The data L1 TLB is a 48-entry fully associative TLB that is used by load and store operations. The cache entries have 4KB, 16KB, 64KB, 2MB, and 512MB granularity of VA to PA mappings only.

A hit in the data L1 TLB provides a single \texttt{CLK} cycle access to the translation, and returns the PA to the data cache for comparison. It also checks the access permissions to signal a Data Abort.

A5.2.3 L2 TLB

The L2 TLB structure is shared by instruction and data. It handles misses from the instruction and data L1 TLBs.

The following table describes the characteristic that applies to the L2 TLB.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Characteristic</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5-way, set associative, 1280-entry cache</td>
<td>Stores:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• VA to PA mappings for 4KB, 16KB, 64KB, 2MB, 32MB, 512MB, and 1GB block sizes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Intermediate physical address (IPA) to PA mappings for 2MB and 1GB (in a 4KB translation granule), 32MB (in a 16K translation granule), and 512MB (in a 64K granule) block sizes. Only Non-secure EL1 and EL0 stage 2 translations are cached.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Intermediate PAs obtained during a translation table walk.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Access to the L2 TLB usually takes three cycles. If a different page or block size mapping is used, then access to the L2 TLB can take longer.

The L2 TLB supports four translation table walks in parallel (four TLB misses), and can service two TLB lookups while the translation table walks are in progress. If there are six successive misses, the L2 TLB will stall.

Note: Caches in the core are invalidated automatically at reset deassertion unless the core power mode is initialized to Debug Recovery. See the Arm® DynamIQ™ Shared Unit Technical Reference Manual for more information.
A5.3 TLB match process

The Armv8-A architecture provides support for multiple maps from the VA space that are translated differently.

TLB entries store the context information required to facilitate a match and avoid the need for a TLB flush on a context or virtual machine switch.

Each TLB entry contains a:

- VA.
- PA.
- Set of memory properties that include type and access permissions.

Each entry is either associated with a particular ASID or global. In addition, each TLB entry contains a field to store the VMID in the entry applicable to accesses from Non-secure EL0 and EL1 Exception levels.

Each entry is associated with a particular translation regime.

- EL3 in Secure state in AArch64 state only.
- EL2 or EL0 in Non-secure state.
- EL1 or EL0 in Secure state.
- EL1 or EL0 in Non-secure state.

A TLB match entry occurs when the following conditions are met:

- Its VA, moderated by the page size such as the VA bits[48:N], where N is \( \log_2 \) of the block size for that translation that is stored in the TLB entry, matches the requested address.
- Entry translation regime matches the current translation regime.
- The ASID matches the current ASID held in the CONTEXTIDR, TTBR0, or TTBR1 register, or the entry is marked global.
- The VMID matches the current VMID held in the VTTBR_EL2 register.
- The ASID and VMID matches are **ignored** when ASID and VMID are not relevant.

ASID is relevant when the translation regime is:

- EL2 in Non-secure state with HCR_EL2.E2H and HCR_EL2.TGE set to 1.
- EL1 or EL0 in Secure state.
- EL1 or EL0 in Non-secure state.

VMID is relevant for EL1 or EL0 in Non-secure state.
A5.4 Translation table walks

When the Neoverse N1 core generates a memory access, the MMU:

1. Performs a lookup for the requested VA, current ASID, current VMID, and current translation regime in the relevant instruction or data.
2. If there is a miss in the relevant L1 TLB, the MMU performs a lookup for the requested VA, current ASID, current VMID, and translation regime.
3. If there is a miss in the L2 TLB, the MMU performs a hardware translation table walk.

In the case of a L2 TLB miss, the hardware does a translation table walk as long as the MMU is enabled, and the translation using the base register has not been disabled.

If the translation table walk is disabled for a particular base register, the core returns a Translation Fault.

If the TLB finds a matching entry, it uses the information in the entry as follows.

The access permission bits determine if the access is permitted. If the matching entry does not pass the permission checks, the MMU signals a Permission fault. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile for details of Permission faults, including:

- A description of the various faults.
- The fault codes.
- Information regarding the registers where the fault codes are set.

This section contains the following subsection:

- A5.4.1 AArch64 behavior on page A5-66.

A5.4.1 AArch64 behavior

When executing in AArch64 state at a particular Exception level, you can configure the hardware translation table walk to use either the 4KB, 16KB, or 64KB translation granule. Program the Translation Granule bit, TG0, in the appropriate translation control register:

- TCR_EL1.
- TCR_EL2.
- TCR_EL3.
- VTCR_EL2.

For TCR_EL1, you can program the Translation Granule bits TG0 and TG1 to configure the translation granule respectively for TTBR0_EL1 and TTBR1_EL1, or TCR_EL2 when VHE is enabled.
A5.5 MMU memory accesses

During a translation table walk, the MMU generates accesses. This section describes the specific behaviors of the core for MMU memory accesses.

A5.5.1 Configuring MMU accesses

By programming the IRGN and ORGN bits, you can configure the MMU to perform translation table walks in cacheable or non-cacheable regions:

**AArch64**  
Appropriate TCR_ELx register.

If the encoding of both the ORGN and IRGN bits is Write-Back, the data cache lookup is performed and data is read from the data cache. External memory is accessed, if the ORGN and IRGN bit contain different attributes, or if the encoding of the ORGN and IRGN bits is Write-Through or Non-cacheable.

A5.5.2 Descriptor hardware update

The core supports hardware update in AArch64 state using hardware management of the access flag and hardware management of dirty state.

These features are enabled in registers TCR_ELx and VTCR_EL2.

Hardware management of the Access flag is enabled by the following configuration fields:

- TCR_ELx.HA for stage 1 translations.
- VTCR_EL2.HA for stage 2 translations.

Hardware management of dirty state is enabled by the following configuration fields:

- TCR_ELx.HD for stage 1 translations.
- VTCR_EL2.HD for stage 2 translations.

**Note**

Hardware management of dirty state can only be enabled if hardware management of the Access flag is enabled.

To support the hardware management of dirty state, the DBM field is added to the translation table descriptors as part of Armv8.1 architecture.

The core supports hardware update only in outer Write-Back and inner Write-Back memory regions. If software requests a hardware update in a memory region that is not inner Write-Back or not outer Write-Back, then the core returns an abort with the following encoding:

- ESR.ELx.DFSC = 0b110001 for Data Aborts in AArch64.
- ESR.ELx.IFSC = 0b110001 for Instruction Aborts in AArch64.
A5.6 Specific behaviors on aborts and memory attributes

This section describes specific behaviors caused by aborts and also describes memory attributes.

MMU responses

When one of the following translation is completed, the MMU generates a response to the requester:

• A L1 TLB hit.
• A L2 TLB hit.
• A translation table walk.

The response from the MMU contains the following information:

• The PA corresponding to the translation.
• A set of permissions.
• Secure or Non-secure.
• All the information required to report aborts. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile* for more details.

A5.6.1 External aborts

External aborts are defined as those that occur in the memory system rather than those that the MMU detects. Normally, external memory aborts are rare. External aborts are caused by errors flagged to the external interface.

When an external abort to the external interface occurs on an access for a translation table walk access, the MMU returns a synchronous external abort. For a load multiple or store multiple operation, the address captured in the fault address register is that of the address that generated the synchronous external abort.

See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile* for more information.

A5.6.2 Mis-programming contiguous hints

In the case of a mis-programming contiguous hint, when there is a descriptor that contains a set CH bit, all contiguous VAs contained in this block should be included in the input VA address space that is defined for stage 1 by TxsSZ for TTBx or for stage 2 by {SL0, T0SZ}.

The Neoverse N1 core treats such a block as not causing a translation fault.

A5.6.3 Memory attributes

The memory region attributes specified in the TLB entry, or in the descriptor in case of translation table walk, determine if the access is:

• Normal Memory or Device type.
• One of the four different device memory types that are defined for Armv8:
  
  **Device-nGnRnE**  
  Device non-Gathering, non-Reordering, No Early Write Acknowledgment.

  **Device-nGnRE**  
  Device non-Gathering, non-Reordering, Early Write Acknowledgment.

  **Device-nGRE**  
  Device non-Gathering, Reordering, Early Write Acknowledgment.

  **Device-GRE**  
  Device Gathering, Reordering, Early Write Acknowledgment.

In the Neoverse N1 core, a page is cacheable only if the inner memory attribute and outer memory attribute are Write Back. In all other cases, all pages are downgraded to Non-cacheable Normal memory.

When the MMU is disabled at stage 1 and stage 2, and SCTLR.I is set to 1, instruction prefetches are cached in the instruction cache but not in the unified cache. In all other cases, normal behavior on memory attribute applies.
See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8*, for *Armv8-A architecture profile* for more information on translation table formats.
A5.7 Page Based Hardware Attributes

Page Based Hardware Attributes (PBHA) is an optional, implementation defined feature.

It allows software to set up to two bits in the translation tables, which are then propagated though the memory system with transactions, and can be used in the system to control system components. The meaning of the bits is specific to the system design.

For information on how to set and enable the PBHA bits in the translation tables, see the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile. When disabled, the PBHA value that is propagated on the bus is 0.

For memory accesses caused by a translation table walk, the AHTCR, ATTBCR, and AVTCR registers control the PBHA values.

PBHA combination between stage 1 and stage 2 on memory accesses

PBHA should always be considered as an attribute of the physical address.

When stage 1 and stage 2 are enabled:

- If both stage 1 PBHA and stage 2 PBHA are enabled, the final PBHA is stage 2 PBHA.
- If stage 1 PBHA is enabled and stage 2 PBHA is disabled, the final PBHA is stage 1 PBHA.
- If stage 1 PBHA is disabled and stage 2 PBHA is enabled, the final PBHA is stage 2 PBHA.
- If both stage 1 PBHA and stage 2 PBHA are disabled, the final PBHA is defined to 0.

Enable of PBHA has granularity of one bit, so this property is applied independently on each PBHA bit.

Mismatched aliases

If the same physical address is accessed through more than one virtual address mapping, and the PBHA bits are different in the mappings, then the results are UNPREDICTABLE. The PBHA value sent on the bus could be for either mapping.
Chapter A6
Level 1 memory system

This chapter describes the L1 instruction cache and data cache that make up the L1 memory system.

It contains the following sections:

• A6.1 About the L1 memory system on page A6-72.
• A6.2 Cache behavior on page A6-73.
• A6.3 L1 instruction memory system on page A6-76.
• A6.4 L1 data memory system on page A6-78.
• A6.5 Data prefetching on page A6-80.
• A6.6 Direct access to internal memory on page A6-81.
A6.1 About the L1 memory system

The Neoverse N1 L1 memory system is designed to enhance core performance and save power.

The L1 memory system consists of separate instruction and data caches. Both have a fixed size of 64KB.

A6.1.1 L1 instruction-side memory system

The L1 instruction memory system has the following key features:

• *Virtually Indexed, Physically Tagged* (VIPT), which behaves as a *Physically Indexed, Physically Tagged* (PIPT) 4-way set-associative L1 data cache.
• Fixed cache line length of 64 bytes.
• Pseudo-LRU cache replacement policy.
• 256-bit read interface from the L2 memory system.
• Optional instruction cache hardware coherency.

A6.1.2 L1 data-side memory system

The L1 data memory system has the following features:

• *Virtually Indexed, Physically Tagged* (VIPT), which behaves as a *Physically Indexed, Physically Tagged* (PIPT) 4-way set-associative L1 data cache.
• Fixed cache line length of 64 bytes.
• Pseudo-LRU cache replacement policy.
• 256-bit write interface from the L2 memory system.
• 256-bit read interface from the L2 memory system.
• Two 128-bit read paths from the data L1 memory system to the datapath.
• 256-bit write path from the datapath to the L1 memory system.
A6.2 Cache behavior

The IMPLEMENTATION SPECIFIC features of the instruction and data caches include:

- At reset the instruction and data caches are disabled and both caches are automatically invalidated.

Note

Caches in the core are invalidated automatically at reset deassertion unless the core power mode is initialized to Debug Recovery. See the Arm® DynamIQ™ Shared Unit Technical Reference Manual for more information.

- You can enable or disable each cache independently.
- Cache lockdown is not supported.
- On a cache miss, data for the cache linefill is requested in critical word-first order.

A6.2.1 Instruction cache disabled behavior

If the instruction cache is disabled, fetches cannot access any of the instruction cache arrays. An exception is the instruction cache maintenance operations. If the instruction cache is disabled, the instruction cache maintenance operations can still execute normally.

If the instruction cache is disabled, all instruction fetches to cacheable memory are treated as if they were non-cacheable. This treatment means that instruction fetches might not be coherent with caches in other cores, and software must take account of this.

Note

Configuring instruction cache hardware coherency does not affect this requirement. Software will still need to guarantee that any stores that should be visible to non-cacheable instruction fetches are explicitly made visible using data cache maintenance operations.

A6.2.2 Instruction cache speculative memory accesses

Instruction fetches are speculative, as there can be several unresolved branches in the pipeline. There is no execution guarantee.

A branch instruction or exception in the code stream can cause a pipeline flush, discarding the currently fetched instructions. On instruction fetch accesses, pages with Device memory type attributes are treated as Non-Cacheable Normal Memory.

Device memory pages must be marked with the translation table descriptor attribute bit Execute Never (XN). The device and code address spaces must be separated in the physical memory map. This separation prevents speculative fetches to read-sensitive devices when address translation is disabled.

If the instruction cache is enabled, and if the instruction fetches miss in the L1 instruction cache, they can still look up in the L1 data caches. However, a new line is not allocated in the data cache unless the data cache is enabled.

See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile for more information.

A6.2.3 Data cache disabled behavior

If the data cache is disabled, load and store instructions do not access any of the L1 data, L2 cache, and, if present, the DSU L3 cache arrays.

Unless the data cache is enabled, a new line is not allocated in the L2 or L3 caches due to an instruction fetch.

Data cache maintenance operations are an exception. If the data cache is enabled, the data cache maintenance operations execute normally.
If the data cache is disabled, all loads and store instructions to cacheable memory are treated as if they were non-cacheable. Therefore, they are not coherent with the caches in this core or the caches in other cores, and software must take this into account.

The L2 and L1 data caches cannot be disabled independently.

A6.2.4 Data cache maintenance considerations

DCIMVAC operations in AArch32 state are treated as DCCIMVAC. DC IVAC operations in AArch64 state are treated as DC CIVAC except for permission checking and watchpoint matching.

DCISW operations in AArch32 state and DC ISW operations in AArch64 state, perform both a clean and invalidate of the target set/way. The values of HCR.SWIO and HCR_EL2.SWIO have no effect.

See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile for more information.

A6.2.5 Data cache coherency

To maintain data coherency between multiple cores, the Neoverse N1 core uses the MESI protocol.

A6.2.6 Instruction cache coherency

If configured with instruction cache hardware coherency, the instruction cache maintains coherency with instruction, data, and unified caches between multiple cores using the MESI protocol.

Software instruction cache maintenance is not necessary when the core is configured for instruction cache hardware coherency.

A6.2.7 Write streaming mode

A cache line is allocated to the L1 on either a read miss or a write miss.

However, there are some situations where allocating on writes is not required. For example, when executing the C standard library `memcpy()` function to clear a large block of memory to a known value. Writes of large blocks of data can pollute the cache with unnecessary data. It can also waste power and performance if a linefill must be performed only to discard the linefill data because the entire line was subsequently written by the `memcpy()`.

To counter this, the L1 memory system includes logic to detect when the core has stores pending to a full cache line when it is waiting for a linefill to complete, or when it detects a DCZVA (full cache line write to zero). If this situation is detected, then it switches into write streaming mode.

When in write streaming mode, loads behave as normal, and can still cause linefills, and writes still lookup in the cache, but if they miss then they write out to L2 (or possibly L3, system cache, or DRAM) rather than starting a linefill.

The L1 memory system continues in write streaming mode until it can no longer create a full cacheline of store (for example because of a lack of resource in the L1 memory system) or has detected a high proportion of store hitting in the cache.

Note

The L1 memory system is monitoring transaction traffic through L1 and, depending on different thresholds, can set a stream to go out to L2, L3, and system cache and DRAM.

The following registers control the different thresholds:

AArch64 state

CPUECTLR_EL1 configure the L2, L3, and system cache write streaming mode threshold. See B2.32 CPUECTLR_EL1, CPU Extended Control Register, EL1 on page B2-185.

Related references

B2.96 SCTLR_EL1, System Control Register, EL1 on page B2-288
B2.28 CPUACTLR_EL1, CPU Auxiliary Control Register, EL1 on page B2-177
A6.3 L1 instruction memory system

The L1 instruction side memory system provides an instruction stream to the decoder.

To increase overall performance and to reduce power consumption, it uses:
- Dynamic branch prediction.
- Instruction caching.

A6.3.1 Program flow prediction

The Neoverse N1 core contains program flow prediction hardware, also known as branch prediction.

Branch prediction increases overall performance and reduces power consumption. With program flow prediction disabled, all taken branches incur a penalty that is associated with flushing the pipeline.

To avoid this penalty, the branch prediction hardware predicts if a conditional or unconditional branch is to be taken. For conditional branches, the hardware predicts if the branch is to be taken. It also predicts the address that the branch goes to, known as the branch target address. For unconditional branches, only the target is predicted.

The hardware contains the following functionality:
- A Branch Target Buffer (BTB) holding the branch target address of previously taken branches.
- Dynamic branch predictor history.
- The return stack, a stack of nested subroutine return addresses.
- A static branch predictor.
- An indirect branch predictor.

Predicted and non-predicted instructions

Unless otherwise specified, the following list applies to A64, A32, and T32 instructions. As a rule the flow prediction hardware predicts all branch instructions regardless of the addressing mode, and includes:
- Conditional branches.
- Unconditional branches.
- Indirect branches that are associated with procedure call and return instructions.
- Branches that switch between A32 and T32 states.

The following branch instructions are not predicted:
- Exception return instructions.

T32 state conditional branches

A T32 unconditional branch instruction can be made conditional by inclusion in an If-Then (IT) block. It is then treated as a conditional branch.

Return stack

The return stack stores the address and instruction set state.

This address is equal to the link register value stored in R14 in AArch32 state or X30 in AArch64 state.

The following instructions cause a return stack push if predicted:
- BL r14
- BLX (immediate) in AArch32 state
- BLX (register) in AArch32 state
- BLR in AArch64 state
- MOV pc,r14

In AArch32 state, the following instructions cause a return stack pop if predicted:
- BX
- LDR pc, [r13], #imm
• LDM r13, {−pc}
• LDM r13, {−pc}

In AArch64 state, the RET instruction causes a return stack pop.

As exception return instructions can change core privilege mode and security state, they are not predicted. These include:
• ERET

A6.3.2 Instruction cache hardware coherency

When the optional instruction cache hardware coherency option is configured via the COHERENT_ICACHE parameter, the following behaviors in the core are affected:

• L1 instruction cache and L2 cache become strictly inclusive. Any cache line present in the L1 instruction cache is also present in the L2 cache.
• Instruction cache invalidate instructions are treated as no-ops and do not cause instruction cache invalidations or DVMMMsg broadcasts to other cores.
• L2 cache monitors all store and cache invalidation coherency traffic and ensures that the L1 instruction cache invalidates any entry that is written to, or invalidated from, the L2 cache.
• CTR_EL0[29] reads as 1. Using this register, software can discover that the core implements instruction cache hardware coherency and can optimize functions to not issue instruction cache instructions.

The following restrictions and recommendations apply to configuring instruction cache hardware coherency in the core:
• The coherency domain containing a core configured with instruction cache hardware coherency must not contain any coherent masters that require software instruction cache maintenance.
• Arm recommends that systems using instruction cache hardware coherency should be configured with an L2 cache size of 1MB. An L2 cache size of 512KB is also acceptable, but will see approximately a 1-2% reduction in performance due to the overhead of a strictly inclusive L1 instruction cache and L2 cache.
• Arm recommends systems consisting of a large number of Neoverse N1 cores should configure the cores with instruction cache coherency to eliminate possible performance issues related to instruction cache instruction broadcasts as DVMMMsg transactions to all masters in the system.
A6.4 L1 data memory system

The L1 data cache is organized as a Virtually Indexed, Physically Tagged (VIPT) cache featuring four ways.

Data cache invalidate on reset

The Armv8-A architecture does not support an operation to invalidate the entire data cache. If software requires this function, it must be constructed by iterating over the cache geometry and executing a series of individual invalidate by set/way instructions.

A6.4.1 Memory system implementation

This section describes the implementation of the L1 memory system.

Limited Order Regions

The core offers support for four limited ordering region descriptors, as introduced by the Armv8.1 Limited Ordering Regions.

Atomic instructions

The Neoverse N1 core supports the atomic instructions added in Armv8.1 architecture.

Atomic instructions to cacheable memory can be performed as either near atomics or far atomics, depending on where the cache line containing the data resides.

When an instruction hits in the L1 data cache in a unique state, then it is performed as a near atomic in the L1 memory system. If the atomic operation misses in the L1 cache, or the line is shared with another core, then the atomic is sent as a far atomic on the core CHI interface.

If the operation misses everywhere within the cluster, and the interconnect supports far atomics, then the atomic is passed on to the interconnect to perform the operation.

When the operation hits anywhere inside the cluster, or when an interconnect does not support atomics, the L3 memory system performs the atomic operation. If the line it is not already there, it allocates the line into the L3 cache. This depends on whether the DSU is configured with an L3 cache.

Therefore, if software prefers that the atomic is performed as a near atomic, precede the atomic instruction with a PLDW or PRFM PSTL1KEEP instruction.

Alternatively, the CPUECTLR can be programmed such that different types of atomic instructions attempt to execute as a near atomic. One cache fill will be made on an atomic. If the cache line is lost before the atomic operation can be made, it will be sent as a far atomic.

The Neoverse N1 core supports atomics to device or non-cacheable memory, however this relies on the interconnect also supporting atomics. If such an atomic instruction is executed when the interconnect does not support them, it will result in an abort.

For more information on the CPUECTLR register, see B2.32 CPUECTLR_EL1, CPU Extended Control Register, EL1 on page B2-185.

LDAPR instructions

The core supports Load acquire instructions adhering to the RCpc consistency semantic introduced in the Armv8.3 extensions for A profile. This is reflected in register ID AA64ISAR1_EL1 where bits[23:20] are set to 0b0001 to indicate that the core supports LDAPRB, LDAPRH, and LDAPR instructions implemented in AArch64.

Transient memory region

The core has a specific behavior for memory regions that are marked as write-back cacheable and transient, as defined in the Armv8.0 architecture.
For any load or store that is targeted at a memory region that is marked as transient, the following occurs:

- If the memory access misses in the L1 data cache, the returned cache line is allocated in the L1 data cache but is marked as transient.
- When the line is evicted from the L1 data cache, the transient hint is passed to the L2 cache so that the replacement policy will not attempt to retain the line. When the line is subsequently evicted from the L2 cache, it will bypass the next level cache entirely.

**Non-temporal loads**

Non-temporal loads indicate to the caches that the data is likely to be used for only short periods. For example, when streaming single-use read data that is then discarded. In addition to non-temporal loads, there are also prefetch-memory (PRFM) hint instructions with the STRM qualifier.

Non-temporal loads to memory which are designated as Write-Back are treated the same as loads to Transient memory.

### A6.4.2 Internal exclusive monitor

The Neoverse N1 core L1 memory system has an internal exclusive monitor.

This monitor is a 2-state, open and exclusive, state machine that manages Load-Exclusive or Store-Exclusive accesses and Clear-Exclusive (CLREX) instructions. You can use these instructions to construct semaphores, ensuring synchronization between different processes running on the core, and also between different cores that are using the same coherent memory locations for the semaphore. A Load-Exclusive instruction tags a small block of memory for exclusive access. CTR.ERG defines the size of the tagged block as 16 words, one cache line.

**Note**

A load/store exclusive instruction is any one of the following:

- In the A64 instruction set, any instruction that has a mnemonic starting with \( \text{LDX}, \text{LDAX}, \text{STX}, \text{or STLX} \).
- In the A32 and T32 instruction sets, any instruction that has a mnemonic starting with \( \text{LDREX}, \text{STREX}, \text{LDAEX}, \text{or STLEX} \).

See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile for more information about these instructions.
A6.5  Data prefetching

This section describes the data prefetching behavior for the Neoverse N1 core.

Preload instructions

The Neoverse N1 core supports the AArch64 Prefetch Memory (PRFM) instructions and the AArch32 Prefetch Data (PLD) and Preload Data With Intent To Write (PLDW) instructions. These instructions signal to the memory system that memory accesses from a specified address are likely to occur soon. The memory system acts by taking actions that aim to reduce the latency of the memory access when they occur. PRFM instructions perform a lookup in the cache, and if they miss and are to a cacheable address, a linefill starts. However, the PRFM instruction retires when its linefill is started, rather than waiting for the linefill to complete. This enables other instructions to execute while the linefill continues in the background.

The Preload Instruction (PLI) memory system hint performs preloading in the L2 cache for cacheable accesses if they miss in both the L1 instruction cache and L2 cache. Instruction preloading is performed in the background.

For more information about prefetch memory and preloading caches, see the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.

Data prefetching and monitoring

The load-store unit includes a hardware prefetcher that is responsible for generating prefetches targeting both the L1 and the L2 cache. The load side prefetcher uses the virtual address to prefetch to both the L1 and L2 Cache. The store side prefetcher uses the physical address, and only prefetches to the L2 Cache.

The CPUECTLR register allows you to have some control over the prefetcher. See B2.32 CPUECTLR_EL1, CPU Extended Control Register, EL1 on page B2-185 for more information on the control of the prefetcher.

Use the prefetch memory system instructions for data prefetching where short sequences or irregular pattern fetches are required.

Data cache zero

The Armv8-A architecture introduces a Data Cache Zero by Virtual Address (DC ZVA) instruction.

In the Neoverse N1 core, this enables a block of 64 bytes in memory, aligned to 64 bytes in size, to be set to zero.

For more information, see the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.

Related references
B2.28 CPUACTLR_EL1, CPU Auxiliary Control Register, EL1 on page B2-177
A6.6 Direct access to internal memory

The Neoverse N1 core provides a mechanism to read the internal memory that is used by the L1 caches, L2 cache, and TLB structures through IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED system registers. This functionality can be useful when debugging software or hardware issues.

When the core executes in AArch64 state, there are six read-only registers that are used to access the contents of the internal memory. The internal memory is selected by programming the implementation-defined RAMINDEX register (using SYS #6, c15, c0, #0 instruction). These operations are available only in EL3. In all other modes, executing these instructions results in an Undefined Instruction exception. The data is read from read-only registers as shown in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register name</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>Operation</th>
<th>Rd Data</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IDATA0_EL3</td>
<td>Instruction Register 0</td>
<td>Read-only</td>
<td>S3_6_c15_c0_0</td>
<td>Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDATA1_EL3</td>
<td>Instruction Register 1</td>
<td>Read-only</td>
<td>S3_6_c15_c0_1</td>
<td>Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDATA2_EL3</td>
<td>Instruction Register 2</td>
<td>Read-only</td>
<td>S3_6_c15_c0_2</td>
<td>Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDATA0_EL3</td>
<td>Data Register 0</td>
<td>Read-only</td>
<td>S3_6_c15_c1_0</td>
<td>Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDATA1_EL3</td>
<td>Data Register 1</td>
<td>Read-only</td>
<td>S3_6_c15_c1_1</td>
<td>Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDATA2_EL3</td>
<td>Data Register 2</td>
<td>Read-only</td>
<td>S3_6_c15_c1_2</td>
<td>Data</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A6.6.1 Encoding for L1 instruction cache tag, L1 instruction cache data, L1 BTB, L1 GHB, L1 TLB instruction, and BPIQ

The following tables show the encoding required to select a given cache line.

Table A6-2 L1 instruction cache tag location encoding

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit fields of Rd</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[31:24]</td>
<td>RAMID = 0x00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[23:20]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[17:14]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[5:0]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table A6-3 L1 instruction cache data location encoding

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit fields of Rd</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[31:24]</td>
<td>RAMID = 0x01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[23:20]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[17:14]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[13:3]</td>
<td>Index [13:3]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[2:0]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table A6-4  L1 BTB data location encoding

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit fields of Rd</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[31:24]</td>
<td>RAMID = 0x02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[23:20]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[17:15]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[14:5]</td>
<td>Index [14:5]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[4:0]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table A6-5  L1 GHB data location encoding

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit fields of Rd</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[31:24]</td>
<td>RAMID = 0x03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[23:14]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[3:0]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table A6-6  L1 instruction TLB data location encoding

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit fields of Rd</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[31:24]</td>
<td>RAMID = 0x04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[23:8]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[7:0]</td>
<td>TLB Entry (&lt;=47)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table A6-7  BPIQ data location encoding

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit fields of Rd</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[31:24]</td>
<td>RAMID = 0x05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[23:10]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[9:4]</td>
<td>Index [5:0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[3:0]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table shows the data that is returned from accessing the L1 instruction tag RAM.
### Table A6-8  L1 instruction cache tag format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register</th>
<th>Bit field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Instruction Register 0</td>
<td>[39]</td>
<td>Non-secure identifier for the physical address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[38:3]</td>
<td>Physical address [47:12]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[2:1]</td>
<td>Instruction state [1:0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>00      Invalid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>01      T32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10      A32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11      A64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[0]</td>
<td>Parity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction Register 1</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction Register 2</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table shows the data that is returned from accessing the L1 instruction data RAM.

### Table A6-9 L1 instruction cache data format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register</th>
<th>Bit field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Instruction Register 0</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td>Data [63:0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction Register 1</td>
<td>[63:9]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[8]</td>
<td>Parity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[7:0]</td>
<td>Data [71:64]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction Register 2</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table shows the data that is returned from accessing the L1 BTB RAM.

### Table A6-10  L1 BTB cache format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register</th>
<th>Bit field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Instruction Register 0</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td>Data [63:0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction Register 1</td>
<td>[63:18]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[17:0]</td>
<td>Data [81:64]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction Register 2</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table shows the data that is returned from accessing the L1 GHB RAM.
The following table shows the data that is returned from accessing the L1 instruction TLB RAM.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register</th>
<th>Bit field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Instruction Register 0</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td>Data [63:0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction Register 1</td>
<td>[63:32]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[31:0]</td>
<td>Data [95:64]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction Register 2</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register</td>
<td>Bit field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction Register 0</td>
<td>[63:59]</td>
<td>Virtual address [16:12]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[58:56]</td>
<td>PBHA[1:0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[55:53]</td>
<td>Memory attributes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>000 Device nGnRnE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>001 Device nGnRE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>010 Device nGRE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>011 Device GRE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>100 Non-cacheable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>101 Write-Back No-Allocate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>110 Write-Back Transient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>111 Write-Back Read-Allocate and Write-Allocate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[52:50]</td>
<td>Page size:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>000 4KB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>001 16KB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>010 64KB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>011 256KB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>100 2MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>101 32MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11x Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[49:46]</td>
<td>TLB attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[45]</td>
<td>Outer-shared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[44]</td>
<td>Inner-shared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[38:23]</td>
<td>ASID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[22:7]</td>
<td>VMID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[6:5]</td>
<td>Translation regime:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>00 Secure EL1/EL0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>01 Secure EL3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 Non-secure EL1/EL0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11 Non-secure EL2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[4:1]</td>
<td>TLB attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[0]</td>
<td>Valid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction Register 1</td>
<td>[63:32]</td>
<td>Physical address [43:12]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[31:0]</td>
<td>Virtual address [48:17]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table A6-12 L1 instruction TLB cache format (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register</th>
<th>Bit field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CORE_PBHA=FALSE</td>
<td>[4]</td>
<td>Non-secure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE_PBHA=TRUE</td>
<td>[4]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction Register 2</td>
<td>[3:0]</td>
<td>Physical address [47:44]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table shows the data that is returned from accessing the BPIQ RAM.

### Table A6-13 BPIQ cache format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register</th>
<th>Bit field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Instruction Register 0</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td>Data [63:0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction Register 1</td>
<td>[63:32]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction Register 2</td>
<td>[31:0]</td>
<td>Data [95:64]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction Register 2</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### A6.6.2 Encoding for L1 data cache tag, L1 data cache data, and L1 TLB data

The core data cache consists of a 4-way set-associative structure.

The encoding, which is set in Rd in the appropriate MCR instruction, used to locate the required cache data entry for tag, data, and TLB memory is shown in the following tables. It is similar for both the tag RAM, data RAM, and TLB access. Data RAM access includes an additional field to locate the appropriate doubleword in the cache line.

Tag RAM encoding includes an additional field to select which one of the two cache channels must be used to perform any access.

### Table A6-14 L1 data cache tag location encoding

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit fields of Rd</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[31:24]</td>
<td>RAMID = 0x08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[23:20]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[17]</td>
<td>Copy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0 Tag RAM associated with Pipe 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 Tag RAM associated with Pipe 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[16:14]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[5:0]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table A6-15 L1 data cache data location encoding

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit fields of Rd</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[31:24]</td>
<td>RAMID = 0x09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[23:20]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table A6-15  L1 data cache data location encoding (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit fields of Rd</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[17:16]</td>
<td>BankSel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[15:14]</td>
<td>Unused</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[5:0]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table A6-16  L1 data TLB location encoding

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit fields of Rd</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[31:24]</td>
<td>RAMID = 0x0A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[23:6]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[5:0]</td>
<td>TLB Entry (0-&gt;47)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Data cache reads return 64 bits of data in Data Register 0, Data Register 1, and Data Register 2. If cache protection is supported, Data Register 2 is used to report ECC information using the format shown in the following tables.

The following table shows the data that is returned from accessing the L1 data cache tag RAM.

Table A6-17  L1 data cache tag format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register</th>
<th>Bit field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 0</td>
<td>[63:49]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[48:42]</td>
<td>ECC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[41]</td>
<td>Non-secure identifier for the physical address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[40:5]</td>
<td>Physical address [47:12]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[4:3]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[2]</td>
<td>Transient/WBNA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[1:0]</td>
<td>MESI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>00 Invalid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>01 Shared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 Exclusive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11 Modified with respect to the L2 cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 1</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 2</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table shows the data that is returned from accessing the L1 data cache data RAM.
## Table A6-18  L1 data cache data format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register</th>
<th>Bit field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 0</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td>Word1_data[31:0], Word0_data[31:0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 1</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td>Word3_data[31:0], Word2_data[31:0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 2</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td>Word3_poison, Word3_ecc [6:0], Word2_poison, Word2_ecc [6:0], Word1_poison, Word1_ecc [6:0], Word0_poison, Word0_ecc [6:0]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table shows the data that is returned from accessing the L1 data TLB RAM.
Table A6-19 L1 data TLB cache format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register</th>
<th>Bit field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 0</td>
<td>[63:62]</td>
<td>Virtual address [13:12]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[58]</td>
<td>Outer-shared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[57]</td>
<td>Inner-shared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[52:50]</td>
<td>Memory attributes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>000 Device nGnRnE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>001 Device nGnRE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>010 Device nGRE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>011 Device GRE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>100 Non-cacheable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>101 Write-Back No-Allocate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>110 Write-Back Transient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>111 Write-Back Read-Allocate and Write-Allocate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[38:36]</td>
<td>Page size:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>000 4KB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>001 16KB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>010 64KB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>011 256KB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>100 2MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>101 Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>110 512MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>111 Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[35]</td>
<td>Non-secure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[34:33]</td>
<td>Translation regime:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>00 Secure EL1/EL0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>01 Secure EL3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 Non-secure EL1/EL0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11 Non-secure EL2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[32:17]</td>
<td>ASID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[16:1]</td>
<td>VMID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[0]</td>
<td>Valid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 1</td>
<td>[63:35]</td>
<td>Physical address [40:12]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[34:0]</td>
<td>Virtual address [48:14]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>PHBA[1:0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[6:0]</td>
<td>Physical address [47:41]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A6.6.3 Encoding for the L2 unified cache

The following tables show the encoding required to select a given cache line.

Table A6-20  L2 tag location encoding

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit fields of Rd</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[31:24]</td>
<td>RAMID = 0x10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[23:21]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[20:18]</td>
<td>Way (0-&gt;7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[17]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[5:0]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table A6-21  L2 data location encoding

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit fields of Rd</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[31:24]</td>
<td>RAMID = 0x11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[23:21]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[20:18]</td>
<td>Way (0-&gt;7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[17]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[3:0]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table A6-22  L2 victim location encoding

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit fields of Rd</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[31:24]</td>
<td>RAMID = 0x12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[23:17]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[5:0]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table shows the data that is returned from accessing the L2 tag RAM when L2 is configured with a 256KB cache size.
### Table A6-23  L2 tag format with a 256KB L2 cache size without COHERENT_ICACHE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register</th>
<th>Bit field</th>
<th>CORE_PBHA=FALSE</th>
<th>CORE_PBHA=TRUE</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 0</td>
<td>[63:52]</td>
<td>[63:54]</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[51:45]</td>
<td>[53:47]</td>
<td></td>
<td>ECC [6:0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>[46:45]</td>
<td></td>
<td>PBHA[1:0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[44:12]</td>
<td>[44:12]</td>
<td></td>
<td>Physical address [47:15]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[8:6]</td>
<td>[8:6]</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[5]</td>
<td>[5]</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shareable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[3]</td>
<td>[3]</td>
<td></td>
<td>L1 data cache valid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[2:0]</td>
<td>[2:0]</td>
<td></td>
<td>L2 State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Modified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>001</td>
<td>Exclusive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x11</td>
<td>Shared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>xx0</td>
<td>Invalid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 1</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 2</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table A6-24  L2 tag format with a 256KB L2 cache size with COHERENT_ICACHE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register</th>
<th>Bit field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 0</td>
<td>[63:57]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[56:50]</td>
<td>ECC [6:0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[49:46]</td>
<td>L1 instruction cache valid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>47:46</td>
<td>PBHA[1:0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>45:13</td>
<td>Physical address [47:15]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Non-secure identifier for the physical address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11:10</td>
<td>Virtual index [13:12]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9:7</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Shareable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Outer allocation hint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>L1 data cache shared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>L1 data cache valid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2:0</td>
<td>L2 State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>101  Modified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>001  Exclusive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>xx1  Shared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>xx0  Invalid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 1</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 2</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table shows the data that is returned from accessing the L2 tag RAM when L2 is configured with a 512KB cache size.
Table A6-25  L2 tag format with a 512KB L2 cache size without COHERENT_ICACHE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register</th>
<th>Bit field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 0</td>
<td>[63:51]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[50:44]</td>
<td>ECC [6:0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[43:12]</td>
<td>PBHA[1:0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[11]</td>
<td>Non-secure identifier for the physical address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[8:6]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[5]</td>
<td>Shareable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[4]</td>
<td>Outer allocation hint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[3]</td>
<td>L1 data cache valid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[2:0]</td>
<td>L2 State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>101 Modified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>001 Exclusive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x11 Shared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>xx0 Invalid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 1</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 2</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register</td>
<td>Bit field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 0</td>
<td>[63:56]</td>
<td>[63:58] 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[55:49]</td>
<td>[57:51] ECC [6:0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[48:45]</td>
<td>[50:47] L1 instruction cache valid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>[46:45] PBHA[1:0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[44:13]</td>
<td>[44:13] Physical address [47:16]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[12]</td>
<td>[12] Non-secure identifier for the physical address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[5]</td>
<td>[5] Outer allocation hint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[4]</td>
<td>[4] L1 data cache shared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[3]</td>
<td>[3] L1 data cache valid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[2:0]</td>
<td>[2:0] L2 State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>101 Modified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>001 Exclusive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x11 Shared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>xx0 Invalid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 1</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td>[63:0] 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 2</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td>[63:0] 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table shows the data that is returned from accessing the L2 tag RAM when L2 is configured with a 1MB cache size.
Table A6-27  L2 tag format with a 1MB L2 cache size without COHERENT_ICACHE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register</th>
<th>Bit field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 0</td>
<td>[63:50]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[49:43]</td>
<td>ECC [6:0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PBHA[1:0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[42:12]</td>
<td>Physical address [47:17]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[11]</td>
<td>Non-secure identifier for the physical address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[8:6]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[5]</td>
<td>Shareable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[4]</td>
<td>Outer allocation hint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[3]</td>
<td>L1 data cache valid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[2:0]</td>
<td>L2 State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>101 Modified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>001 Exclusive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>xx11 Shared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>xx0 Invalid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 1</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 2</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table A6-28  L2 tag format with a 1MB L2 cache size with COHERENT_ICACHE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register</th>
<th>Bit field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 0</td>
<td>[63:55] [63:57]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[54:48] [56:50]</td>
<td>ECC [6:0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[47:44] [49:46]</td>
<td>L1 instruction cache valid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[45:44]</td>
<td>PBHA[1:0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[45:13]</td>
<td>Physical address [47:17]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[12]</td>
<td>Non-secure identifier for the physical address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[9:7]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[6]</td>
<td>Shareable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[5]</td>
<td>Outer allocation hint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[4]</td>
<td>L1 data cache shared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[3]</td>
<td>L1 data cache valid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[2:0]</td>
<td>L2 State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>101 Modified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>001 Exclusive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x11 Shared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>xx0 Invalid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 1</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 2</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table shows the data that is returned from accessing the L2 data RAM.

### Table A6-29  L2 data format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register</th>
<th>Bit field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 0</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td>Data [63:0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 1</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td>Data [127:64]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 2</td>
<td>[63:16] [15:8]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[7:0]</td>
<td>ECC for Data [127:64]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECC for Data [63:0]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table shows the data that is returned from accessing the L2 victim RAM.
### A6.6.4 Encoding for the L2 TLB

The following section describes the encoding for L2 TLB direct accesses.

The following table shows the encoding required to select a given TLB entry.

#### Table A6-31 L2 TLB encoding

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit fields of Rd</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[31:24]</td>
<td>RAMID = 0x18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[23:21]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>000</td>
<td>way0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>001</td>
<td>way1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>way2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011</td>
<td>way3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>way4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[17:8]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[7:0]</td>
<td>Index</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table shows the data that is returned from accessing the L2 TLB.

#### Table A6-30 L2 victim format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register</th>
<th>Bit field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 0</td>
<td>[63:7]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[6:0]</td>
<td>PLRU [6:0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 1</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Register 2</td>
<td>[63:0]</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table A6-32  L2 TLB format

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register</th>
<th>Bit field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Instruction Register 0</td>
<td>[63]</td>
<td>[63] Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[62:60]</td>
<td>[62:60] Memory attributes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>000  Device nGnRnE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>001  Device nGnRE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>010  Device nGRE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>011  Device GRE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>100  Non-cacheable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>101  Write-Back No-Allocate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>110  Write-Back Transient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>111  Write-Back Read-Allocate and Write-Allocate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[59:56]</td>
<td>[59:56] Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[19:17]</td>
<td>[19:17] Page size:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>000  4KB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>001  16KB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>010  64KB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>011  256KB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>100  2MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>101  32MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>110  512MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>111  1GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[16:7]</td>
<td>[16:7] Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[6]</td>
<td>[6] Indicates that the entry is coalesced and holds translations for four contiguous pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[5:2]</td>
<td>[5:2] This bit field contains the valid bits for four contiguous pages. If the entry is non-coalesced, then 0b0001 indicates a valid entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[1:0]</td>
<td>[1:0] Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register</td>
<td>Bit field</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CORE_PBHA=FALSE</td>
<td>CORE_PBHA=TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction Register 1</td>
<td>[63:62]</td>
<td>VMID [1:0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[61:46]</td>
<td>ASID [15:0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>PBHA [1:0]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[45]</td>
<td>Walk cache entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[44]</td>
<td>Prefetched translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[14]</td>
<td>Non-secure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[13:3]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[2]</td>
<td>Non-global</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[1]</td>
<td>Outer-shared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[0]</td>
<td>Inner-shared</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction Register 2</td>
<td>[63:16]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[15:14]</td>
<td>Translation regime:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[17:16]</td>
<td>00 Secure EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>01 EL3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 Non-secure EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>11 EL2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[13:0]</td>
<td>VMID [15:2]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>VMID [15:0]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter A7
Level 2 memory system

This chapter describes the L2 memory system.

It contains the following sections:

- A7.1 About the L2 memory system on page A7-102.
- A7.2 About the L2 cache on page A7-103.
- A7.3 Support for memory types on page A7-104.
A7.1 About the L2 memory system

The L2 memory subsystem consists of:

- An 8-way set associative L2 cache with a configurable size of 256KB, 512KB, or 1024KB. Cache lines have a fixed length of 64 bytes.
- ECC protection for all RAM structures except victim array.
- Strictly inclusive with L1 data cache.
- When configured with instruction cache hardware coherency, strictly inclusive with L1 instruction cache.
- When configured without instruction cache hardware coherency, weakly inclusive with L1 instruction cache.
- Configurable CHI interface to the DSU or CHI compliant system with support for 128-bit and 256-bit data widths.
- Dynamic biased replacement policy.
- Modified Exclusive Shared Invalid (MESI) coherency.
- Configurable support for instruction cache hardware coherency.
A7.2 About the L2 cache

The integrated L2 cache is the Point of Unification for the Neoverse N1 core. It handles both instruction and data requests from the instruction side and data side of each core respectively.

When fetched from the system, instructions are allocated to the L2 cache and can be invalidated during maintenance operations.

——— Note ————
Caches in the core are invalidated automatically at reset deassertion unless the core power mode is initialized to Debug Recovery. See the Arm® DynamIQ™ Shared Unit Technical Reference Manual for more information.
A7.3 Support for memory types

The Neoverse N1 core simplifies the coherency logic by downgrading some memory types.

- Memory that is marked as both Inner Write-Back Cacheable and Outer Write-Back Cacheable is cached in the L1 data cache and the L2 cache.
- Memory that is marked Inner Write-Through is downgraded to Non-cacheable.
- Memory that is marked Outer Write-Through or Outer Non-cacheable is downgraded to Non-cacheable, even if the inner attributes are Write-Back cacheable.

The following table shows the transaction capabilities of the Neoverse N1 core. It lists the maximum possible values for read, write, DVM issuing, and snoop capabilities of the private L2 cache.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Write issuing capability</td>
<td>22/34/46</td>
<td>Maximum number of outstanding write transactions. Dependent on the configured TQ size. (24/36/48)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read issuing capability</td>
<td>22/34/46</td>
<td>Maximum number of outstanding read transactions. Dependent on the configured TQ size. (24/36/48)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snoop acceptance capability</td>
<td>17/23/29</td>
<td>Maximum number of outstanding snoops and stashes accepted. Dependent on the TQ size. (24/36/48)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DVM issuing capability</td>
<td>22/34/46</td>
<td>Maximum number of outstanding DVMOp transactions. Dependent on the configured TQ size. (24/36/48)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter A8
Reliability, Availability, and Serviceability (RAS)

This chapter describes the RAS features implemented in the Neoverse N1 core.

It contains the following sections:
• A8.1 Cache ECC and parity on page A8-106.
• A8.2 Cache protection behavior on page A8-107.
• A8.3 Uncorrected errors and data poisoning on page A8-109.
• A8.4 RAS error types on page A8-110.
• A8.5 Error Synchronization Barrier on page A8-111.
• A8.6 Error recording on page A8-112.
• A8.7 Error injection on page A8-113.
A8.1 Cache ECC and parity

The Neoverse N1 core implements the RAS extension to the Armv8-A architecture which provides mechanisms for standardized reporting of the errors generated by cache protection mechanisms.

When configured with core cache protection, the Neoverse N1 core can detect and correct a 1-bit error in any RAM and detect 2-bit errors in some RAMs.

The Neoverse N1 core always includes core cache protection. The Neoverse N1 core can detect and correct a 1-bit error in any RAM and detect 2-bit errors in some RAMs.

--- Note ---

For information about SCU-L3 cache protection, see the Arm® DynamIQ™ Shared Unit Technical Reference Manual.

The RAS extension improves the system by reducing unplanned outages:

- Transient errors can be detected and corrected before they cause application or system failure.
- Failing components can be identified and replaced.
- Failure can be predicted ahead of time to allow replacement during planned maintenance.

Errors that are present but not detected are known as latent or undetected errors. A transaction carrying a latent error is corrupted. In a system with no error detection, all errors are latent errors and are silently propagated by components until either:

- They are masked and do not affect the outcome of the system. These are benign or false errors.
- They affect the service interface of the system and cause failure. These are silent data corruptions.

The severity of a failure can range from minor to catastrophic. In many systems, data or service loss is regarded as more of a minor failure than data corruption, as long as backup data is available.

The RAS extension focuses on errors that are produced from hardware faults, which fall into two main categories:

- Transient faults.
- Persistent faults.

The RAS extension describes data corruption faults, which mostly occur in memories and on data links. RAS concepts can also be used for the management of other types of physical faults found in systems, such as lock-step errors, thermal trip, and mechanical failure. The RAS extension provides a common programmers model and mechanisms for fault handling and error recovery.
A8.2 Cache protection behavior

The configuration of the RAS extension that is implemented in the Neoverse N1 core includes cache protection.

In this case, the Neoverse N1 core protects against errors that result in a RAM bitcell holding the incorrect value.

The RAMs in the Neoverse N1 core have the following capability:

**SED**

*Single Error Detect.* One bit of parity is applicable to the entire word. The word size is specific for each RAM and depends on the protection granule.

**Interleaved parity**

One bit of parity is applicable to the even bits of the word, and one bit of parity is applicable to the odd bits of the word.

**SECDED**

*Single Error Correct, Double Error Detect.*

Table A8-1 *Cache protection behavior* on page A8-107 indicates which protection type is applied to each RAM.

The core can progress and remain functionally correct when there is a single bit error in any RAM.

If there are multiple single bit errors in different RAMs, or within different protection granules within the same RAM, then the core also remains functionally correct.

If there is a double bit error in a single RAM within the same protection granule, then the behavior depends on the RAM:

- For RAMs with SECDED capability, the core detects and either reports or defers the error. If the error is in a cache line containing dirty data, then that data might be lost.
- For RAMs with only SED, the core does not detect a double bit error. This might cause data corruption.

If there are three or more bit errors within the same protection granule, then depending on the RAM and the position of the errors within the RAM, the core might or might not detect the errors.

The cache protection feature of the core has a minimal performance impact when no errors are present.

**Table A8-1 Cache protection behavior**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RAM</th>
<th>Protection type</th>
<th>Protection granule</th>
<th>Correction behavior</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L1 instruction cache tag</td>
<td>1 parity bit</td>
<td>39 bits</td>
<td>The line that contains the error is invalidated from the L1 instruction cache and fetched again from the subsequent memory system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L1 instruction cache data</td>
<td>SED</td>
<td>72 bits</td>
<td>The line that contains the error is invalidated from the L1 instruction cache and fetched again from the subsequent memory system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L1 BTB</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L1 GHB</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L1 BPIQ</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L1 data cache tag</td>
<td>SECDED</td>
<td>42 bits + 7 bits for ECC attached to the word.</td>
<td>The cache line that contains the error gets evicted, corrected in line, and refilled to the core.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAM</td>
<td>Protection type</td>
<td>Protection granule</td>
<td>Correction behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L1 data cache data</td>
<td>SECDED</td>
<td>32 bits of data + 1 poison bit + 7 bits for ECC attached to the word</td>
<td>The cache line that contains the error gets evicted, corrected in line, and refilled to the core.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L1 Prefetch History Table (PHT)</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMU translation cache</td>
<td>2 interleaved parity bits</td>
<td>71 bits</td>
<td>Entry invalidated, new pagewalk started to refetch it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMU replacement policy</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMU biased replacement</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2 cache tag</td>
<td>SECDED</td>
<td>Varies with L2 cache size and COHERENT_ICACHE parameter with 7 ECC bits for 50 to 57 tag bits</td>
<td>Tag is corrected inline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2 cache data</td>
<td>SECDED</td>
<td>8 ECC bits for 64 data bits</td>
<td>Data is corrected inline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2 victim</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L2 TQ data</td>
<td>SECDED</td>
<td>8 ECC bit for 64 data bits</td>
<td>Data is corrected inline.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To ensure that progress is guaranteed even in case of hard error, the core returns corrected data to the core, and no cache access is required after data correction.
A8.3 Uncorrected errors and data poisoning

When an error is detected, the correction mechanism is triggered. However, if the error is a 2-bit error in a RAM protected by ECC, then the error is not correctable.

The behavior on an uncorrected error depends on the type of RAM.

**Uncorrected error detected in a data RAM**

When an uncorrected error is detected in a data RAM, the chunk of data with the error is marked as poisoned. This poison information is then transferred with the data and stored in the cache if the data is allocated into another cache. The poisoned information is stored per 64 bits of data, except in the L1 data cache where it is stored per 32 bits of data.

**Uncorrected error detected in a tag RAM**

When an uncorrected error is detected in a tag RAM, either the address or coherency state of the line is not known, and the corresponding data cannot be poisoned. In this case, the line is invalidated and an error recovery interrupt is generated to notify software that data has potentially been lost.
A8.4 RAS error types

This section describes the RAS error types that are introduced by the RAS extension and supported in the Neoverse N1 core.

When a component accesses memory, an error might be detected in that memory and then be corrected, deferred, or detected but silently propagated. The following table lists the types of RAS errors that are supported in the Neoverse N1 core.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RAS error type</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Corrected</td>
<td>A Corrected Error (CE) is reported for a single-bit ECC error on any protected RAM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred</td>
<td>A Deferred Error (DE) is reported for a double-bit ECC error that affects the data RAM on either the L1 data cache or the L2 cache.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uncorrected</td>
<td>An Uncorrected Error (UE) is reported for a double-bit ECC error that affects the tag RAM of either the L1 data cache or the L2 cache. An Uncorrected Error is also reported for external aborts received in response to a store, data cache maintenance, instruction cache maintenance, TLBI maintenance, or cache copyback of dirty data.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A8.5 Error Synchronization Barrier

The Error Synchronization Barrier (ESB) instruction synchronizes unrecoverable system errors.

In the Neoverse N1 core, the ESB instruction allows efficient isolation of errors:

- The ESB instruction does not wait for completion of accesses that cannot generate an asynchronous external abort. For example, if all external aborts are handled synchronously or it is known that no such accesses are outstanding.
- The ESB instruction does not order accesses and does not guarantee a pipeline flush.

All system errors must be synchronized by an ESB instruction, which guarantees the following:

- All system errors that are generated before the ESB instruction have pended a System Error Interrupts (SEI) exception.
- If a physical SEI is pended by or was pending before the ESB instruction executes, then:
  - It is taken before completion of the ESB instruction, if the physical SEI exception is unmasked at the current Exception level.
  - The pending SEI is cleared, the SEI status is recorded in DISR_EL1, and DISR_EL1.A is set to 1 if the physical SEI exception is masked at the current Exception level. It indicates that the SEI exception was generated before the ESB instruction by instructions that occur in program order.
- If a virtual SEI is pended by or was pending before the ESB instruction executes, then:
  - It is taken before completion of the ESB instruction, if the virtual SEI exception is unmasked.
  - The pending virtual SEI is cleared and the SEI status is recorded in VDISR_EL2 using the information provided by software in VSESR_EL2, if the virtual SEI exception is masked.

After the ESB instruction, one of the following scenarios occurs:

- SEIs pended by errors are taken and their status is recorded in ESR_ELn.
- SEIs pended by errors are deferred and their status is recorded in DISR_EL1 or VDISR_EL2.

This includes unrecoverable SEIs that are generated by instructions, translation table walks, and instruction fetches on the same core.

Note

DISR_EL1 can only be accessed at EL1 and above. If EL2 is implemented and HCR_EL2.AMO is set to 1, then reads and writes of DISR_EL1 at Non-secure EL1 access VDISR_EL2.

See the following registers:

- B2.41 DISR_EL1, Deferred Interrupt Status Register, EL1 on page B2-208.
- B2.107 VDISR_EL2, Virtual Deferred Interrupt Status Register, EL2 on page B2-301.
A8.6 Error recording

The component that detects an error is called a node. The Neoverse N1 core is a node that interacts with the DynamIQ Shared Unit node. There is one record per node for the errors detected.

For more information on error recording generated by cache protection, see the Arm® Reliability, Availability, and Serviceability (RAS) Specification, Armv8, for the Armv8-A architecture profile. The following points apply specifically to the Neoverse N1 core:

- In the Neoverse N1 core, any error that is detected is reported and recorded in the error record registers:
  - B2.43 ERRSELR_EL1, Error Record Select Register, EL1 on page B2-211
  - B2.44 ERXADDR_EL1, Selected Error Record Address Register, EL1 on page B2-212
  - B2.45 ERXCTL_EL1, Selected Error Record Control Register, EL1 on page B2-213
  - B2.46 ERXFR_EL1, Selected Error Record Feature Register, EL1 on page B2-214
  - B2.47 ERXMSC0_EL1, Selected Error Record Miscellaneous Register 0, EL1 on page B2-215
  - B2.48 ERXMSC1_EL1, Selected Error Record Miscellaneous Register 1, EL1 on page B2-216
  - B2.49 ERXPFGCDN_EL1, Selected Error Pseudo Fault Generation Count Down Register, EL1 on page B2-217
  - B2.50 ERXPFGCTL_EL1, Selected Error Pseudo Fault Generation Control Register, EL1 on page B2-218
  - B2.51 ERXPFGF_EL1, Selected Pseudo Fault Generation Feature Register, EL1 on page B2-220
  - B2.52 ERXSTATUS_EL1, Selected Error Record Primary Status Register, EL1 on page B2-221

- There are two error records provided, which can be selected with the ERRSELR_EL1 register:
  - Record 0 is private to the core, and is updated on any error in the core RAMs including L1 caches, TLB, and L2 cache.
  - Record 1 records any error in the L3 and snoop filter RAMs and is shared between all cores in the cluster.

- The fault handling interrupt is generated on the nFAULTIRQ[0] pin for L3 and snoop filter errors, or on the nFAULTIRQ[n+1] pin for core n L1 and L2 errors.
A8.7 Error injection

The Neoverse N1 core supports fault injection for the purpose of testing fault handling software. The core is programmable to inject an error for any of the possible error types (corrected error, deferred error, uncontainable error, and recoverable error) on a future memory access. When that access is performed, the core responds as if an error was detected on that access by asserting error interrupts, logging information in the error records, and taking aborts as appropriate for the type of error. Injecting an error will not affect the data in the RAM or the checking process itself. When a real error is detected on an access for which an injected error is programmed, the injected error will not prevent the core from handling the real error. The RAS register might log the injected error or the real error in this case.

To get the error injection to work:

- Program the Error Record Select Register (ERRSELR_EL1) to select Error record 0.
- Program the Error Record Control Register (ERR0CTLR) to enable error detection/recovery and fault detection.
- Program the Error Pseudo Fault Generation Control Register (ERR0PFGCTL) to allow error injection.

Note
Cacheable code must also be executed, which will cause cacheable transactions that can be injected with errors.

The following table describes all the possible types of error that the core can encounter and therefore inject.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Corrected errors</td>
<td>A CE is generated for a single-bit ECC error on L1 data caches and L2 caches, both on data and tag RAMs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred errors</td>
<td>A DE is generated for a double-bit ECC error on L1 data caches and L2 caches, but only on data RAM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uncontainable errors</td>
<td>A UC is generated for a double-bit ECC error on L1 data caches and L2 caches, but only on tag RAM.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table describes the registers that handle error injection in the Neoverse N1 core.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERR0PFGF_EL1</td>
<td>The ERR Pseudo Fault Generation Feature register defines which errors can be injected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERR0PFGCTL_EL1</td>
<td>The ERR Pseudo Fault Generation Control register controls the errors that are injected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERR0PFGCDN_EL1</td>
<td>The ERR Pseudo Fault Generation Count Down register controls the fault injection timing.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note
This mechanism simulates the corruption of any RAM but the data is not actually corrupted.

See also:
- B3.9 ERR0PFGF, Error Pseudo Fault Generation Feature Register on page B3-319.
- B3.8 ERR0PFGCTL, Error Pseudo Fault Generation Control Register on page B3-317.
- B3.7 ERR0PFGCDN, Error Pseudo Fault Generation Count Down Register on page B3-316.
This chapter describes the Neoverse N1 core implementation of the Arm Generic Interrupt Controller (GIC) CPU interface.

It contains the following sections:

- *A9.1 About the Generic Interrupt Controller CPU interface* on page A9-116.
- *A9.2 Bypassing the CPU interface* on page A9-117.
A9.1 About the Generic Interrupt Controller CPU interface

The Neoverse N1 core implements the GIC CPU interface as described in the Arm Generic Interrupt Controller Architecture Specification.

This interfaces with an external GICv3 or GICv4 distributor component within the cluster system and is a resource for supporting and managing interrupts. The GIC CPU interface hosts registers to mask, identify and control states of interrupts forwarded to that core. Each core in the cluster system has a GIC CPU interface component and connects to a common external distributor component.

Note

This chapter describes only features that are specific to the Neoverse N1 core implementation. Additional information specific to the cluster can be found in Arm® DynamIQ™ Shared Unit Technical Reference Manual.

The GICv4 architecture supports:

- Two security states.
- Interrupt virtualization.
- Software-generated Interrupts (SGIs).
- Message Based Interrupts.
- System register access for the CPU interface.
- Interrupt masking and prioritization.
- Cluster environments, including systems that contain more than eight cores.
- Wake-up events in power management environments.

The GIC includes interrupt grouping functionality that supports:

- Configuring each interrupt to belong to an interrupt group.
- Signaling Group 1 interrupts to the target core using either the IRQ or the FIQ exception request. Group 1 interrupts can be Secure or Non-secure.
- Signaling Group 0 interrupts to the target core using the FIQ exception request only.
- A unified scheme for handling the priority of Group 0 and Group 1 interrupts.

This chapter describes only features that are specific to the Neoverse N1 core implementation.

Related references

Chapter B4 GIC registers on page B4-323
A9.2 Bypassing the CPU interface

The GIC CPU Interface is always implemented within the Neoverse N1 core.

However, you can disable it if you assert the GICCDISABLE signal HIGH at reset. If you disable the GIC CPU interface, the input pins nVIRQ and nVFIQ can be driven by an external GIC in the SoC. GIC system register access generates UNDEFINED instruction exceptions when the GICCDISABLE signal is HIGH.

If the GIC is enabled, the input pins nVIRQ and nVFIQ must be tied off to HIGH. This is because the internal GIC CPU interface generates the virtual interrupt signals to the cores. The nIRQ and nFIQ signals are controlled by software, therefore there is no requirement to tie them HIGH.
Chapter A10
Advanced SIMD and floating-point support

This chapter describes the Advanced SIMD and floating-point features and registers in the Neoverse N1 core. The unit in charge of handling the Advanced SIMD and floating-point features is also referred to as data engine in this manual.

It contains the following sections:
• A10.1 About the Advanced SIMD and floating-point support on page A10-120.
• A10.2 Accessing the feature identification registers on page A10-121.
A10.1 About the Advanced SIMD and floating-point support

The Neoverse N1 core supports the Advanced SIMD and scalar floating-point instructions in the A64 instruction set and the Advanced SIMD and floating-point instructions in the A32 and T32 instruction sets.

The Neoverse N1 floating-point implementation:
• Does not generate floating-point exceptions.
• Implements all scalar operations in hardware with support for all combinations of:
  — Rounding modes.
  — Flush-to-zero.
  — Default Not a Number (NaN) modes.

The Armv8-A architecture does not define a separate version number for its Advanced SIMD and floating-point support in the AArch64 execution state because the instructions are always implicitly present.
A10.2 Accessing the feature identification registers

Software can identify the Advanced SIMD and floating-point features using the feature identification registers in the AArch64 Execution state only.

The Neoverse N1 core only supports AArch32 in EL0, therefore none of the feature identification registers are accessible in the AArch32 Execution state.

You can access the feature identification registers in the AArch64 Execution state using the `MRS` instruction, for example:

```
MRS <Xt>, ID_AA64PFR0_EL1 ; Read ID_AA64PFR0_EL1 into Xt
MRS <Xt>, MVFR0_EL1 ; Read MVFR0_EL1 into Xt
MRS <Xt>, MVFR1_EL1 ; Read MVFR1_EL1 into Xt
MRS <Xt>, MVFR2_EL1 ; Read MVFR2_EL1 into Xt
```

Table A10-1  AArch64 Advanced SIMD and scalar floating-point feature identification registers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ID_AA64PFR0_EL1</td>
<td>See B2.67 ID_AA64PFR0_EL1, AArch64 Processor Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B2-242.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVFR0_EL1</td>
<td>See B5.4 MVFR0_EL1, Media and VFP Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B5-363.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVFR1_EL1</td>
<td>See B5.5 MVFR1_EL1, Media and VFP Feature Register 1, EL1 on page B5-365.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVFR2_EL1</td>
<td>See B5.6 MVFR2_EL1, Media and VFP Feature Register 2, EL1 on page B5-367.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A10 Advanced SIMD and floating-point support
A10.2 Accessing the feature identification registers
Part B
Register descriptions
Chapter B1
AArch32 system registers

This chapter describes the system registers in the AArch32 state.

It contains the following section:

• B1.1 AArch32 architectural system register summary on page B1-126.
B1.1 AArch32 architectural system register summary

This chapter identifies the AArch32 architectural system registers implemented in the Neoverse N1 core.

The following table identifies the architecturally defined registers that are implemented in the Neoverse N1 core. For a description of these registers see the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.

For the registers listed in the following table, coproc==0b1111.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>Opc1</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>Opc2</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNTFRQ</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Timer Clock Ticks per Second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTP_CTL</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Counter-timer Physical Timer Control register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTP_CVAL</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Counter-timer Physical Timer CompareValue register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTP_TVAL</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Counter-timer Physical Timer TimerValue register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTPCT</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Counter-timer Physical Count register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTV_CTL</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Counter-timer Virtual Timer Control register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTV_CVAL</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Counter-timer Virtual Timer CompareValue register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTV_TVAL</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Counter-timer Virtual Timer TimerValue register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTVCT</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Counter-timer Virtual Count register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP15ISB</td>
<td>c7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Instruction Synchronization Barrier System instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP15DSB</td>
<td>c7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c10</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Data Synchronization Barrier System instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP15DMB</td>
<td>c7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c10</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Data Memory Barrier System instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLR</td>
<td>c4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c10</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Debug Link Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSPSR</td>
<td>c4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Debug Saved Program Status Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPIIDRRO</td>
<td>c13</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>User Read Only Thread ID Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPIIDRURW</td>
<td>c13</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>User Read/Write Thread ID Register</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter B2
AArch64 system registers

This chapter describes the system registers in the AArch64 state.

It contains the following sections:

• B2.1 AArch64 registers on page B2-130.
• B2.2 AArch64 architectural system register summary on page B2-131.
• B2.3 AArch64 IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED register summary on page B2-138.
• B2.4 AArch64 registers by functional group on page B2-139.
• B2.5 ACTLR_EL1, Auxiliary Control Register, EL1 on page B2-146.
• B2.6 ACTLR_EL2, Auxiliary Control Register, EL2 on page B2-147.
• B2.7 ACTLR_EL3, Auxiliary Control Register, EL3 on page B2-149.
• B2.8 AFSR0_EL1, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 0, EL1 on page B2-151.
• B2.9 AFSR0_EL2, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 0, EL2 on page B2-152.
• B2.10 AFSR0_EL3, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 0, EL3 on page B2-153.
• B2.11 AFSR1_EL1, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 1, EL1 on page B2-154.
• B2.12 AFSR1_EL2, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 1, EL2 on page B2-155.
• B2.13 AFSR1_EL3, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 1, EL3 on page B2-156.
• B2.14 AIDR_EL1, Auxiliary ID Register, EL1 on page B2-157.
• B2.15 AMAIR_EL1, Auxiliary Memory Attribute Indirection Register, EL1 on page B2-158.
• B2.16 AMAIR_EL2, Auxiliary Memory Attribute Indirection Register, EL2 on page B2-159.
• B2.17 AMAIR_EL3, Auxiliary Memory Attribute Indirection Register, EL3 on page B2-160.
• B2.18 ATCR_EL1, Auxiliary Translation Control Register, EL1 on page B2-161.
• B2.19 ATCR_EL2, Auxiliary Translation Control Register, EL2 on page B2-163.
• B2.20 ATCR_EL12, Alias to Auxiliary Translation Control Register EL1 on page B2-165.
• B2.21 ATCR_EL3, Auxiliary Translation Control Register, EL3 on page B2-166.
• B2.22 AVTCR_EL2, Auxiliary Virtualized Translation Control Register, EL2 on page B2-168.
• B2.23 CCSIDR_EL1, Cache Size ID Register, EL1 on page B2-170.
• B2.24 CLIDR_EL1, Cache Level ID Register, EL1 on page B2-172.
• B2.25 CPACR_EL1, Architectural Feature Access Control Register, EL1 on page B2-174.
• B2.26 CPTR_EL2, Architectural Feature Trap Register, EL2 on page B2-175.
• B2.27 CPTR_EL3, Architectural Feature Trap Register, EL3 on page B2-176.
• B2.28 CPUACTLR_EL1, CPU Auxiliary Control Register, EL1 on page B2-177.
• B2.29 CPUACTLR2_EL1, CPU Auxiliary Control Register 2, EL1 on page B2-179.
• B2.30 CPUACTLR3_EL1, CPU Auxiliary Control Register 3, EL1 on page B2-181.
• B2.31 CPUCFR_EL1, CPU Configuration Register, EL1 on page B2-183.
• B2.32 CPUECTLR_EL1, CPU Extended Control Register, EL1 on page B2-185.
• B2.33 CPUPCR_EL3, CPU Private Control Register, EL3 on page B2-193.
• B2.34 CPUPMR_EL3, CPU Private Mask Register, EL3 on page B2-195.
• B2.35 CPUPSEL_EL3, CPU Private Selection Register, EL3 on page B2-199.
• B2.36 CPUPSELR_EL3, CPU Private Selection Register, EL3 on page B2-199.
• B2.37 CPUPWRCTLR_EL1, Power Control Register, EL1 on page B2-201.
• B2.38 CSSELR_EL1, Cache Size Selection Register, EL1 on page B2-204.
• B2.39 CTR_EL0, Cache Type Register, EL0 on page B2-205.
• B2.40 DCZID_EL0, Data Cache Zero ID Register, EL0 on page B2-207.
• B2.41 DISR_EL1, Deferred Interrupt Status Register, EL1 on page B2-208.
• B2.42 ERRIDR_EL1, Error ID Register, EL1 on page B2-210.
• B2.43 ERRSELR_EL1, Error Record Select Register, EL1 on page B2-211.
• B2.44 ERXADDR_EL1, Selected Error Record Address Register, EL1 on page B2-212.
• B2.45 ERXCTRL_EL1, Selected Error Record Control Register, EL1 on page B2-213.
• B2.46 ERXFR_EL1, Selected Error Record Feature Register, EL1 on page B2-214.
• B2.47 ERXMISC0_EL1, Selected Error Record Miscellaneous Register 0, EL1 on page B2-215.
• B2.48 ERXMISC1_EL1, Selected Error Record Miscellaneous Register 1, EL1 on page B2-216.
• B2.49 ERXPFGCDN_EL1, Selected Error Pseudo Fault Generation Count Down Register, EL1 on page B2-217.
• B2.50 ERXPFGCTL_EL1, Selected Error Pseudo Fault Generation Control Register, EL1 on page B2-218.
• B2.51 ERXPFGF_EL1, Selected Pseudo Fault Generation Feature Register, EL1 on page B2-220.
• B2.52 ERXSTATUS_EL1, Selected Error Record Primary Status Register, EL1 on page B2-221.
• B2.53 ESR_EL1, Exception Syndrome Register, EL1 on page B2-222.
• B2.54 ESR_EL2, Exception Syndrome Register, EL2 on page B2-223.
• B2.55 ESR_EL3, Exception Syndrome Register, EL3 on page B2-224.
• B2.56 HACR_EL2, Hyp Auxiliary Configuration Register, EL2 on page B2-225.
• B2.57 HCR_EL2, Hypervisor Configuration Register, EL2 on page B2-226.
• B2.58 ID_AA64AFR0_EL1, AArch64 Auxiliary Feature Register 0 on page B2-228.
• B2.59 ID_AA64AFR1_EL1, AArch64 Auxiliary Feature Register 1 on page B2-229.
• B2.60 ID_AA64DFR0_EL1, AArch64 Debug Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B2-230.
• B2.61 ID_AA64DFR1_EL1, AArch64 Debug Feature Register 1, EL1 on page B2-232.
• B2.62 ID_AA64ISAR0_EL1, AArch64 Instruction Set Attribute Register 0, EL1 on page B2-233.
• B2.63 ID_AA64ISAR1_EL1, AArch64 Instruction Set Attribute Register 1, EL1 on page B2-235.
• B2.64 ID_AA64MMFR0_EL1, AArch64 Memory Model Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B2-236.
• B2.65 ID_AA64MMFR1_EL1, AArch64 Memory Model Feature Register 1, EL1 on page B2-238.
• B2.66 ID_AA64MMFR2_EL1, AArch64 Memory Model Feature Register 2, EL1 on page B2-240.
• B2.67 ID_AA64PPFR0_EL1, AArch64 Processor Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B2-242.
• B2.68 ID_AA64PPFR1_EL1, AArch64 Processor Feature Register 1, EL1 on page B2-244.
• B2.69 ID_AFR0_EL1, AArch32 Auxiliary Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B2-245.
• B2.70 ID_DFR0_EL1, AArch32 Debug Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B2-246.
• B2.71 ID_ISAR0_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 0, EL1 on page B2-248.
• B2.72 ID_ISAR1_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 1, EL1 on page B2-250.
• B2.73 ID_ISAR2_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 2, EL1 on page B2-252.
• B2.74 ID_ISAR3_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 3, EL1 on page B2-254.
• B2.75 ID_ISAR4_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 4, EL1 on page B2-256.
• B2.76 ID_ISAR5_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 5, EL1 on page B2-258.
• B2.77 ID_ISAR6_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 6, EL1 on page B2-260.
• B2.78 ID_MMFR0_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B2-261.
• B2.79 ID_MMFR1_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 1, EL1 on page B2-263.
• B2.80 ID_MMFR2_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 2, EL1 on page B2-265.
• B2.81 ID_MMFR3_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 3, EL1 on page B2-267.
• B2.82 ID_MMFR4_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 4, EL1 on page B2-269.
• B2.83 ID_PFR0_EL1, AArch32 Processor Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B2-271.
• B2.84 ID_PFR1_EL1, AArch32 Processor Feature Register 1, EL1 on page B2-273.
• B2.85 ID_PFR2_EL1, AArch32 Processor Feature Register 2, EL1 on page B2-275.
• B2.86 LORC_EL1, LORegion Control Register, EL1 on page B2-276.
• B2.87 LORID_EL1, LORegion ID Register, EL1 on page B2-277.
• B2.88 LORN_EL1, LORegion Number Register, EL1 on page B2-278.
• B2.89 MDCR_EL3, Monitor Debug Configuration Register, EL3 on page B2-279.
• B2.90 MIDR_EL1, Main ID Register, EL1 on page B2-281.
• B2.91 MPIDR_EL1, Multiprocessor Affinity Register, EL1 on page B2-282.
• B2.92 PAR_EL1, Physical Address Register, EL1 on page B2-284.
• B2.93 REVIDR_EL1, Revision ID Register, EL1 on page B2-285.
• B2.94 RMR_EL3, Reset Management Register on page B2-286.
• B2.95 RVBAR_EL3, Reset Vector Base Address Register, EL3 on page B2-287.
• B2.96 SCTLR_EL1, System Control Register, EL1 on page B2-288.
• B2.97 SCTLR_EL2, System Control Register, EL2 on page B2-290.
• B2.98 SCTLR_EL3, System Control Register, EL3 on page B2-291.
• B2.99 TCR_EL1, Translation Control Register, EL1 on page B2-293.
• B2.100 TCR_EL2, Translation Control Register, EL2 on page B2-294.
• B2.101 TCR_EL3, Translation Control Register, EL3 on page B2-295.
• B2.102 TTBR0_EL1, Translation Table Base Register 0, EL1 on page B2-296.
• B2.103 TTBR0_EL2, Translation Table Base Register 0, EL2 on page B2-297.
• B2.104 TTBR0_EL3, Translation Table Base Register 0, EL3 on page B2-298.
• B2.105 TTBR1_EL1, Translation Table Base Register 1, EL1 on page B2-299.
• B2.106 TTBR1_EL2, Translation Table Base Register 1, EL2 on page B2-300.
• B2.107 VDISR_EL2, Virtual Deferred Interrupt Status Register, EL2 on page B2-301.
• B2.109 VTTR_EL2, Virtualization Translation Control Register, EL2 on page B2-303.
• B2.110 VTTBR_EL2, Virtualization Translation Table Base Register, EL2 on page B2-304.
B2.1 AArch64 registers

This chapter provides information about the AArch64 system registers with IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED bit fields and IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED registers associated with the core.

The chapter provides IMPLEMENTATION SPECIFIC information, for a complete description of the registers, see the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.

The chapter is presented as follows:

AArch64 architectural system register summary

This section identifies the AArch64 architectural system registers implemented in the Neoverse N1 core that have IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED bit fields. The register descriptions for these registers only contain information about the IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED bits.

AArch64 IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED register summary

This section identifies the AArch64 architectural registers implemented in the Neoverse N1 core that are IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED.

AArch64 registers by functional group

This section groups the IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED registers and architectural system registers with IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED bit fields, as identified previously, by function. It also provides reset details for key register types.

Register descriptions

The remainder of the chapter provides register descriptions of the IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED registers and architectural system registers with IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED bit fields, as identified previously. These are listed in alphabetic order.
B2.2 AArch64 architectural system register summary

This section describes the AArch64 architectural system registers implemented in the Neoverse N1 core. The section contains two tables:

Registers with IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED bit fields

This table identifies the architecturally defined registers in Neoverse N1 that have IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED bit fields. The register descriptions for these registers only contain information about the IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED bits.

See Table B2-1 Registers with implementation defined bit fields on page B2-131.

Other architecturally defined registers

This table identifies the other architecturally defined registers that are implemented in the Neoverse N1 core. These registers are described in the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.

See Other architecturally defined registers on page B2-135.

Table B2-1 Registers with IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED bit fields

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Op0</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>Op1</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>Op2</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACTLR_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.5 ACTLR_EL1, Auxiliary Control Register, EL1 on page B2-146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTLR_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.6 ACTLR_EL2, Auxiliary Control Register, EL2 on page B2-147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTLR_EL3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.7 ACTLR_EL3, Auxiliary Control Register, EL3 on page B2-149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIDR_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.14 AIDR_EL1, Auxiliary ID Register, EL1 on page B2-157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFSR0_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.8 AFSR0_EL1, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 0, EL1 on page B2-151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFSR0_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.9 AFSR0_EL2, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 0, EL2 on page B2-152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFSR0_EL3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.10 AFSR0_EL3, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 0, EL3 on page B2-153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFSR1_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.11 AFSR1_EL1, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 1, EL1 on page B2-154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFSR1_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.12 AFSR1_EL2, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 1, EL2 on page B2-155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFSR1_EL3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.13 AFSR1_EL3, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 1, EL3 on page B2-156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMAIR_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.15 AMAIR_EL1, Auxiliary Memory Attribute Indirection Register, EL1 on page B2-158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMAIR_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c10</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.16 AMAIR_EL2, Auxiliary Memory Attribute Indirection Register, EL2 on page B2-159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMAIR_EL3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>c3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.17 AMAIR_EL3, Auxiliary Memory Attribute Indirection Register, EL3 on page B2-160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCSIDR_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td>B2.23 CCSIDR_EL1, Cache Size ID Register, EL1 on page B2-170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Op0</td>
<td>CRn</td>
<td>Op1</td>
<td>CRm</td>
<td>Op2</td>
<td>Width</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLIDR_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.24 CLIDR_EL1, Cache Level ID Register, EL1 on page B2-172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPACR_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.25 CPACR_EL1, Architectural Feature Access Control Register, EL1 on page B2-174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.26 CPT_EL2, Architectural Feature Trap Register, EL2 on page B2-175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT_EL3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.27 CPT_EL3, Architectural Feature Trap Register, EL3 on page B2-176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSELR_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.38 CSSELR_EL1, Cache Size Selection Register, EL1 on page B2-204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTR_EL0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.39 CTR_EL0, Cache Type Register, EL0 on page B2-205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISR_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c12</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.41 DISR_EL1, Deferred Interrupt Status Register, EL1 on page B2-208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERRIDR_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.42 ERRIDR_EL1, Error ID Register, EL1 on page B2-210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERRSELR_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.43 ERRSELR_EL1, Error Record Select Register, EL1 on page B2-211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERXADDR_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.44 ERXADDR_EL1, Selected Error Record Address Register, EL1 on page B2-212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERXCTRL_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.45 ERXCTRL_EL1, Selected Error Record Control Register, EL1 on page B2-213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERXFR_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.46 ERXFR_EL1, Selected Error Record Feature Register, EL1 on page B2-214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERXMISC0_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.47 ERXMISC0_EL1, Selected Error Record Miscellaneous Register 0, EL1 on page B2-215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERXMISC1_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.48 ERXMISC1_EL1, Selected Error Record Miscellaneous Register 1, EL1 on page B2-216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERXSTATUS_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.52 ERXSTATUS_EL1, Selected Error Record Primary Status Register, EL1 on page B2-221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESR_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.53 ESR_EL1, Exception Syndrome Register, EL1 on page B2-222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESR_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.54 ESR_EL2, Exception Syndrome Register, EL2 on page B2-223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESR_EL3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.55 ESR_EL3, Exception Syndrome Register, EL3 on page B2-224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HACR_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.56 HACR_EL2, Hyp Auxiliary Configuration Register, EL2 on page B2-225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCR_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.57 HCR_EL2, Hypervisor Configuration Register, EL2 on page B2-226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_AFR0_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.69 ID_AFR0_EL1, AArch32 Auxiliary Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B2-245</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Table B.1 Registers with IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED bit fields (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Op0</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>Op1</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>Op2</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ID_DFR0_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.70 ID_DFR0_EL1, AArch32 Debug Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B2-246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_ISAR0_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.71 ID_ISAR0_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 0, EL1 on page B2-248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_ISAR1_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.72 ID_ISAR1_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 1, EL1 on page B2-250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_ISAR2_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.73 ID_ISAR2_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 2, EL1 on page B2-252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_ISAR3_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.74 ID_ISAR3_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 3, EL1 on page B2-254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_ISAR4_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.75 ID_ISAR4_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 4, EL1 on page B2-256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_ISAR5_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.76 ID_ISAR5_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 5, EL1 on page B2-258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_ISAR6_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.77 ID_ISAR6_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 6, EL1 on page B2-260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_MMFR0_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.78 ID_MMFR0_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B2-261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_MMFR1_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.79 ID_MMFR1_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 1, EL1 on page B2-263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_MMFR2_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.80 ID_MMFR2_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 2, EL1 on page B2-265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_MMFR3_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.81 ID_MMFR3_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 3, EL1 on page B2-267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_MMFR4_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.82 ID_MMFR4_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 4, EL1 on page B2-269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_PFR0_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.83 ID_PFR0_EL1, AArch32 Processor Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B2-271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_PFR1_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.84 ID_PFR1_EL1, AArch32 Processor Feature Register 1, EL1 on page B2-273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_AA64DFR0_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.60 ID_AA64DFR0_EL1, AArch64 Debug Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B2-230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_AA64ISAR0_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.62 ID_AA64ISAR0_EL1, AArch64 Instruction Set Attribute Register 0, EL1 on page B2-233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_AA64ISAR1_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.63 ID_AA64ISAR1_EL1, AArch64 Instruction Set Attribute Register 1, EL1 on page B2-235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_AA64MMFR0_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.64 ID_AA64MMFR0_EL1, AArch64 Memory Model Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B2-236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_AA64MMFR1_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.65 ID_AA64MMFR1_EL1, AArch64 Memory Model Feature Register 1, EL1 on page B2-238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_AA64MMFR2_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.66 ID_AA64MMFR2_EL1, AArch64 Memory Model Feature Register 2, EL1 on page B2-240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Op0</td>
<td>CRn</td>
<td>Op1</td>
<td>CRm</td>
<td>Op2</td>
<td>Width</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_AA64PFR0_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.67 ID_AA64PFR0_EL1, AArch64 Processor Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B2-242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFSR32_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LORC_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.86 LORC_EL1, LORegion Control Register, EL1 on page B2-276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LORID_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.87 LORID_EL1, LORegion ID Register, EL1 on page B2-277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LORN_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.88 LORN_EL1, LORegion Number Register, EL1 on page B2-278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDCR_EL3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>c3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.89 MDCR_EL3, Monitor Debug Configuration Register, EL3 on page B2-279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDR_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.90 MIDR_EL1, Main ID Register, EL1 on page B2-281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPIDR_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.91 MPIDR_EL1, Multiprocessor Affinity Register, EL1 on page B2-282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAR_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.92 PAR_EL1, Physical Address Register, EL1 on page B2-284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RVBAR_EL3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c12</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.95 RVBAR_EL3, Reset Vector Base Address Register, EL3 on page B2-287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REVIDR_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.93 REVIDR_EL1, Revision ID Register, EL1 on page B2-285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTLR_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.96 SCTLR_EL1, System Control Register, EL1 on page B2-288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTLR_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.97 SCTLR_EL2, System Control Register, EL2 on page B2-290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTLR_EL12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.96 SCTLR_EL1, System Control Register, EL1 on page B2-288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTLR_EL3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.98 SCTLR_EL3, System Control Register, EL3 on page B2-291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCR_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.99 TCR_EL1, Translation Control Register, EL1 on page B2-293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCR_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.100 TCR_EL2, Translation Control Register, EL2 on page B2-294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCR_EL3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.101 TCR_EL3, Translation Control Register, EL3 on page B2-295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTBR0_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.102 TTBR0_EL1, Translation Table Base Register 0, EL1 on page B2-296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTBR0_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.103 TTBR0_EL2, Translation Table Base Register 0, EL2 on page B2-297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTBR0_EL3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.104 TTBR0_EL3, Translation Table Base Register 0, EL3 on page B2-298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTBR1_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.105 TTBR1_EL1, Translation Table Base Register 1, EL1 on page B2-299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTBR1_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.106 TTBR1_EL2, Translation Table Base Register 1, EL2 on page B2-300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table B2-1  Registers with IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED bit fields (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Op0</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>Op1</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>Op2</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VDISR_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.107 VDISR_EL2, Virtual Deferred Interrupt Status Register, EL2 on page B2-301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VSESR_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.108 VSESR_EL2, Virtual SError Exception Syndrome Register on page B2-302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTCR_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.109 VTCR_EL2, Virtualization Translation Control Register, EL2 on page B2-303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTTBR_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.110 VTTBR_EL2, Virtualization Translation Table Base Register, EL2 on page B2-304</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table B2-2  Other architecturally defined registers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Op0</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>Op1</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>Op2</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFSR0_EL12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Auxiliary Fault Status Register 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFSR1_EL12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Auxiliary Fault Status Register 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMAIR_EL12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c10</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>c3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Auxiliary Memory Attribute Indirection Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTFRQ_EL0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Counter-timer Frequency register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTHCTL_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Counter-timer Hypervisor Control register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTHP_CTL_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Counter-timer Hypervisor Physical Timer Control register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTHP_CVAL_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Counter-timer Hyp Physical CompareValue register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTHP_TVAL_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Counter-timer Hyp Physical Timer TimerValue register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTHV_CTL_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Counter-timer Virtual Timer Control register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTHV_CVAL_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Counter-timer Virtual Timer CompareValue register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTHV_TVAL_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Counter-timer Virtual Timer TimerValue register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTKCTL_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Counter-timer Kernel Control register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTKCTL_EL12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Counter-timer Kernel Control register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTP_CTL_EL0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Counter-timer Physical Timer Control register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTP_CTL_EL02</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Counter-timer Physical Timer Control register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTP_CVAL_EL0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Counter-timer Physical Timer CompareValue register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTP_CVAL_EL02</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Counter-timer Physical Timer CompareValue register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTP_TVAL_EL0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Counter-timer Physical Timer TimerValue register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTP_TVAL_EL02</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Counter-timer Physical Timer TimerValue register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTPCT_EL0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Counter-timer Physical Count register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTPS_CTL_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Counter-timer Physical Secure Timer Control register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTPS_CVAL_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Counter-timer Physical Secure Timer CompareValue register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTPS_TVAL_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Counter-timer Physical Secure Timer TimerValue register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTV_CTL_EL0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Counter-timer Virtual Timer Control register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTV_CTL_EL02</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>c3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Counter-timer Virtual Timer Control register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Op0</td>
<td>CRn</td>
<td>Op1</td>
<td>CRm</td>
<td>Op2</td>
<td>Width</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTV_CV AL_EL0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Counter-timer Virtual Timer CompareValue register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTV_CV AL_EL02</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>c3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Counter-timer Virtual Timer CompareValue register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTV_TV AL_EL0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Counter-timer Virtual Timer Value register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTV_TV AL_EL02</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>c3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Counter-timer Virtual Timer Value register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTVCT_EL0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Counter-timer Virtual Count register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNTVOFF_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Counter-timer Virtual Offset register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTEXTIDR_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c13</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Context ID Register (EL1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTEXTIDR_EL12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c13</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Context ID Register (EL12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTEXTIDR_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c13</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Context ID Register (EL2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPACR_EL12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Architectural Feature Access Control Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR_EL3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Architectural Feature Trap Register (EL3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DACR32_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Domain Access Control Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESR_EL12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Exception Syndrome Register (EL12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAR_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Fault Address Register (EL1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAR_EL12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Fault Address Register (EL12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAR_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Fault Address Register (EL2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAR_EL3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Fault Address Register (EL3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPEXC32_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Floating-point Exception Control register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPFAR_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Hypervisor IPA Fault Address Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSTR_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Hypervisor System Trap Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_AA64AFR0_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>AArch64 Auxiliary Feature Register 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_AA64AFR1_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>AArch64 Auxiliary Feature Register 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_AA64DFR1_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>AArch64 Debug Feature Register 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_AA64PFR1_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>AArch64 Core Feature Register 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISR_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c12</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Interrupt Status Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOREA_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c4</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>LORegion End Address Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LORSA_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>LORegion Start Address Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIR_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Memory Attribute Indirection Register (EL1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIR_EL12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c10</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Memory Attribute Indirection Register (EL12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIR_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c10</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Memory Attribute Indirection Register (EL2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIR_EL3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c10</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Memory Attribute Indirection Register (EL3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDCR_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Monitor Debug Configuration Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVFR0_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>AArch32 Media and VFP Feature Register 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVFR1_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>AArch32 Media and VFP Feature Register 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVFR2_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>AArch32 Media and VFP Feature Register 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Op0</td>
<td>CRn</td>
<td>Op1</td>
<td>CRm</td>
<td>Op2</td>
<td>Width</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RMR_EL3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c12</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Reset Management Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCR_EL3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Secure Configuration Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDER32_EL3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>AArch32 Secure Debug Enable Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCR_EL12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Translation Control Register (EL12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPIDR_EL0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>EL0 Read/Write Software Thread ID Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPIDR_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c13</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>EL1 Software Thread ID Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPIDR_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c13</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>EL2 Software Thread ID Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPIDR_EL3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c13</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>EL3 Software Thread ID Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPIIDRRO_EL0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>EL0 Read-Only Software Thread ID Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTBR0_EL12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Translation Table Base Register 0 (EL12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTBR1_EL12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Translation Table Base Register 1 (EL12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBAR_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c12</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Vector Base Address Register (EL1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBAR_EL12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c12</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Vector Base Address Register (EL12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBAR_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Vector Base Address Register (EL2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBAR_EL3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c12</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Vector Base Address Register (EL3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VMPIDR_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Virtualization Multiprocessor ID Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPIDR_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Virtualization Core ID Register</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B2.3 AArch64 IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED register summary

This section describes the AArch64 registers in the Neoverse N1 core that are IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED.

The following tables lists the AArch 64 IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED registers, sorted by opcode.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Copro</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>Op1</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>Op2</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATCR_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.18 ATCR_EL1, Auxiliary Translation Control Register, EL1 on page B2-1611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATCR_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c15</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.19 ATCR_EL2, Auxiliary Translation Control Register, EL2 on page B2-163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATCR_EL3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c15</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>c7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.21 ATCR_EL3, Auxiliary Translation Control Register, EL3 on page B2-166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATCR_EL12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c15</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>c7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.20 ATCR_EL12, Alias to Auxiliary Translation Control Register EL1 on page B2-165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVTCR_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c15</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c7</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.22 AVTCR_EL2, Auxiliary Virtualized Translation Control Register, EL2 on page B2-168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPUACTLR_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.28 CPUACTLR_EL1, CPU Auxiliary Control Register, EL1 on page B2-177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPUACTLR2_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.29 CPUACTLR2_EL1, CPU Auxiliary Control Register 2, EL1 on page B2-179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPUACTLR3_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.30 CPUACTLR3_EL1, CPU Auxiliary Control Register 3, EL1 on page B2-181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPUCFR_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.31 CPUCFR_EL1, CPU Configuration Register, EL1 on page B2-183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPUECTLR_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.32 CPUECTLR_EL1, CPU Extended Control Register, EL1 on page B2-185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPUPCR_EL3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>c8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.33 CPUPCR_EL3, CPU Private Control Register, EL3 on page B2-193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPUPMR_EL3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c15</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>c8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.34 CPUPMR_EL3, CPU Private Mask Register, EL3 on page B2-195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPUPOR_EL3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c15</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>c8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.35 CPUPOR_EL3, CPU Private Operation Register, EL3 on page B2-197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPUPSELR_EL3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c15</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>c8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.36 CPUPSELR_EL3, CPU Private Selection Register, EL3 on page B2-199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPUPWRCTL_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.37 CPUPWRCTL_EL1, Power Control Register, EL1 on page B2-201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERXPFGCDN_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.49 ERXPFGCDN_EL1, Selected Error Pseudo Fault Generation Count Down Register, EL1 on page B2-217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERXPFGCTL_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.50 ERXPFGCTL_EL1, Selected Error Pseudo Fault Generation Control Register, EL1 on page B2-218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERXPFGF_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.51 ERXPFGF_EL1, Selected Pseudo Fault Generation Feature Register, EL1 on page B2-220</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# AArch64 registers by functional group

This section identifies the AArch64 registers by their functional groups and applies to the registers in the core that are **IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED** or have micro-architectural bit fields. Reset values are provided for these registers.

## Identification registers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Reset</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIDR_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
<td>B2.14 AIDR_EL1, Auxiliary ID Register, EL1 on page B2-157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCSIDR_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>B2.23 CCSIDR_EL1, Cache Size ID Register, EL1 on page B2-170</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| CLIDR_EL1         | RO   | • 0xC3000123 if L3 cache present.  
                  |      | • 0x82000023 if no L3 cache.       | B2.24 CLIDR_EL1, Cache Level ID Register, EL1 on page B2-172 |
| CSSEL_R_EL1       | RW   | UNK                 | B2.38 CSSEL_R_EL1, Cache Size Selection Register, EL1 on page B2-204      |
| CTR_EL0           | RO   | 0x8444C004          | B2.39 CTR_EL0, Cache Type Register, EL0 on page B2-205                     |
| DCZID_EL0         | RO   | 0x00000004          | B2.40 DCZID_EL0, Data Cache Zero ID Register, EL0 on page B2-207           |
| ERRIDR_EL1        | RO   | • 0x00000002 if DSU SCU present.  
                  |      | • 0x00000001 if no DSU SCU cache.   | B2.42 ERRIDR_EL1, Error ID Register, EL1 on page B2-210 |
| ID_AA64AFR0_EL1   | RO   | 0x00000000          | B2.58 ID_AA64AFR0_EL1, AArch64 Auxiliary Feature Register 0 on page B2-228 |
| ID_AA64AFR1_EL1   | RO   | 0x00000000          | B2.59 ID_AA64AFR1_EL1, AArch64 Auxiliary Feature Register 1 on page B2-229  |
| ID_AA64DFR0_EL1   | RO   | 0x000000110305408   | B2.60 ID_AA64DFR0_EL1, AArch64 Debug Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B2-230 |
| ID_AA64DFR1_EL1   | RO   | 0x00000000          | B2.61 ID_AA64DFR1_EL1, AArch64 Debug Feature Register 1, EL1 on page B2-232 |
| ID_AA64ISAR0_EL1  | RO   | • 0x0000100010211120 if the Cryptographic Extension is implemented.  
<pre><code>              |      | • 0x0000100010210000 if the Cryptographic Extension is not implemented. | B2.62 ID_AA64ISAR0_EL1, AArch64 Instruction Set Attribute Register 0, EL1 on page B2-233 |
</code></pre>
<p>| ID_AA64ISAR1_EL1  | RO   | 0x00000000001000001 | B2.63 ID_AA64ISAR1_EL1, AArch64 Instruction Set Attribute Register 1, EL1 on page B2-235 |
| ID_AA64MMFR0_EL1  | RO   | 0x0000000000101125  | B2.64 ID_AA64MMFR0_EL1, AArch64 Memory Model Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B2-236 |
| ID_AA64MMFR1_EL1  | RO   | 0x000000000010212122 | B2.65 ID_AA64MMFR1_EL1, AArch64 Memory Model Feature Register 1, EL1 on page B2-238 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Reset</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ID_AA64MMFR2_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x0100000000001011</td>
<td>B2.66 ID_AA64MMFR2_EL1, AArch64 Memory Model Feature Register 2, EL1 on page B2-240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_AA64PFR0_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>• 0x1100000010111112 if the GICv4 interface is disabled. • 0x1100000011111112 if the GICv4 interface is enabled.</td>
<td>B2.67 ID_AA64PFR0_EL1, AArch64 Processor Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B2-242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_AA64PFR1_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x0000000000000020</td>
<td>B2.68 ID_AA64PFR1_EL1, AArch64 Processor Feature Register 1, EL1 on page B2-244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_AFR0_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
<td>B2.69 ID_AFR0_EL1, AArch32 Auxiliary Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B2-245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_DFR0_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x04010088</td>
<td>B2.70 ID_DFR0_EL1, AArch32 Debug Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B2-246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_ISAR0_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x02101110</td>
<td>B2.71 ID_ISAR0_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 0, EL1 on page B2-248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_ISAR1_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x13112111</td>
<td>B2.72 ID_ISAR1_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 1, EL1 on page B2-250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_ISAR2_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x21232042</td>
<td>B2.73 ID_ISAR2_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 2, EL1 on page B2-252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_ISAR3_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x01112131</td>
<td>B2.74 ID_ISAR3_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 3, EL1 on page B2-254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_ISAR4_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x00010142</td>
<td>B2.75 ID_ISAR4_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 4, EL1 on page B2-256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_ISAR5_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x01011121 ID_ISAR5 has the value 0x01010001 if the Cryptographic Extension is not implemented and enabled.</td>
<td>B2.76 ID_ISAR5_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 5, EL1 on page B2-258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_ISAR6_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x00000010</td>
<td>B2.77 ID_ISAR6_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 6, EL1 on page B2-260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_MMFR0_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x10201105</td>
<td>B2.78 ID_MMFR0_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B2-261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_MMFR1_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x40000000</td>
<td>B2.79 ID_MMFR1_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 1, EL1 on page B2-263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_MMFR2_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x01260000</td>
<td>B2.80 ID_MMFR2_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 2, EL1 on page B2-265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_MMFR3_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x02122211</td>
<td>B2.81 ID_MMFR3_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 3, EL1 on page B2-267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Reset</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_MMFR4_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x00002110</td>
<td>B2.82 ID_MMFR4_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 4, EL1 on page B2-269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_PFR0_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x10010131</td>
<td>B2.83 ID_PFR0_EL1, AArch32 Processor Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B2-271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_PFR1_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x10010000</td>
<td>B2.84 ID_PFR1_EL1, AArch32 Processor Feature Register 1, EL1 on page B2-273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID_PFR2_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x0000000011</td>
<td>B2.85 ID_PFR2_EL1, AArch32 Processor Feature Register 2, EL1 on page B2-275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LORID_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x0000000000040004</td>
<td>B2.87 LORID_EL1, LORegion ID Register, EL1 on page B2-277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDR_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x414FD0C0</td>
<td>B2.90 MIDR_EL1, Main ID Register, EL1 on page B2-281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPIDR_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>The reset value depends on CLUSTERIDAFF2[7:0] and CLUSTERIDAFF3[7:0]. See register description for details.</td>
<td>B2.91 MPIDR_EL1, Multiprocessor Affinity Register, EL1 on page B2-282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REVIDR_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
<td>B2.93 REVIDR_EL1, Revision ID Register, EL1 on page B2-285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VMPIDR_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>The reset value is the value of MPIDR_EL1.</td>
<td>Virtualization Multiprocessor ID Register EL2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPIDR_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>The reset value is the value of MIDR_EL1.</td>
<td>Virtualization Core ID Register EL2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other system control registers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACTLR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.5 ACTLR_EL1, Auxiliary Control Register, EL1 on page B2-146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTLR_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.6 ACTLR_EL2, Auxiliary Control Register, EL2 on page B2-147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTLR_EL3</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.7 ACTLR_EL3, Auxiliary Control Register, EL3 on page B2-149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPACR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.25 CPACR_EL1, Architectural Feature Access Control Register, EL1 on page B2-174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTLR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.96 SCTLR_EL1, System Control Register, EL1 on page B2-288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTLR_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.97 SCTLR_EL2, System Control Register, EL2 on page B2-290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTLR_EL3</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.98 SCTLR_EL3, System Control Register, EL3 on page B2-291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTLR_EL12</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.96 SCTLR_EL1, System Control Register, EL1 on page B2-288</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Reliability, Availability, Serviceability (RAS) registers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td><em>B2.41 DISR_EL1, Deferred Interrupt Status Register, EL1 on page B2-208</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERRIDR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td><em>B2.42 ERRIDR_EL1, Error ID Register, EL1 on page B2-210</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERRSELR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td><em>B2.43 ERRSELR_EL1, Error Record Select Register, EL1 on page B2-211</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERXADDR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td><em>B2.44 ERXADDR_EL1, Selected Error Record Address Register, EL1 on page B2-212</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERXCTRLR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td><em>B2.45 ERXCTRLR_EL1, Selected Error Record Control Register, EL1 on page B2-213</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERXFRL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td><em>B2.46 ERXFRL1, Selected Error Record Feature Register, EL1 on page B2-214</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERXMISC0_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td><em>B2.47 ERXMISC0_EL1, Selected Error Record Miscellaneous Register 0, EL1 on page B2-215</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERXMISC1_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td><em>B2.48 ERXMISC1_EL1, Selected Error Record Miscellaneous Register 1, EL1 on page B2-216</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERXSTATUS_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td><em>B2.52 ERXSTATUS_EL1, Selected Error Record Primary Status Register, EL1 on page B2-221</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERXPFGCDN_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td><em>B2.49 ERXPFGCDN_EL1, Selected Error Pseudo Fault Generation Count Down Register, EL1 on page B2-217</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERXPFGCTL_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td><em>B2.50 ERXPFGCTL_EL1, Selected Error Pseudo Fault Generation Control Register, EL1 on page B2-218</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERXPFGF_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td><em>B2.51 ERXPFGF_EL1, Selected Pseudo Fault Generation Feature Register, EL1 on page B2-220</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCR_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td><em>B2.57 HCR_EL2, Hypervisor Configuration Register, EL2 on page B2-226</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDISR_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td><em>B2.107 VDISR_EL2, Virtual Deferred Interrupt Status Register, EL2 on page B2-301</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VSESRL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td><em>B2.108 VSESRL1, Virtual SError Exception Syndrome Register on page B2-302</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Virtual Memory control registers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMAIR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td><em>B2.15 AMAIR_EL1, Auxiliary Memory Attribute Indirection Register, EL1 on page B2-158</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMAIR_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td><em>B2.16 AMAIR_EL2, Auxiliary Memory Attribute Indirection Register, EL2 on page B2-159</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMAIR_EL3</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td><em>B2.17 AMAIR_EL3, Auxiliary Memory Attribute Indirection Register, EL3 on page B2-160</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATCR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td><em>B2.18 ATCR_EL1, Auxiliary Translation Control Register, EL1 on page B2-161</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATCR_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td><em>B2.19 ATCR_EL2, Auxiliary Translation Control Register, EL2 on page B2-163</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATCR_EL12</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td><em>B2.20 ATCR_EL12, Alias to Auxiliary Translation Control Register EL1 on page B2-165</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATCR_EL3</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td><em>B2.21 ATCR_EL3, Auxiliary Translation Control Register, EL3 on page B2-166</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVTCR_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td><em>B2.22 AVTCR_EL2, Auxiliary Virtualized Translation Control Register, EL2 on page B2-168</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LORC_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td><em>B2.86 LORC_EL1, LORegion Control Register, EL1 on page B2-276</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOREA_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>LORegion End Address Register EL1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Copyright © 2016–2019 Arm Limited or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Non-Confidential*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LORID_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>B2.87 LORID_EL1, LORegion ID Register, EL1 on page B2-277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LORN_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.88 LORN_EL1, LORegion Number Register, EL1 on page B2-278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LORSA_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>LORegion Start Address Register EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.99 TCR_EL1, Translation Control Register, EL1 on page B2-293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCR_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.100 TCR_EL2, Translation Control Register, EL2 on page B2-294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCR_EL3</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.101 TCR_EL3, Translation Control Register, EL3 on page B2-295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTBR0_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.102 TTBR0_EL1, Translation Table Base Register 0, EL1 on page B2-296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTBR0_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.103 TTBR0_EL2, Translation Table Base Register 0, EL2 on page B2-297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTBR0_EL3</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.104 TTBR0_EL3, Translation Table Base Register 0, EL3 on page B2-298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTBR1_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.105 TTBR1_EL1, Translation Table Base Register 1, EL1 on page B2-299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTBR1_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.106 TTBR1_EL2, Translation Table Base Register 1, EL2 on page B2-300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTTBR_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.110 VTTBR_EL2, Virtualization Translation Table Base Register, EL2 on page B2-304</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Virtualization registers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACTLR_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.6 ACTLR_EL2, Auxiliary Control Register, EL2 on page B2-147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFSR0_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.9 AFSR0_EL2, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 0, EL2 on page B2-152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFSR1_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.12 AFSR1_EL2, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 1, EL2 on page B2-155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMAIR_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.16 AMAIR_EL2, Auxiliary Memory Attribute Indirection Register, EL2 on page B2-159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTTR_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.26 CPTTR_EL2, Architectural Feature Trap Register, EL2 on page B2-175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESR_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.54 ESR_EL2, Exception Syndrome Register, EL2 on page B2-223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HACR_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.56 HACR_EL2, Hyp Auxiliary Configuration Register, EL2 on page B2-225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCR_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.57 HCR_EL2, Hypervisor Configuration Register, EL2 on page B2-226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPFAR_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>Hypervisor IPA Fault Address Register EL2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCR_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.100 TCR_EL2, Translation Control Register, EL2 on page B2-294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VMPIDR_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>Virtualization Multiprocessor ID Register EL2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VPIDR_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>Virtualization Core ID Register EL2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VSESRSR_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.108 VSESRSR_EL2, Virtual SError Exception Syndrome Register on page B2-302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTCR_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.109 VTCR_EL2, Virtualization Translation Control Register, EL2 on page B2-303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VTTBR_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.110 VTTBR_EL2, Virtualization Translation Table Base Register, EL2 on page B2-304</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Exception and fault handling registers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFSR0_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.8 AFSR0_EL1, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 0, EL1 on page B2-151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFSR0_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.9 AFSR0_EL2, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 0, EL2 on page B2-152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFSR0_EL3</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.10 AFSR0_EL3, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 0, EL3 on page B2-153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFSR1_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.11 AFSR1_EL1, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 1, EL1 on page B2-154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFSR1_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.12 AFSR1_EL2, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 1, EL2 on page B2-155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFSR1_EL3</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.13 AFSR1_EL3, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 1, EL3 on page B2-156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.41 DISR_EL1, Deferred Interrupt Status Register, EL1 on page B2-208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.53 ESR_EL1, Exception Syndrome Register, EL1 on page B2-222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESR_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.54 ESR_EL2, Exception Syndrome Register, EL2 on page B2-223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESR_EL3</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.55 ESR_EL3, Exception Syndrome Register, EL3 on page B2-224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPFAR_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>Hypervisor IPA Fault Address Register EL2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VDISR_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.107 VDISR_EL2, Virtual Deferred Interrupt Status Register, EL2 on page B2-301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VSESR_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.108 VSESR_EL2, Virtual SError Exception Syndrome Register on page B2-302</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED registers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATCR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.18 ATCR_EL1, Auxiliary Translation Control Register, EL1 on page B2-161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATCR_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.19 ATCR_EL2, Auxiliary Translation Control Register, EL2 on page B2-163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATCR_EL3</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.21 ATCR_EL3, Auxiliary Translation Control Register, EL3 on page B2-166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATCR_EL12</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.20 ATCR_EL12, Alias to Auxiliary Translation Control Register EL1 on page B2-165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVTCR_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.22 AVTCR_EL2, Auxiliary Virtualized Translation Control Register, EL2 on page B2-168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPUACTLR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.28 CPUACTLR_EL1, CPU Auxiliary Control Register, EL1 on page B2-177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPUACTLR2_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.29 CPUACTLR2_EL1, CPU Auxiliary Control Register 2, EL1 on page B2-179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPUACTLR3_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.30 CPUACTLR3_EL1, CPU Auxiliary Control Register 3, EL1 on page B2-181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPUCFR_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>B2.31 CPUCFR_EL1, CPU Configuration Register, EL1 on page B2-183</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Security

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACTLR_EL3</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.7 ACTLR_EL3, Auxiliary Control Register, EL3 on page B2-149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFSR0_EL3</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.10 AFSR0_EL3, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 0, EL3 on page B2-153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFSR1_EL3</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.13 AFSR1_EL3, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 1, EL3 on page B2-156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMAIR_EL3</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.17 AMAIR_EL3, Auxiliary Memory Attribute Indirection Register, EL3 on page B2-160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTR_EL3</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.27 CPTR_EL3, Architectural Feature Trap Register, EL3 on page B2-176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDCR_EL3</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.89 MDCR_EL3, Monitor Debug Configuration Register, EL3 on page B2-279</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Reset management registers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RMR_EL3</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.94 RMR_EL3, Reset Management Register on page B2-286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RVBAR_EL3</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.95 RVBAR_EL3, Reset Vector Base Address Register, EL3 on page B2-287</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Address registers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B2.92 PAR_EL1, Physical Address Register, EL1 on page B2-284</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B2.5 ACTLR_EL1, Auxiliary Control Register, EL1

ACTLR_EL1 provides IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED configuration and control options for execution at EL1 and EL0. This register is not used in the N1 core.

Bit field descriptions

ACTLR_EL1 is a 64-bit register, and is part of:

- The Other system control registers functional group.
- The IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED functional group.

RES0, [63:0]

RES0 Reserved.

Configurations

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
B2.6 ACTLR_EL2, Auxiliary Control Register, EL2

The ACTLR_EL2 provides IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED configuration and control options for EL2.

Bit field descriptions
ACTLR_EL2 is a 64-bit register, and is part of:
- The Virtualization registers functional group.
- The Other system control registers functional group.
- The IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED functional group.

Figure B2-2 ACTLR_EL2 bit assignments

RES0, [63:13]
RES0 Reserved.

CLUSTERPMUEN, [12]
Performance Management Registers enable. The possible values are:
0 CLUSTERPM* registers are not write-accessible from a lower Exception level. This is the reset value.
1 CLUSTERPM* registers are write-accessible from EL1 Non-secure if they are write-accessible from EL2.

Scheme Management Registers enable. The possible values are:
0 Registers CLUSTERACPSID, CLUSTERSTASHSID, CLUSTERPARTCR, CLUSTERBUSQOS, and CLUSTERTHREADSIDOVR are not write-accessible from EL1 Non-secure. This is the reset value.
1 Registers CLUSTERACPSID, CLUSTERSTASHSID, CLUSTERPARTCR, CLUSTERBUSQOS, and CLUSTERTHREADSIDOVR are write-accessible from EL1 Non-secure if they are write-accessible from EL2.

RES0, [9:8]
RES0 Reserved.

PWREN, [7]
Power Control Registers enable. The possible values are:
Registers CPUPWRCTLR, CLUSTERPWRCTLR, CLUSTERPWRDN, CLUSTERPWRSTAT, CLUSTERL3HIT and CLUSTERL3MISS are not write-accessible from EL1 Non-secure. This is the reset value.

Registers CPUPWRCTLR, CLUSTERPWRCTLR, CLUSTERPWRDN, CLUSTERPWRSTAT, CLUSTERL3HIT and CLUSTERL3MISS are write-accessible from EL1 Non-secure if they are write-accessible from EL2.

RES0, [6]

RES0 Reserved.

ERXPFGEN, [5]

Error Record Registers enable. The possible values are:

0 ERXPFG* are not write-accessible from EL1 Non-secure. This is the reset value.
1 ERXPFG* are write-accessible from EL1 Non-secure if they are write-accessible from EL2.

AMEN, [4]

Activity Monitor enable. The possible values are:

0 Non-secure accesses from EL1 and EL0 to activity monitor registers are trapped to EL2.
1 Non-secure accesses from EL1 and EL0 to activity monitor registers are not trapped to EL2.

RES0, [3:2]

RES0 Reserved.

ECTLREN, [1]

Extended Control Registers enable. The possible values are:

0 CPUECTLR and CLUSTERECTLR are not write-accessible from EL1 Non-secure. This is the reset value.
1 CPUECTLR and CLUSTERECTLR are write-accessible from EL1 Non-secure if they are write-accessible from EL2.

ACTLREN, [0]

Auxiliary Control Registers enable. The possible values are:

0 CPUACTLR, CPUACTLR2, and CLUSTERACTLR are not write-accessible from EL1 Non-secure. This is the reset value.
1 CPUACTLR, CPUACTLR2, and CLUSTERACTLR are write-accessible from EL1 Non-secure if they are write-accessible from EL2.

Configurations

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
B2.7 ACTLR_EL3, Auxiliary Control Register, EL3

The ACTLR_EL3 provides implementation defined configuration and control options for EL3.

Bit field descriptions
ACTLR_EL3 is a 64-bit register, and is part of:
- The Other system control registers functional group.
- The Security registers functional group.
- The implementation defined functional group.

![ACTLR_EL3 Bit Assignments](image)

**RES0, [63:13]**
RES0  Reserved.

**CLUSTERPMUEN, [12]**
Performance Management Registers enable. The possible values are:
- 0  CLUSTERPM* registers are not write-accessible from a lower Exception level. This is the reset value.
- 1  CLUSTERPM* registers are write-accessible from EL2 and EL1 Secure.

**SMEN, [11]**
Scheme Management Registers enable. The possible values are:
- 0  Registers CLUSTERACPSID, CLUSTERSTASHSID, CLUSTERPARTCR, CLUSTERBUSQOS, and CLUSTERTHREADSIDOVR are not write-accessible from EL2 and EL1 Secure. This is the reset value.
- 1  Registers CLUSTERACPSID, CLUSTERSTASHSID, CLUSTERPARTCR, CLUSTERBUSQOS, and CLUSTERTHREADSIDOVR are write-accessible from EL2 and EL1 Secure.

**TSIDEN, [10]**
Thread Scheme ID Register enable. The possible values are:
- 0  Register CLUSTERTHREADSID is not write-accessible from EL2 and EL1 Secure. This is the reset value.
- 1  Register CLUSTERTHREADSID is write-accessible from EL2 and EL1 Secure.

**RES0, [9:8]**
RES0  Reserved.

**PWREN, [7]**

Power Control Registers enable. The possible values are:

0  Registers CPUPWRCTLR, CLUSTERPWRCTLR, CLUSTERPWRDN, CLUSTERPWRSTAT, CLUSTERL3HIT and CLUSTERL3MISS are not write-accessible from EL2 and EL1 Secure. This is the reset value.

1  Registers CPUPWRCTLR, CLUSTERPWRCTLR, CLUSTERPWRDN, CLUSTERPWRSTAT, CLUSTERL3HIT and CLUSTERL3MISS are write-accessible from EL2 and EL1 Secure.

RES0, [6]

RES0  Reserved.

**ERXPFGEN, [5]**

Error Record Registers enable. The possible values are:

0  ERXPFG* are not write-accessible from EL2 and EL1 Secure. This is the reset value.

1  ERXPFG* are write-accessible from EL2 and EL1 Secure.

**AMEN, [4]**

Activity Monitor enable. The possible values are:

0  Accesses from EL2, EL1 and EL0 to activity monitor registers are trapped to EL3.

1  Accesses from EL2, EL1 and EL0 to activity monitor registers are not trapped to EL3.

RES0, [3:2]

RES0  Reserved.

**ECTLREN, [1]**

Extended Control Registers enable. The possible values are:

0  CPUECTLRLR and CLUSTERECTLR are not write-accessible from EL2 and EL1 Secure. This is the reset value.

1  CPUECTLRLR and CLUSTERECTLR are write-accessible from EL2 and EL1 Secure.

**ACTLREN, [0]**

Auxiliary Control Registers enable. The possible values are:

0  CPUACTLR, CPUACTLR2, and CLUSTERACTLR are not write-accessible from EL2 and EL1 Secure. This is the reset value.

1  CPUACTLR, CPUACTLR2, and CLUSTERACTLR are write-accessible from EL2 and EL1 Secure.

**Configurations**

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm*® *Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.*
B2.8 AFSR0_EL1, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 0, EL1

AFSR0_EL1 provides additional implementation defined fault status information for exceptions that are taken to EL1. In the Neoverse N1 core, no additional information is provided for these exceptions. Therefore this register is not used.

**Bit field descriptions**

AFSR0_EL1 is a 32-bit register, and is part of:

- The Exception and fault handling registers functional group.
- The implementation defined functional group.

![AFSR0_EL1 bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:0]**

Reserved, RES0.

**Configurations**

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*.
B2.9 AFSR0_EL2, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 0, EL2

AFSR0_EL2 provides additional implementation defined fault status information for exceptions that are taken to EL2. In the N1 core, no additional information is provided for these exceptions. Therefore this register is not used.

Bit field descriptions
AFSR0_EL2 is a 32-bit register, and is part of:
• The Virtualization registers functional group.
• The Exception and fault handling registers functional group.
• The implementation defined functional group.

RES0, [31:0]
Reserved, RES0.

Configurations
There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
B2.10 AFSR0_EL3, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 0, EL3

AFSR0_EL3 provides additional IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED fault status information for exceptions that are taken to EL3. In the Neoverse N1 core, no additional information is provided for these exceptions. Therefore this register is not used.

Bit field descriptions
AFSR0_EL3 is a 32-bit register, and is part of:
- The Exception and fault handling registers functional group.
- The Security registers functional group.
- The IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED functional group.

RES0, [31:0]
Reserved, RES0.

Configurations
There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
B2.11 AFSR1_EL1, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 1, EL1

AFSR1_EL1 provides additional IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED fault status information for exceptions that are taken to EL1. This register is not used in Neoverse N1.

Bit field descriptions
AFSR1_EL1 is a 32-bit register, and is part of:
• The Exception and fault handling registers functional group.
• The IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED functional group.

Figure B2-7 AFSR1_EL1 bit assignments

RES0, [31:0]
Reserved, RES0.

Configurations
There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
B2.12 AFSR1_EL2, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 1, EL2

AFSR1_EL2 provides additional IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED fault status information for exceptions that are taken to EL2. This register is not used in the Neoverse N1 core.

**Bit field descriptions**

AFSR1_EL2 is a 32-bit register, and is part of:

- The Virtualization registers functional group.
- The Exception and fault handling registers functional group.
- The IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED functional group.

```
| 31 |   |   |   |   |   |   | 0 |
```

**RES0**

**Figure B2-8 AFSR1_EL2 bit assignments**

**RES0, [31:0]**

Reserved, RES0.

**Configurations**

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
AFSR1_EL3, Auxiliary Fault Status Register 1, EL3

AFSR1_EL3 provides additional IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED fault status information for exceptions that are taken to EL3. This register is not used in the Neoverse N1 core.

**Bit field descriptions**

AFSR1_EL3 is a 32-bit register, and is part of:
- The Exception and fault handling registers functional group.
- The Security registers functional group.
- The IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED functional group.

![Figure B2-9  AFSR1_EL3 bit assignments](image)

RES0, [31:0]

Reserved, RES0.

**Configurations**

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm*® *Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.*
B2.14  AIDR_EL1, Auxiliary ID Register, EL1

AIDR_EL1 provides IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED identification information. This register is not used in the Neoverse N1 core.

Bit field descriptions
AIDR_EL1 is a 32-bit register, and is part of:
• The Identification registers functional group.
• The IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED functional group.

This register is Read Only.

RES0, [31:0]
Reserved, RES0.

Configurations
There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
B2.15 AMAIR_EL1, Auxiliary Memory Attribute Indirection Register, EL1

AMAIR_EL1 provides implementation defined memory attributes for the memory regions specified by MAIR_EL1. This register is not used in the Neoverse N1 core.

**Bit field descriptions**

AMAIR_EL1 is a 64-bit register, and is part of:
- The Virtual memory control registers functional group.
- The implementation defined functional group.

![AMAIR_EL1 bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [63:0]**

Reserved, RES0.

**Configurations**

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.*
B2.16 AMAIR_EL2, Auxiliary Memory Attribute Indirection Register, EL2

AMAIR_EL2 provides IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED memory attributes for the memory regions specified by MAIR_EL2. This register is not used in the Neoverse N1 core.

Bit field descriptions
AMAIR_EL2 is a 64-bit register, and is part of:
• The Virtualization registers functional group.
• The Virtual memory control registers functional group.
• The IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED functional group.

RES0, [63:0]
Reserved, RES0.

Configurations
There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
B2.17 AMAIR_EL3, Auxiliary Memory Attribute Indirection Register, EL3

AMAIR_EL3 provides IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED memory attributes for the memory regions specified by MAIR_EL3. This register is not used in the Neoverse N1 core.

Bit field descriptions
AMAIR_EL3 is a 64-bit register, and is part of:
• The Virtual memory control registers functional group.
• The Security registers functional group.
• The IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED functional group.

RES0, [63:0]
Reserved, RES0.

Configurations
There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
### B2.18 ATCR_EL1, Auxiliary Translation Control Register, EL1

The ATCR_EL1 determines the values of PBHA on page table walks memory access in EL1 translation regime.

This register has no effects unless Page Based Hardware Attributes (PBHA) is configured by the core.

#### Bit field descriptions

ATCR_EL1 is a 64-bit register.

![Figure B2-14 ATCR_EL1 bit assignments](image)

- **[63:14]**
  - RES0.
- **HWVAL160, [13]**
  - Indicates the value of PBHA[1] on page table walks memory access targeting the base address defined by TTBR1_EL1 if HWEN160 is set.
- **HWVAL159, [12]**
  - Indicates the value of PBHA[0] on page table walks memory access targeting the base address defined by TTBR1_EL1 if HWEN159 is set.
- **[11:10]**
  - RES0.
- **HWVAL060, [9]**
  - Indicates the value of PBHA[1] page table walks memory access targeting the base address defined by TTBR0_EL1 if HWEN060 is set.
- **HWVAL059, [8]**
  - Indicates the value of PBHA[1] page table walks memory access targeting the base address defined by TTBR0_EL1 if HWEN059 is set.
- **[7:6]**
  - RES0.
- **HWEN160, [5]**
  - Enables PBHA[1] page table walks memory access targeting the base address defined by TTBR1_EL1. If this bit is clear, PBHA[1] on page table walks is 0.
- **HWEN159, [4]**
  - Enables PBHA[0] page table walks memory access targeting the base address defined by TTBR1_EL1. If this bit is clear, PBHA[0] on page table walks is 0.
[3:2]
RES0.

HWEN060, [1]
Enables PBHA[1] page table walks memory access targeting the base address defined by TTBR0_EL1. If this bit is clear, PBHA[1] on page table walks is 0.

HWEN059, [0]
Enables PBHA[0] page table walks memory access targeting the base address defined by TTBR0_EL1. If this bit is clear, PBHA[0] on page table walks is 0.

Configurations
AArch64 register ATCR_EL1 is mapped to AArch32 register ATTBCR (NS).
At EL2 with HCR_EL2.E2H set, accesses to ATCR_EL1 are remapped to access ATCR_EL2.

Usage constraints
Accessing the ATCR_EL1
To access the ATCR_EL1:

MRS Xt, S < 3 0 c15 c7 0 > ; Read ATCR_EL1 into Xt
MSR S < 3 0 c15 c7 0 >, Xt ; Write Xt to ATCR_EL1

This syntax is encoded with the following settings in the instruction encoding:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Op0</th>
<th>Op1</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>Op2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c15</td>
<td>c7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accessibility
ATCR_EL1 is accessible as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Control</th>
<th>Accessibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E2H</td>
<td>TGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATCR_EL1</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATCR_EL1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATCR_EL1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATCR_EL1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATCR_EL1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note
ATCR_EL1 is also accessible using ATCR_EL12 when HCR_EL2.E2H is set. See B2.20 ATCR_EL12, Alias to Auxiliary Translation Control Register EL1 on page B2-165.

Traps and enables
Rules of traps and enables for this register are the same as TCR_EL1. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
ATCR_EL2, Auxiliary Translation Control Register, EL2

The ATCR_EL2 determines the values of PBHA on page table walks memory access in EL2 translation regime.

This register is only used when Page Based Hardware Attributes (PBHA) is configured by the core.

Bit field descriptions

ATCR_EL2 is a 64-bit register.

- **[63:14]**
  - RES0

- **HWVAL160, [13]**
  - Indicates the value of PBHA[1] on page table walks memory access targeting the base address defined by TTBR1_EL2 if HWEN160 is set.

- **HWVAL159, [12]**
  - Indicates the value of PBHA[0] on page table walks memory access targeting the base address defined by TTBR1_EL2 if HWEN159 is set.

- **[11:10]**
  - RES0

- **HWVAL060, [9]**
  - Indicates the value of PBHA[1] page table walks memory access targeting the base address defined by TTBR0_EL2 if HWEN060 is set.

- **HWVAL059, [8]**
  - Indicates the value of PBHA[1] page table walks memory access targeting the base address defined by TTBR0_EL2 if HWEN059 is set.

- **[7:6]**
  - RES0

- **HWEN160, [5]**
  - Enables PBHA[1] page table walks memory access targeting the base address defined by TTBR1_EL2. If this bit is clear, PBHA[1] on page table walks is 0.

- **HWEN159, [4]**
  - Enables PBHA[0] page table walks memory access targeting the base address defined by TTBR1_EL2. If this bit is clear, PBHA[0] on page table walks is 0.
[3:2]
RES0.

HWEN060, [1]
Enables PBHA[1] page table walks memory access targeting the base address defined by TTBR0_EL2. If this bit is clear, PBHA[1] on page table walks is 0.

HWEN059, [0]
Enables PBHA[0] page table walks memory access targeting the base address defined by TTBR0_EL2. If this bit is clear, PBHA[0] on page table walks is 0.

Configurations
AArch64 ATCR_EL2 register is architecturally mapped to AArch32 register AHTCR.

Usage constraints
Accessing the ATCR_EL2
To access the ATCR_EL2:

MRS Xt, S< 3 4 c15 c7 0> ; Read ATCR_EL2 into Xt
MSR S < 3 4 c15 c7 0 > , Xt ; Write Xt to ATCR_EL2

This syntax is encoded with the following settings in the instruction encoding:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Op0</th>
<th>Op1</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>Op2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c15</td>
<td>c7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accessibility
ATCR_EL2 is accessible as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EL0 (NS)</th>
<th>EL1 (NS)</th>
<th>EL1 (S)</th>
<th>EL2</th>
<th>EL3 (SCR.NS=1)</th>
<th>EL3 (SCR.NS=0)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>RW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B2.20 ATCR_EL12, Alias to Auxiliary Translation Control Register EL1**

The ATCR_EL12 alias allows access to ATCR_EL1 at EL2 or EL3 when HCR_EL2.E2H is set to 1.

This register is only used when *Page Based Hardware Attributes* (PBHA) is configured by the core.

**Usage constraints**

**Accessing the ATCR_EL12**

To access the ATCR_EL1 using the ATCR_EL12 alias:

```
MRS Xt, S<3 5 c15 c7 0>; Read ATCR_EL12/ATCR_EL1 into Xt
MSR S<3 5 c15 c7 0>, Xt; Write Xt to ATCR_EL12/ATCR_EL1
```

This syntax is encoded with the following settings in the instruction encoding:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Op0</th>
<th>Op1</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>Op2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Accessibility**

ATCR_EL12 is accessible as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control</th>
<th>Accessibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E2H</td>
<td>TGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATCR_EL12</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATCR_EL12</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATCR_EL12</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATCR_EL12</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATCR_EL12</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Traps and enables**

All traps associated with the ATCR_EL1 register that apply at EL2 or EL3 also apply to the ATCR_EL12 alias.

This alias is only accessible when HCR_EL2.E2H == 1.

When HCR_EL2.E2H == 0, access to this alias is **undefined**.
B2.21 ATCR_EL3, Auxiliary Translation Control Register, EL3

The ATCR_EL3 determines the values of PBHA on page table walks memory access in EL3 translation regime.

This register is only used when Page Based Hardware Attributes (PBHA) is configured by the core.

**Bit field descriptions**

ATCR_EL3 is a 64-bit register.

![Figure B2-16 ATCR_EL3 bit assignments](image)

- **[63:10]**
  - RES0.
- **HWVAL60, [9]**
  - Indicates the value of PBHA[1] page table walks memory access if HWEN60 is set.
- **HWVAL59, [8]**
  - Indicates the value of PBHA[1] page table walks memory access if HWEN59 is set.
- **[7:2]**
  - RES0.
- **HWEN60, [1]**
  - Enables PBHA[1] page table walks memory access. If this bit is clear, PBHA[1] on page table walks is 0.
- **HWEN59, [0]**
  - Enables PBHA[0] page table walks memory access. If this bit is clear, PBHA[0] on page table walks is 0.

**Configurations**

AArch64 register ATCR_EL3 is architecturally mapped to AArch32 register ATCR (S).

**Usage constraints**

**Accessing the ATCR_EL3**

To access the ATCR_EL3:

```assembly
MRS Xt , < 3  6 c15  c7 0> ; Read ATCR_EL3 into Xt
MSR S < 3  6 c15  c7 0 > , Xt ; Write Xt to ATCR_EL3
```

This syntax is encoded with the following settings in the instruction encoding:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Op0</th>
<th>Op1</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>Op2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>c15</td>
<td>c7</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Accessibility

ATCR_EL3 is accessible as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EL0</th>
<th>EL1 (NS)</th>
<th>EL1 (S)</th>
<th>EL2</th>
<th>EL3 (SCR.NS=1)</th>
<th>EL3 (SCR.NS=0)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>RW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B2.22 AVTCR_EL2, Auxiliary Virtualized Translation Control Register, EL2

The AVTCR_EL2 determines the values of PBHA on stage 2 page table walks memory access in EL1 Non-secure translation regime if stage 2 is enable.

This register is only used when Page Based Hardware Attributes (PBHA) is configured by the core.

Bit field descriptions

AVTCR_EL2 is a 64-bit register.

Figure B2-17 AVTCR_EL2 bit assignments

[63:10]
RES0.

HWVAL60, [9]
Indicates the value of PBHA[1] page table walks memory access if HWEN60 is set.

HWVAL59, [8]
Indicates the value of PBHA[1] page table walks memory access if HWEN59 is set.

[7:2]
RES0.

HWEN60, [1]
Enables PBHA[1] page table walks memory access. If this bit is clear, PBHA[1] on page table walks is 0.

HWEN59, [0]
Enables PBHA[0] page table walks memory access. If this bit is clear, PBHA[0] on page table walks is 0.

Configurations

AArch64 register AVTCR_EL2 is architecturally mapped to AArch32 register AVTCR.

Usage constraints

Accessing the AVTCR_EL2

To access the AVTCR_EL2:

\[
\text{MRS } \text{Xt, S< 3 4 c15 c7 1> ; Read AVTCR_EL2 into Xt}
\]
\[
\text{MSR S< 3 4 c15 c7 1> , Xt ; Write Xt to AVTCR_EL2}
\]

This syntax is encoded with the following settings in the instruction encoding:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Op0</th>
<th>Op1</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>Op2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c15</td>
<td>c7</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Accessibility

AVTCR_EL2 is accessible as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EL0</th>
<th>EL1 (NS)</th>
<th>EL1 (S)</th>
<th>EL2</th>
<th>EL3 (SCR.NS=1)</th>
<th>EL3 (SCR.NS=0)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>RW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B2.23 CCSIDR_EL1, Cache Size ID Register, EL1

The CCSIDR_EL1 provides information about the architecture of the currently selected cache.

**Bit field descriptions**

CCSIDR_EL1 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group. This register is Read Only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WT [31]</td>
<td>Indicates whether the selected cache level supports Write-Through:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0: Cache Write-Through is not supported at any level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Write-Through is supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For more information about encoding, see <em>CCSIDR_EL1 encodings</em> on page B2-171.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WB [30]</td>
<td>Indicates whether the selected cache level supports Write-Back. Permitted values are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0: Write-Back is not supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Write-Back is supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For more information about encoding, see <em>CCSIDR_EL1 encodings</em> on page B2-171.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RA [29]</td>
<td>Indicates whether the selected cache level supports read-allocation. Permitted values are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0: Read-allocation is not supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Read-allocation is supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For more information about encoding, see <em>CCSIDR_EL1 encodings</em> on page B2-171.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA [28]</td>
<td>Indicates whether the selected cache level supports write-allocation. Permitted values are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0: Write-allocation is not supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: Write-allocation is supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For more information about encoding, see <em>CCSIDR_EL1 encodings</em> on page B2-171.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NumSets [27:13]</td>
<td>(Number of sets in cache) - 1. Therefore, a value of 0 indicates one set in the cache. The number of sets does not have to be a power of 2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For more information about encoding, see <em>CCSIDR_EL1 encodings</em> on page B2-171.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Associativity, [12:3]
(Associativity of cache) - 1. Therefore, a value of 0 indicates an associativity of 1. The associativity does not have to be a power of 2.

For more information about encoding, see CCSIDR_EL1 encodings on page B2-171.

LineSize, [2:0]
(Log$_2$(Number of bytes in cache line)) - 4. For example:
Indicates the (log$_2$(number of words in cache line)) - 2:
For a line length of 16 bytes: Log$_2$(16) = 4, LineSize entry = 0. This is the minimum line length.
For a line length of 32 bytes: Log$_2$(32) = 5, LineSize entry = 1.

For more information about encoding, see CCSIDR_EL1 encodings on page B2-171.

Configurations
There are no configuration notes.
Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.

CCSIDR_EL1 encodings
The following table shows the individual bit field and complete register encodings for the CCSIDR_EL1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CSSEL R</th>
<th>Cache</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Complete register encoding</th>
<th>Register bit field encoding</th>
<th>WT</th>
<th>WB</th>
<th>RA</th>
<th>WA</th>
<th>NumSets</th>
<th>Associativity</th>
<th>LineSize</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0b000</td>
<td>L1 Data cache</td>
<td>64KB</td>
<td>701FE01A</td>
<td>0 1 1 1 0x0FF 0x003</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0b000</td>
<td>L1 Instruction cache</td>
<td>64KB</td>
<td>201FE01A</td>
<td>0 0 1 0 0x0FF 0x003</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0b01</td>
<td>L2 cache</td>
<td>256KB</td>
<td>703FE03A</td>
<td>0 1 1 1 0x01FF 0x007</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>512KB</td>
<td>707FE03A</td>
<td>0 1 1 1 0x03FF 0x007</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1024KB</td>
<td>70FFE03A</td>
<td>0 1 1 1 0x07FF 0x007</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0b01</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0b010</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0b010</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0b0101 - 0b111</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B2.24  CLIDR_EL1, Cache Level ID Register, EL1

The **CLIDR_EL1** identifies the type of cache, or caches, implemented at each level, up to a maximum of seven levels.

It also identifies the *Level of Coherency* (LoC) and *Level of Unification* (LoU) for the cache hierarchy.

**Bit field descriptions**

CLIDR_EL1 is a 64-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group.

This register is Read Only.

![Figure B2-19  CLIDR_EL1 bit assignments](image)

- **RES0, [63:33]**
  
  RES0  Reserved.

- **ICB, [32:30]**
  
  Inner cache boundary. This field indicates the boundary between the inner and the outer domain:
  
  - **0b010**  L2 cache is the highest inner level.
  - **0b011**  L3 cache is the highest inner level.

- **LoUU, [29:27]**
  
  Indicates the *Level of Unification Uniprocessor* for the cache hierarchy:
  
  - **0b000**  No levels of cache need to cleaned or invalidated when cleaning or invalidating to the Point of Unification. This is the value if no caches are configured.

- **LoC, [26:24]**
  
  Indicates the *Level of Coherency* for the cache hierarchy:
  
  - **0b010**  L3 cache is not implemented.
  - **0b011**  L3 cache is implemented.

- **LoUIS, [23:21]**
  
  Indicates the *Level of Unification Inner Shareable* (LoUIS) for the cache hierarchy.
  
  - **0b000**  No cache level needs cleaning to Point of Unification.

- **RES0, [20:9]**
  
  No cache at levels L7 down to L4.
  
  RES0  Reserved.

- **Ctype3, [8:6]**
  
  Indicates the type of cache if the core implements L3 cache. If present, unified instruction and data caches at Level 3:
Both per-core L2 and cluster L3 caches are present.

0b000  All other options.

If Ctype2 has a value of 0b000, then the value of Ctype3 must be ignored.

Ctype2, [5:3]

Indicates the type of unified instruction and data caches at Level 2:

0b100  Either per-core L2 or cluster L2 cache is present.
0b000  All other options.

Ctype1, [2:0]

Indicates the type of cache implemented at L1:

0b011  Separate instruction and data caches at L1.

Configurations

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
B2.25 CPACR_EL1, Architectural Feature Access Control Register, EL1

The CPACR_EL1 controls access to trace functionality and access to registers associated with Advanced SIMD and floating-point execution.

**Bit field descriptions**

CPACR_EL1 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Other system control registers functional group.

![Figure B2-20 CPACR_EL1 bit assignments](image)

**RES0**, [31:29]  
RES0 Reserved.

**TTA**, [28]  
Traps EL0 and EL1 System register accesses to all implemented trace registers to EL1, from both Execution states. This bit is RES0. The core does not provide System Register access to ETM control.

**Configurations**

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.*
B2.26 CPTR_EL2, Architectural Feature Trap Register, EL2

The CPTR_EL2 controls trapping to EL2 for accesses to CPACR, trace functionality and registers associated with Advanced SIMD and floating-point execution. It also controls EL2 access to this functionality.

**Bit field descriptions**

CPTR_EL2 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Virtualization registers functional group.

![Figure B2-21 CPTR_EL2 bit assignments](image)

**TTA, [20]**

Trap Trace Access.

This bit is not implemented. RES0.

**Configurations**

RW fields in this register reset to `UNKNOWN` values.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.*
B2.27 CPTR_EL3, Architectural Feature Trap Register, EL3

The CPTR_EL3 controls trapping to EL3 of access to CPACR_EL1, CPTR_EL2, trace functionality and registers associated with Advanced SIMD and floating-point execution.

It also controls EL3 access to trace functionality and registers associated with Advanced SIMD and floating-point execution.

**Bit field descriptions**

CPTR_EL3 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Security registers functional group.

![Figure B2-22 CPTR_EL3 bit assignments](image)

**TTA, [20]**

Trap Trace Access.

Not implemented. RES0.

**TFP, [10]**

Traps all accesses to SVE, Advanced SIMD and floating-point functionality to EL3. This applies to all Exception levels, both Security states, and both Execution states. The possible values are:

- 0: Does not cause any instruction to be trapped. This is the reset value.
- 1: Any attempt at any Exception level to execute an instruction that uses the registers that are associated with SVE, Advanced SIMD and floating-point is trapped to EL3, subject to the exception prioritization rules.

**Configurations**

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the [Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile](https://www.arm.com/support/documentation).
B2.28 CPUACTLR_EL1, CPU Auxiliary Control Register, EL1

The CPUACTLR_EL1 provides IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED configuration and control options for the core.

Bit field descriptions

CPUACTLR_EL1 is a 64-bit register, and is part of the IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED registers functional group.

0

Reserved

63

Reserved, [63:0]

Reserved for Arm internal use.

Configurations

CPUACTLR_EL1 is common to the Secure and Non-secure states.

Usage constraints

Accessing the CPUACTLR_EL1

The CPU Auxiliary Control Register can be written only when the system is idle. Arm recommends that you write to this register after a powerup reset, before the MMU is enabled. Setting many of these bits can cause significantly lower performance on your code. Therefore, Arm strongly recommends that you do not modify this register unless directed by Arm.

This register is accessible as follows:

This register can be read with the MRS instruction using the following syntax:

MRS <Xt>,<systemreg>

This register can be written with the MSR instruction using the following syntax:

MSR <systemreg>, <Xt>

This syntax is encoded with the following settings in the instruction encoding:

Accessibility

This register is accessible in software as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>&lt;systemreg&gt;</th>
<th>Control</th>
<th>Accessibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E2H</td>
<td>TGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_0_C15_C1_0</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_0_C15_C1_0</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_0_C15_C1_0</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This register is write-accessible in EL1 on either of these conditions:
• ACTLR_EL3.CPUACTLR_EN == 1 && ACTLR_EL2.CPUACTLR_EN == 1.
• ACTLR_EL3.CPUACTLR_EN == 1 && SCR.NS == 0.

This register is write-accessible in EL2 if ACTLR_EL3.CPUACTLR_EN == 1.

If write access is not possible, then trap to the lowest Exception level that denied the access (EL2 or EL3).

'n/a' Not accessible. The core cannot be executing at this Exception level, so this access is not possible.

**Traps and enables**

For a description of the prioritization of any generated exceptions, see *Synchronous exception prioritization* in the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.*
B2.29 CPUACTLR2_EL1, CPU Auxiliary Control Register 2, EL1

The CPUACTLR2_EL1 provides implementation defined configuration and control options for the core.

Bit field descriptions

CPUACTLR2_EL1 is a 64-bit register, and is part of the implementation defined registers functional group.

Reserved, [63:0]
Reserved for Arm internal use.

Configurations

CPUACTLR2_EL1 is common to the Secure and Non-secure states.

Usage constraints

Accessing the CPUACTLR2_EL1

The CPUACTLR2_EL1 can be written only when the system is idle. Arm recommends that you write to this register after a powerup reset, before the MMU is enabled.

Setting many of these bits can cause significantly lower performance on your code. Therefore, Arm strongly recommends that you do not modify this register unless directed by Arm.

This register can be read using MRS with the following syntax:

MRS <Xt>,<systemreg>

This register can be written using MSR with the following syntax:

MSR <systemreg>, <Xt>

This syntax is encoded with the following settings in the instruction encoding:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>&lt;systemreg&gt;</th>
<th>Op0</th>
<th>Op1</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>Op2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S3_0_C15_C1</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>0001</td>
<td>001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accessibility

This register is accessible in software as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>&lt;syntax&gt;</th>
<th>Control</th>
<th>Accessibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E2H</td>
<td>TGE</td>
<td>NS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_0_C15_C1_1</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_0_C15_C1_1</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_0_C15_C1_1</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

'n/a' Not accessible. The PE cannot be executing at this Exception level, so this access is not possible.
Traps and enables

For a description of the prioritization of any generated exceptions, see Exception priority order in the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile for exceptions taken to AArch64 state, and see Synchronous exception prioritization for exceptions taken to AArch64 state.

Write access to this register from EL1 or EL2 depends on the value of bit[0] of ACTLR_EL2 and ACTLR_EL3.
B2.30 CPUACTLR3_EL1, CPU Auxiliary Control Register 3, EL1

The CPUACTLR3_EL1 provides implementation-defined configuration and control options for the core.

**Bit field descriptions**

CPUACTLR3_EL1 is a 64-bit register, and is part of the implementation-defined registers functional group.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

`Reserved, [63:0]`  
Reserved for Arm internal use.

**Configurations**

CPUACTLR3_EL1 is common to the Secure and Non-secure states.

**Usage constraints**

**Accessing the CPUACTLR3_EL1**

The CPUACTLR3_EL1 can be written only when the system is idle. Arm recommends that you write to this register after a powerup reset, before the MMU is enabled.

Setting many of these bits can cause significantly lower performance on your code. Therefore, Arm strongly recommends that you do not modify this register unless directed by Arm.

This register can be read using MRS with the following syntax:

```
MRS <Xt>,<systemreg>
```

This register can be written using MSR with the following syntax:

```
MSR <systemreg>, <Xt>
```

This syntax is encoded with the following settings in the instruction encoding:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>&lt;systemreg&gt;</th>
<th>Op0</th>
<th>Op1</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>Op2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S3_0_C15_C1_2</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>0001</td>
<td>010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Accessibility**

This register is accessible in software as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>&lt;syntax&gt;</th>
<th>Control</th>
<th>Accessibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E2H</td>
<td>TGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_0_C15_C1_2</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_0_C15_C1_2</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_0_C15_C1_2</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

`n/a' Not accessible. The PE cannot be executing at this Exception level, so this access is not possible.
Traps and enables

For a description of the prioritization of any generated exceptions, see *Exception priority order* in the *Arm Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile* for exceptions taken to AArch64 state, and see *Synchronous exception prioritization* for exceptions taken to AArch64 state.

Write access to this register from EL1 or EL2 depends on the value of bit[0] of ACTLR_EL2 and ACTLR_EL3.
B2.31 CPUCFR_EL1, CPU Configuration Register, EL1

The CPUCFR_EL1 provides configuration information for the core.

Bit field descriptions

CPUCFR_EL1 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED registers functional group. This register is Read Only.

```
RES0, [31:3]
Reserved, RES0.
```

```
SCU, [2]
Indicates whether the DSU SCU is present or not. The value is:
0   The DSU SCU is present.
1   The DSU SCU is not present. The DSU is configured without the SCU and L3, allowing Neoverse N1 with a minimally configured DSU for direct connect with the CMN-600 interconnect.
```

```
ECC, [1:0]
Indicates whether ECC is present or not. The possible values are:
00   ECC is not present.
01   ECC is present.
```

Configurations

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.

Usage constraints

Accessing the CPUCFR_EL1

This register can be read with the MRS instruction using the following syntax:

```
MRS <Xt>,<systemreg>
```

To access the CPUCFR_EL1:

```
MRS <Xt>, CPUCFR_EL1 ; Read CPUCFR_EL1 into Xt
```

This syntax is encoded with the following settings in the instruction encoding:

```
<systemreg>  op0  op1  CRn  CRm  op2
S3_0 C15 C0_0  11  000  1111  0000  000
```
### Accessibility

This register is accessible in software as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>&lt;systemreg&gt;</th>
<th>Control</th>
<th>Accessibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E2H</td>
<td>TGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_0.C15.C0.0</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_0.C15.C0.0</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_0.C15.C0.0</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

'n/a' Not accessible. The PE cannot be executing at this Exception level, so this access is not possible.
### B2.32 CPUECTLR_EL1, CPU Extended Control Register, EL1

The CPUECTLR_EL1 provides additional implementation-defined configuration and control options for the core.

#### Bit field descriptions

CPUECTLR_EL1 is a 64-bit register, and is part of the 64-bit registers functional group.

This register resets to value \(0x000000961563010\).

![Figure B2-27 CPUECTLR_EL1 bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [63:62]**

RES0 Reserved.

**MXP_EN, [61]**

Max-power throttle enable. The possible values are:

- \(0\) Disables max-power throttling mechanism. This is the reset value.
Enables max-power throttling mechanism.

Note

Both the MXP_EN bit and the MPMMEN input pin at the DSU cluster level must be asserted to enable the max-power throttling mechanism.

RES0, [60:59]

RES0 Reserved.

MXP_TP, [58:57]

Percentage of throttling in the Load-Store and Vector Execute units during the period when throttling has been triggered and is active. The possible values are:

00 Throttle by 60%. This is the reset value.
01 Throttle by 50%.
10 Throttle by 40%.
11 Throttle by 30%.

MXP_ATHR, [56:55]

Peak activity threshold at which max-power throttling is triggered. The possible values are:

00 Max-power throttling triggered at 70% of peak activity. This is the reset value.
01 Max-power throttling triggered at 60% of peak activity.
10 Max-power throttling triggered at 50% of peak activity.
11 Max-power throttling triggered at 40% of peak activity.

MM_VMID_THR, [54]

VMID filter threshold. The possible values are:

0 Flush VMID filter after 16 unique VMID allocations to the MMU Translation Cache. This is the reset value.
1 Flush VMID filter after 32 unique VMID allocations to the MMU Translation Cache.

MM_ASP_EN, [53]

Disables allocation of splintered pages in L2 TLB. The possible values are:

0 Enables allocation of splintered pages in the L2 TLB. This is the reset value.
1 Disables allocation of splintered pages in the L2 TLB.

MM_CH_DIS, [52]

Disables use of contiguous hint. The possible values are:

0 Enables use of contiguous hint. This is the reset value.
1 Disables use of contiguous hint.

MM_TLBPF_DIS, [51]

Disables L2 TLB prefetcher. The possible values are:

0 Enables L2 TLB prefetcher. This is the reset value.
1 Disables L2 TLB prefetcher.

HPA_MODE, [50:49]

Hardware Page Aggregation (HPA) mode. The possible values are:
00  Moderately conservative hardware page aggregation. This is the reset value.
01  Aggressive hardware page aggregation.
10  Moderately aggressive hardware page aggregation.
11  Conservative hardware page aggregation.

HPA_CAP, [48]
Limited or full hardware page aggregation selection. The possible values are:
0  Limited hardware page aggregation. This is the reset value.
1  Full hardware page aggregation.

HPA_L1_DIS, [47]
Disables HPA in L1 TLBs (but continues to use HPA in L2 TLB). The possible values are:
0  Enables hardware page aggregation in L1 TLBs. This is the reset value.
1  Disables hardware page aggregation in L1 TLBs.

HPA_DIS, [46]
Disables hardware page aggregation. The possible values are:
0  Enables hardware page aggregation. This is the reset value.
1  Disables hardware page aggregation.

RES0, [45:44]
RES0  Reserved.

L2_FLUSH, [43]
Allocation behavior of copybacks caused by L2 cache hardware flush and DC CISW instructions targeting the L2 cache. If it is known that data is likely to be used soon by another core, setting this bit can improve system performance. The possible values are:
0  L2 cache flushes and invalidates by set/way do not allocate in the L3 cache. Cache lines in the UniqueDirty state cause WriteBack transactions with the allocation hint cleared, while cache lines in UniqueClean or SharedClean states cause address-only Evict transactions. This is the reset value.
1  L2 cache flushes by set/way allocate in the L3 cache. Cache lines in the UniqueDirty or UniqueClean state cause WriteBackFull or WriteEvictFull transactions, respectively, both with the allocation hint set. Cache lines in the SharedClean state cause address-only Evict transactions.

RES0, [42]
RES0  Reserved.

PFT_MM, [41:40]
DRAM prefetch using PrefetchTgt transactions for table walk requests. The possible values are:
00  Disable prefetchtgt generation for requests from the Memory Management unit (MMU). This is the reset value.
01  Conservatively generate prefetchtgt for cacheable requests from the MMU, always generate for non-cacheable.
10  Aggressively generate prefetchtgt for cacheable requests from the MMU, always generate for non-cacheable.
11  Always generate prefetchtgt for cacheable requests from the MMU, always generate for non-cacheable.
PFT_LS, [39:38]

DRAM prefetch using PrefetchTgt transactions for load and store requests. The possible values are:

00 Disable prefetchtgt generation for requests from the Load-Store unit (LS). This is the reset value.
01 Conservatively generate prefetchtgt for cacheable requests from the LS, always generate for non-cacheable.
10 Aggressively generate prefetchtgt for cacheable requests from the LS, always generate for non-cacheable.
11 Always generate prefetchtgt for cacheable requests from the LS, always generate for non-cacheable.

PFT_IF, [37:36]

DRAM prefetch using PrefetchTgt transactions for instruction fetch requests. The possible values are:

00 Disable prefetchtgt generation for requests from the Instruction Fetch unit (IF). This is the reset value.
01 Conservatively generate prefetchtgt for cacheable requests from the IF, always generate for non-cacheable.
10 Aggressively generate prefetchtgt for cacheable requests from the IF, always generate for non-cacheable.
11 Always generate prefetchtgt for cacheable requests from the IF, always generate for non-cacheable.

CA_UCLEAN_EVICT_EN, [35]

Enables sending WriteEvict transactions on the CPU CHI interface for UniqueClean evictions. WriteEvict transactions update downstream caches. Enable WriteEvict transactions only if there is an additional level of cache below the CPU’s Level 2 cache. The possible values are:

0 Disables sending data with UniqueClean evictions.
1 Enables sending data with UniqueClean evictions. This is the reset value.

CA_EVICT_DIS, [34]

Disables sending of Evict transactions on the CPU CHI interface for clean cache lines that are evicted from the core. Evict transactions are required only if the system contains a snoop filter that requires notification when the core evicts the cache line. The possible values are:

0 Enables sending Evict transactions. This is the reset value.
1 Disables sending Evict transactions.

RES0, [33]

RES0 Reserved.

ATOMIC_ACQ_NEAR, [32]

An atomic instruction to WB memory with acquire semantics that does not hit in the cache in Exclusive state, may make up to one fill request. The possible values are:

0 Acquire-atomic is near if cache line is already Exclusive, otherwise make far atomic request.
1 Acquire-atomic will make up to 1 fill request to perform near. This is the reset value.

ATOMIC_ST_NEAR, [31]
A store atomic instruction to WB memory that does not hit in the cache in Exclusive state, may make up to one fill request. The possible values are:

- **0**  
  Store-atomic is near if cache line is already Exclusive, otherwise make far atomic request. This is the reset value.

- **1**  
  Store-atomic will make up to 1 fill request to perform near.

**ATOMIC_REL_NEAR, [30]**

An atomic instruction to WB memory with release semantics that does not hit in the cache in Exclusive state, may make up to one fill request. The possible values are:

- **0**  
  Release-atomic is near if cache line is already Exclusive, otherwise make far atomic request.

- **1**  
  Release-atomic will make up to 1 fill request to perform near. This is the reset value.

**ATOMIC_LD_NEAR, [29]**

A load atomic (including SWP and CAS) instruction to WB memory that does not hit in the cache in Exclusive state, may make up to one fill request. The possible values are:

- **0**  
  Load-atomic is near if cache line is already Exclusive, otherwise make far atomic request.

- **1**  
  Load-atomic will make up to 1 fill request to perform near. This is the reset value.

**TLD_PRED_DIS, [28]**

Disables Transient Load Prediction. The possible values are:

- **0**  
  Enables transient load prediction. This is the reset value.

- **1**  
  Disables transient load prediction.

**RES0, [27]**

- **RES0**  
  Reserved.

**DTLB_CABT_EN, [26]**

Enables TLB Conflict Data Abort Exception. The possible values are:

- **0**  
  Disables TLB conflict data abort exception. This is the reset value.

- **1**  
  Enables TLB conflict data abort exception.

**WS_THR_L2, [25:24]**

Threshold for direct stream to L2 cache on store. The possible values are:

- **00**  
  256B.

- **01**  
  4KB. This is the reset value.

- **10**  
  8KB.

- **11**  
  Disables direct stream to L2 cache on store.

**WS_THR_L3, [23:22]**

Threshold for direct stream to L3 cache on store. The possible values are:

- **00**  
  768B.

- **01**  
  16KB. This is the reset value.

- **10**  
  32KB.

- **11**  
  Disables direct stream to L3 cache on store.

**WS_THR_L4, [21:20]**
Threshold for direct stream to L4 cache on store. The possible values are:
- 00  16KB.
- 01  64KB. This is the reset value.
- 10  128KB.
- 11  Disables direct stream to L4 cache on store.

**WS_THR_DRAM, [19:18]**
Threshold for direct stream to DRAM on store. The possible values are:
- 00  64KB.
- 01  1MB, for memory designated as outer-allocate. This is the reset value.
- 10  1MB, allocating irrespective of outer-allocation designation.
- 11  Disables direct stream to DRAM on store.

**WS_THR_DCZVA, [17]**
Have DCZVA use a lower WS_THR_L2 configuration. The possible values are:
- 0  DCZVA behaves like normal store wrt WS_THR_L2.
- 1  DCZVA will use one lower stream threshold from WS_THR_L2. This is the reset value.

**RES0, [16]**
RES0 Reserved.

**PF_DIS, [15]**
Disables data-side hardware prefetching. The possible values are:
- 0  Enables hardware prefetching. This is the reset value.
- 1  Disables hardware prefetching.

**RES0, [14]**
RES0 Reserved.

**PF_SS_L2_DIST, [13:12]**
Single cache line stride prefetching L2 distance. The possible values are:
- 00  22
- 01  28
- 10  34
- 11  40. This is the reset value.

**RES0, [11:10]**
RES0 Reserved.

**RES0, [9]**
RES0 Reserved.

**PF_STI_DIS, [8]**
Disables store prefetches at issue (not overridden by CPUECTL_EL1[15]). The possible values are:
- 0  Enables store prefetching. This is the reset value.
Disables store prefetching.

**PF_STS_DIS**, [7]
Disables store-stride prefetches. The possible values are:

0  Enables store prefetching. This is the reset value.
1  Disables store prefetching.

**RES0**, [6]

RES0  Reserved.

**RPF_DIS**, [5]
Disables region prefetcher. The possible values are:

0  Enables region prefetching. This is the reset value.
1  Disables region prefetching.

**RPF_LO_CONF**, [4]
Region prefetcher training behavior. The possible values are:

0  Limited training for region prefetcher on single accesses.
1  Always train the region prefetcher on single accesses, which results in fewer prefetch requests. This is the reset value.

**RPF_PHIT_EN**, [3]
Enable region prefetcher propagation on hit. The possible values are:

0  Disables region prefetcher propagation on hit. This is the reset value.
1  Enables region prefetcher propagation on hit.

**RES0**, [2:1]

RES0  Reserved.

**EXTLLC**, [0]
Internal or external Last-level cache (LLC) in the system. The possible values are:

0  Indicates that an internal Last-level cache is present in the system, and that the DataSource field on the master CHI interface indicates when data is returned from the LLC. This is used to control how the LL_CACHE* PMU events count. This is the reset value.
1  Indicates that an external Last-level cache is present in the system, and that the DataSource field on the master CHI interface indicates when data is returned from the LLC. This is used to control how the LL_CACHE* PMU events count.

**Configurations**
This register has no configuration options.
Usage constraints

Accessing the CPUECTL_EL1

The CPU Extended Control Register can be written only when the system is idle. Arm recommends that you write to this register after a powerup reset, before the MMU is enabled.

This register can be read using MRS with the following syntax:

MRS <Xt>,<systemreg>

This register can be written using MSR with the following syntax:

MSR <systemreg>, <Xt>

This syntax is encoded with the following settings in the instruction encoding:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>&lt;systemreg&gt;</th>
<th>op0</th>
<th>op1</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>op2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPUECTL_EL1</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accessibility

This register is accessible in software as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>&lt;systemreg&gt;</th>
<th>Control</th>
<th>Accessibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E2H</td>
<td>TGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPUECTL_EL1</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPUECTL_EL1</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPUECTL_EL1</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

'n/a' Not accessible. The PE cannot be executing at this Exception level, so this access is not possible.

Traps and enables

For a description of the prioritization of any generated exceptions, see Synchronous exception prioritization in the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile for exceptions taken to AArch64 state.

Access to this register depends on bit[1] of ACTLR_EL2 and ACTLR_EL3.
CPUPCR_EL3, CPU Private Control Register, EL3

The CPUPCR_EL3 provides IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED configuration and control options for the core.

**Bit field descriptions**

CPUPCR_EL3 is a 64-bit register, and is part of the IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED registers functional group.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Assignment</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td>Reserved for Arm internal use.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Configurations**

CPUPCR_EL3 is only accessible in Secure state.

**Usage constraints**

**Accessing the CPUPCR_EL3**

The CPUPCR_EL3 can be written only when the system is idle. Arm recommends that you write to this register after a powerup reset, before the MMU is enabled.

Writing to this register might cause UNPREDICTABLE behaviors. Therefore, Arm strongly recommends that you do not modify this register unless directed by Arm.

This register is accessible as follows:

This register can be read with the MRS instruction using the following syntax:

```
MRS <Xt>, <systemreg>
```

This register can be written with the MSR instruction using the following syntax:

```
MSR <systemreg>, <Xt>
```

This syntax is encoded with the following settings in the instruction encoding:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>&lt;systemreg&gt;</th>
<th>op0</th>
<th>op1</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>op2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S3_6_C15_8_1</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Accessibility**

This register is accessible in software as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>&lt;systemreg&gt;</th>
<th>Control</th>
<th>Accessibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E2H</td>
<td>TGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_6_C15_8_1</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_6_C15_8_1</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_6_C15_8_1</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

'n/a' Not accessible. The core cannot be executing at this Exception level, so this access is not possible.
Traps and enables

For a description of the prioritization of any generated exceptions, see Synchronous exception prioritization in the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
B2.34 CPUPMR_EL3, CPU Private Mask Register, EL3

The CPUPMR_EL3 provides implementation defined configuration and control options for the core.

Bit field descriptions

CPUPMR_EL3 is a 64-bit register, and is part of the implementation defined registers functional group.

Reserved, [63:0]

Reserved for Arm internal use.

Configurations

CPUPMR_EL3 is only accessible in Secure state.

Usage constraints

Accessing the CPUPMR_EL3

The CPUPMR_EL3 can be written only when the system is idle. Arm recommends that you write to this register after a powerup reset, before the MMU is enabled.

Writing to this register might cause unpredictable behaviors. Therefore, Arm strongly recommends that you do not modify this register unless directed by Arm.

This register is accessible as follows:

This register can be read with the MRS instruction using the following syntax:

MRS <Xt>,<systemreg>

This register can be written with the MSR instruction using the following syntax:

MSR <systemreg>, <Xt>

This syntax is encoded with the following settings in the instruction encoding:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>&lt;systemreg&gt;</th>
<th>op0</th>
<th>op1</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>op2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S3_6.C15.8_3</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>011</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accessibility

This register is accessible in software as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>&lt;systemreg&gt;</th>
<th>Control</th>
<th>Accessibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E2H</td>
<td>TGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_6.C15.8_3</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_6.C15.8_3</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_6.C15.8_3</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

'n/a' Not accessible. The core cannot be executing at this Exception level, so this access is not possible.
Traps and enables

For a description of the prioritization of any generated exceptions, see *Synchronous exception prioritization* in the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.*
B2.35 CPUPOR_EL3, CPU Private Operation Register, EL3

The CPUPOR_EL3 provides IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED configuration and control options for the core.

**Bit field descriptions**

CPUPOR_EL3 is a 64-bit register, and is part of the IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED registers functional group.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure B2-30 CPUPOR_EL3 bit assignments

Reserved, [63:0]

Reserved for Arm internal use.

**Configurations**

CPUPOR_EL3 is only accessible in Secure state.

**Usage constraints**

**Accessing the CPUPOR_EL3**

The CPUPOR_EL3 can be written only when the system is idle. Arm recommends that you write to this register after a powerup reset, before the MMU is enabled.

Writing to this register might cause UNPREDICTABLE behaviors. Therefore, Arm strongly recommends that you do not modify this register unless directed by Arm.

This register is accessible as follows:

This register can be read with the MRS instruction using the following syntax:

MRS <Xt>,<systemreg>

This register can be written with the MSR instruction using the following syntax:

MSR <systemreg>, <Xt>

This syntax is encoded with the following settings in the instruction encoding:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>&lt;systemreg&gt;</th>
<th>op0</th>
<th>op1</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>op2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S3_6_C15_8_2</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Accessibility**

This register is accessible in software as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>&lt;systemreg&gt;</th>
<th>Control</th>
<th>Accessibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E2H</td>
<td>TGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_6_C15_8_2</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_6_C15_8_2</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_6_C15_8_2</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

'n/a' Not accessible. The core cannot be executing at this Exception level, so this access is not possible.
Traps and enables

For a description of the prioritization of any generated exceptions, see *Synchronous exception prioritization* in the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.*
B2.36 CPUPSELR_EL3, CPU Private Selection Register, EL3

The CPUPSELR_EL3 provides IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED configuration and control options for the core.

Bit field descriptions

CPUPSELR_EL3 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED registers functional group.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>31</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>29</th>
<th>28</th>
<th>27</th>
<th>26</th>
<th>25</th>
<th>24</th>
<th>23</th>
<th>22</th>
<th>21</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>19</th>
<th>18</th>
<th>17</th>
<th>16</th>
<th>15</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure B2-31 CPUPSELR_EL3 bit assignments

Reserved, [31:0]

Reserved for Arm internal use.

Configurations

CPUPSELR_EL3 is only accessible in Secure state.

Usage constraints

Accessing the CPUPSELR_EL3

The CPUPSELR_EL3 can be written only when the system is idle. Arm recommends that you write to this register after a powerup reset, before the MMU is enabled.

Writing to this register might cause UNPREDICTABLE behaviors. Therefore, Arm strongly recommends that you do not modify this register unless directed by Arm.

This register is accessible as follows:

This register can be read with the MRS instruction using the following syntax:

MRS <Xt>,<systemreg>

This register can be written with the MSR instruction using the following syntax:

MSR <systemreg>,<Xt>

This syntax is encoded with the following settings in the instruction encoding:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>&lt;systemreg&gt;</th>
<th>op0</th>
<th>op1</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>op2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S3_6_C15_8_0</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accessibility

This register is accessible in software as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>&lt;systemreg&gt;</th>
<th>Control</th>
<th>Accessibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E2H</td>
<td>TGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_6_C15_8_0</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_6_C15_8_0</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_6_C15_8_0</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

'n/a' Not accessible. The core cannot be executing at this Exception level, so this access is not possible.
Traps and enables

For a description of the prioritization of any generated exceptions, see *Synchronous exception prioritization* in the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.*
B2.37 CPUPWRCTRL_EL1, Power Control Register, EL1

The CPUPWRCTRL_EL1 provides information about power control support for the core.

**Bit field descriptions**

CPUPWRCTRL_EL1 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the `IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED` registers functional group.

This register resets to value `0x00000000`.

---

**RES0, [31:10]**

Reserved.

**WFE_RET_CTRL, [9:7]**

CPU WFE retention control:

000 Disable the retention circuit. This is the default value, see Table B2-5 CPUPWRCTRL Retention Control Field on page B2-202 for more retention control options.

**WFI_RET_CTRL, [6:4]**

CPU WFI retention control:

000 Disable the retention circuit. This is the default value, see Table B2-5 CPUPWRCTRL Retention Control Field on page B2-202 for more retention control options.

**RES0, [3:1]**

Reserved.

**CORE_PWRDN_EN, [0]**

Indicates to the power controller using PACTIVE if the core wants to power down when it enters WFI state.

0 No power down requested. This is the reset value.

1 A power down is requested.
### Table B2-5 CPUPWRCTRL Retention Control Field

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Encoding</th>
<th>Number of counter ticks(^c)</th>
<th>Minimum retention entry delay (System counter at 50MHz-10MHz)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>000</td>
<td>Disable the retention circuit</td>
<td>Default Condition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>001</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>40ns-200ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>160ns-800ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>640ns – 3,200ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>1,280ns-6,400ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>128</td>
<td>2,560ns-12,800ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>5,120ns-25,600ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>512</td>
<td>10,240ns-51,200ns</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Configurations

There are no configuration notes.

#### Usage constraints

**Accessing the CPUPWRCTRL_EL1**

This register can be read using MRS with the following syntax:

```
MRS <Xt>,<systemreg>
```

This register can be written using MSR with the following syntax:

```
MSR <systemreg>, <Xt>
```

This syntax is encoded with the following settings in the instruction encoding:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>&lt;systemreg&gt;</th>
<th>op0</th>
<th>op1</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>op2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S3_0_C15_C2_7</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>0010</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Accessibility

This register is accessible in software as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>&lt;systemreg&gt;</th>
<th>Control</th>
<th>Accessibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E2H</td>
<td>TGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_0_C15_C2_7</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_0_C15_C2_7</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_0_C15_C2_7</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

'n/a' Not accessible. The PE cannot be executing at this Exception level, so this access is not possible.

---

\(^c\) The number of system counter ticks required before the core signals retention readiness on PACTIVE to the power controller. The core does not accept a retention entry request until this time.
Traps and enables

For a description of the prioritization of any generated exceptions, see *Synchronous exception prioritization* in the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile* for exceptions taken to AArch64 state.

Write access to this register from EL1 or EL2 depends on the value of bit[7] of ACTLR_EL2 and ACTLR_EL3.
B2.38  CSSELR_EL1, Cache Size Selection Register, EL1

CSSELR_EL1 selects the current Cache Size ID Register (CCSIDR_EL1), by specifying:

- The required cache level.
- The cache type, either instruction or data cache.

For details of the CCSIDR_EL1, see B2.23 CCSIDR_EL1, Cache Size ID Register, EL1 on page B2-170.

**Bit field descriptions**

CSSELR_EL1 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group.

![Figure B2-33  CSSELR_EL1 bit assignments](image)

- **[31:4]**
  - RES0: Reserved.
- **Level, [3:1]**
  - Cache level of required cache:
    - 000: L1.
    - 001: L2.
    - 010: L3, if present.
  - The combination of Level=001 and InD=1 is reserved.
  - The combinations of Level and InD for 0100 to 1111 are reserved.
- **InD, [0]**
  - Instruction not Data bit:
    - 0: Data or unified cache.
    - 1: Instruction cache.
  - The combination of Level=001 and InD=1 is reserved.
  - The combinations of Level and InD for 0100 to 1111 are reserved.

**Configurations**

If a cache level is missing but CSSELR_EL1 selects this level, then a CCSIDR_EL1 read returns an **UNKNOWN** value.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*. 

---

Copyright © 2016–2019 Arm Limited or its affiliates. All rights reserved.  
Non-Confidential
B2.39 CTR_EL0, Cache Type Register, EL0

The CTR_EL0 provides information about the architecture of the caches.

**Bit field descriptions**

CTR_EL0 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group. This register is Read Only.

![CTR_EL0 bit assignments](image)

**RES1, [31]**

RES1 Reserved.

**RES0, [30]**

RES0 Reserved.

**DIC, [29]**

Instruction cache invalidation requirements for instruction to data coherence:

0  Instruction cache invalidation to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence.
1  Instruction cache cleaning to the point of unification is not required for instruction to data coherence.

When configured with instruction cache hardware coherency, DIC will be 1. When configured without instruction cache hardware coherency, DIC will be 0.

**IDC, [28]**

Data cache clean requirements for instruction to data coherence:

0  Data cache clean to the point of unification is required for instruction to data coherence, unless CLIDR_EL1.LoC == 0b000 or (CLIDR_EL1.LoUIS == 0b000 && CLIDR_EL1.LoUU == 0b000).
1  Data cache clean to the point of unification is not required for instruction to data coherence.

IDC reflects the inverse value of the BROADCASTCACHEMAINTPOU pin.

**CWG, [27:24]**

Cache write-back granule. Log₂ of the number of words of the maximum size of memory that can be overwritten as a result of the eviction of a cache entry that has had a memory location in it modified:

0100  Cache write-back granule size is 16 words.

**ERG, [23:20]**
Exclusives Reservation Granule. \( \log_2 \) of the number of words of the maximum size of the reservation granule that has been implemented for the Load-Exclusive and Store-Exclusive instructions:

\[ \begin{align*}
\theta 100 & \quad \text{Exclusive reservation granule size is 16 words.} \\
\end{align*} \]

\textbf{DminLine, [19:16]}

\( \log_2 \) of the number of words in the smallest cache line of all the data and unified caches that the core controls:

\[ \begin{align*}
\theta 100 & \quad \text{Smallest data cache line size is 16 words.} \\
\end{align*} \]

\textbf{L1Ip, [15:14]}

Instruction cache policy. Indicates the indexing and tagging policy for the L1 Instruction cache:

\[ 11 \quad \text{Physically Indexed Physically Tagged (PIPT).} \]

\textbf{RES0, [13:4]}

\[ \text{RES0} \quad \text{Reserved.} \]

\textbf{IminLine, [3:0]}

\( \log_2 \) of the number of words in the smallest cache line of all the instruction caches that the core controls:

\[ \begin{align*}
\theta 100 & \quad \text{Smallest instruction cache line size is 16 words.} \\
\end{align*} \]

\textbf{Configurations}

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the \textit{Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile}. 
B2.40 DCZID_EL0, Data Cache Zero ID Register, EL0

The DCZID_EL0 indicates the block size written with byte values of zero by the DCZVA (Data Cache Zero by Address) system instruction.

**Bit field descriptions**

DCZID_EL0 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group. This register is Read Only.

![Figure B2-35 DCZID_EL0 bit assignments](image_url)

**RES0, [31:5]**

Reserved.

**BlockSize, [3:0]**

Log₂ of the block size in words:

- **0100** The block size is 16 words.

**Configurations**

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.*
B2.41 DISR_EL1, Deferred Interrupt Status Register, EL1

The DISR_EL1 records the SError interrupts consumed by an ESB instruction.

Bit field descriptions

DISR_EL1 is a 64-bit register, and is part of the registers Reliability, Availability, Serviceability (RAS) functional group.

[Diagram of DISR_EL1 bit assignments]

RES0, [63:32]
Reserved, RES0.

A, [31]
Set to 1 when ESB defers an asynchronous SError interrupt. If the implementation does not include any synchronizable sources of SError interrupt, this bit is RES0.

RES0, [30:25]
Reserved, RES0.

IDS, [24]
Indicates the type of format the deferred SError interrupt uses. The value of this bit is:

0  Deferred error uses architecturally-defined format.

RES0, [23:13]
Reserved, RES0.

AET, [12:10]
Asynchronous Error Type. Describes the state of the core after taking an asynchronous Data Abort exception. The possible values are:

000  Uncontainable error (UC).
001  Unrecoverable error (UEU).

Note
The recovery software must also examine any implemented fault records to determine the location and extent of the error.

EA, [9]
Reserved, RES0.

RES0, [8:6]
Reserved, RES0.

DFSC, [5:0]
Data Fault Status Code. The possible values of this field are:
Asynchronous SError interrupt.

Note

In AArch32 the 010001 code previously meant an Asynchronous External Abort on memory access. With the RAS extension, it extends to include any asynchronous SError interrupt. The Parity Error codes are not used in the RAS extension.

Configurations

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
B2.42 ERRIDR_EL1, Error ID Register, EL1

The ERRIDR_EL1 defines the number of error record registers.

**Bit field descriptions**

ERRIDR_EL1 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the registers *Reliability, Availability, Serviceability* (RAS) functional group.

This register is Read Only.

![Figure B2-37 ERRIDR_EL1 bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:16]**

RES0  Reserved.

**NUM, [15:0]**

Number of records that can be accessed through the Error Record system registers.

- 0x0001  One record present. (If no DSU SCU is present)
- 0x0002  Two records present. (If DSU SCU is present)

**Configurations**

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm*® *Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*. 
B2.43 ERRSELR_EL1, Error Record Select Register, EL1

The ERRSELR_EL1 selects which error record should be accessed through the Error Record system registers. This register is not reset on a warm reset.

Bit field descriptions

ERRSELR_EL1 is a 64-bit register, and is part of the Reliability, Availability, Serviceability (RAS) registers functional group.

RES0, [63:1]

Reserved, RES0.

SEL, [0]

Selects which error record should be accessed.

0 Select error record 0 containing errors from Level 1 and Level 2 RAMs located on the Neoverse N1 core.

1 Select error record 1 containing errors from Level 3 RAMs located on the DSU. (If DSU SCU is present)

Configurations

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
**B2.44 ERXADDR_EL1, Selected Error Record Address Register, EL1**

Register ERXADDR_EL1 accesses the ERR<n>ADDR address register for the error record selected by ERRSELR_EL1.SEL.

If ERRSELR_EL1.SEL==0, then ERXADDR_EL1 accesses the ERR0ADDR register of the core error record. See **B3.2 ERR0ADDR, Error Record Address Register** on page B3-307.

If ERRSELR_EL1.SEL==1, then ERXADDR_EL1 accesses the ERR1ADDR register of the DSU error record (if the DSU SCU is present). See the *Arm® DynamIQ™ Shared Unit Technical Reference Manual.*
B2.45 ERXCTLR_EL1, Selected Error Record Control Register, EL1

Register ERXCTLR_EL1 accesses the ERR<\text{n}>CTLR control register for the error record selected by ERRSELR_EL1.SEL.

If ERRSELR_EL1.SEL==0, then ERXCTLR_EL1 accesses the ERR0CTLR register of the core error record. See \textit{B3.3 ERR0CTLR, Error Record Control Register} on page B3-308.

If ERRSELR_EL1.SEL==1, then ERXCLTR_EL1 accesses the ERR1CTLR register of the DSU error record (if the DSU SCU is present). See the \textit{Arm\textsuperscript{®} DynamIQ\textsuperscript{™} Shared Unit Technical Reference Manual}. 
B2.46 ERXFR_EL1, Selected Error Record Feature Register, EL1

Register ERXFR_EL1 accesses the ERR<n>FR feature register for the error record selected by ERRSELR_EL1.SEL.

If ERRSELR_EL1.SEL==0, then ERXFR_EL1 accesses the ERR0FR register of the core error record. See B3.4 ERR0FR, Error Record Feature Register on page B3-310.

If ERRSELR_EL1.SEL==1, then ERXFR_EL1 accesses the ERR1FR register of the DSU error record (if the DSU SCU is present). See the Arm® DynamIQ™ Shared Unit Technical Reference Manual.
B2.47 ERXMISC0_EL1, Selected Error Record Miscellaneous Register 0, EL1

Register ERXMISC0_EL1 accesses the ERR<\n>MISC0 register for the error record selected by ERRSELR_EL1.SEL.

If ERRSELR_EL1.SEL==0, then ERXMISC0_EL1 accesses the ERR0MISC0 register of the core error record. See B3.5 ERR0MISC0, Error Record Miscellaneous Register 0 on page B3-312.

If ERRSELR_EL1.SEL==1, then ERXMISC0_EL1 accesses the ERR1MISC0 register of the DSU error record (if the DSU SCU is present). See the Arm® DynamIQ™ Shared Unit Technical Reference Manual.
B2.48  ERXMISC1_EL1, Selected Error Record Miscellaneous Register 1, EL1

Register ERXMISC1_EL1 accesses the ERR<n>MISC1 miscellaneous register 1 for the error record selected by ERRSELR_EL1.SEL.

If ERRSELR_EL1.SEL==0, then ERXMISC1_EL1 accesses the ERR0MISC1 register of the core error record. See B3.6 ERR0MISC1, Error Record Miscellaneous Register 1 on page B3-315.

If ERRSELR_EL1.SEL==1, then ERXMISC1_EL1 accesses the ERR1MISC1 register of the DSU error record (if the DSU SCU is present). See the Arm® DynamIQ™ Shared Unit Technical Reference Manual.
B2.49 ERXPFGCDN_EL1, Selected Error Pseudo Fault Generation Count Down Register, EL1

Register ERXPFGCDN_EL1 accesses the ERR<n>PFGCND register for the error record selected by ERRSELR_EL1.SEL.

If ERRSELR_EL1.SEL==0, then ERXPFGCDN_EL1 accesses the ERR0PFGCDN register of the core error record. See B3.7 ERR0PFGCDN, Error Pseudo Fault Generation Count Down Register on page B3-316.

If ERRSELR_EL1.SEL==1, then ERXPFGCDN_EL1 accesses the ERR1PFGCDNR register of the DSU error record (if the DSU SCU is present). See the Arm® DynamIQ™ Shared Unit Technical Reference Manual.

Configurations

There are no configuration notes.

Accessing the ERXPFGCDN_EL1

This register can be read using MRS with the following syntax:

\[
\text{MRS } <Xt>,<\text{systemreg}>
\]

This register can be written using MSR with the following syntax:

\[
\text{MSR } <Xt>,<\text{systemreg}>
\]

This syntax is encoded with the following settings in the instruction encoding:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>&lt;systemreg&gt;</th>
<th>op0</th>
<th>op1</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>op2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S3_0_C15_C2_2</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>0010</td>
<td>010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accessibility

This register is accessible in software as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>&lt;syntax&gt;</th>
<th>Control</th>
<th>Accessibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E2H</td>
<td>TGE</td>
<td>NS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_0_C15_C2_2</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_0_C15_C2_2</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_0_C15_C2_2</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>Not accessible. Executing the PE at this Exception level is not permitted.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Traps and enables

For a description of the prioritization of any generated exceptions, see Exception priority order in the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile for exceptions taken to AArch32 state, and see Synchronous exception prioritization for exceptions taken to AArch64 state. Subject to these prioritization rules, the following traps and enables are applicable when accessing this register.

ERXPFGCDN_EL1 is accessible at EL3 and can be accessible at EL1 and EL2 depending on the value of bit[5] in ACTLR_EL2 and ACTLR_EL3. See B2.6 ACTLR_EL2, Auxiliary Control Register, EL2 on page B2-147 and B2.7 ACTLR_EL3, Auxiliary Control Register, EL3 on page B2-149.

ERXPFGCDN_EL1 is undefined at EL0.
Register ERXPFGCTL_EL1 accesses the ERR<n>PFGCTL register for the error record selected by ERRSELR_EL1.SEL.

If ERRSELR_EL1.SEL==0, then ERXPFGCTL_EL1 accesses the ERR0PFGCTL register of the core error record. See B3.8 ERR0PFGCTL, Error Pseudo Fault Generation Control Register on page B3-317.

If ERRSELR_EL1.SEL==1, then ERXPFGCTL_EL1 accesses the ERR1PFGCTL register of the DSU error record (if the DSU SCU is present). See the Arm® DynamIQ™ Shared Unit Technical Reference Manual.

**Configurations**

There are no configuration notes.

**Accessing the ERXPFGCTL_EL1**

This register can be read using MRS with the following syntax:

```plaintext
MRS <Xt>,<systemreg>
```

This register can be written using MSR with the following syntax:

```plaintext
MSR <Xt>,<systemreg>
```

This syntax is encoded with the following settings in the instruction encoding:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>&lt;systemreg&gt;</th>
<th>op0</th>
<th>op1</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>op2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S3_0_C15_C2_1</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>0010</td>
<td>001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Accessibility**

This register is accessible in software as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>&lt;syntax&gt;</th>
<th>Control</th>
<th>Accessibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E2H</td>
<td>TGE</td>
<td>NS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_0_C15_C2_1</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_0_C15_C2_1</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_0_C15_C2_1</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

'n/a' Not accessible. The PE cannot be executing at this Exception level, so this access is not possible.
Traps and enables

For a description of the prioritization of any generated exceptions, see Exception priority order in the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile for exceptions taken to AArch32 state, and see Synchronous exception prioritization for exceptions taken to AArch64 state. Subject to these prioritization rules, the following traps and enables are applicable when accessing this register.

ERXPFGCTL_EL1 is accessible at EL3 and can be accessible at EL1 and EL2 depending on the value of bit[5] in ACTLR_EL2 and ACTLR_EL3. See B2.6 ACTLR_EL2, Auxiliary Control Register, EL2 on page B2-147 and B2.7 ACTLR_EL3, Auxiliary Control Register, EL3 on page B2-149.

ERXPFGCTL_EL1 is undefined at EL0.

If ERXPFGCTL_EL1 is accessible at EL1 and HCR_EL2.TERR == 1, then direct reads and writes of ERXPFGCTL_EL1 at Non-secure EL1 generate a Trap exception to EL2.

If ERXPFGCTL_EL1 is accessible at EL1 or EL2 and SCR_EL3.TERR == 1, then direct reads and writes of ERXPFGCTL_EL1 at EL1 or EL2 generate a Trap exception to EL3.
B2.51 ERXPFGF_EL1, Selected Pseudo Fault Generation Feature Register, EL1

Register ERXPFGF_EL1 accesses the ERR<n>PFGF register for the error record selected by ERRSEL_EL1.SEL.

If ERRSEL_EL1.SEL==0, then ERXPFGF_EL1 accesses the ERR0PFGF register of the core error record. See B3.9 ERR0PFGF, Error Pseudo Fault Generation Feature Register on page B3-319.

If ERRSEL_EL1.SEL==1, then ERXPFGF_EL1 accesses the ERR1PFGFR register of the DSU error record (if the DSU SCU is present). See the Arm® DynamIQ™ Shared Unit Technical Reference Manual.

Configurations

This core has no configuration notes.

Accessing the ERXPFGF_EL1

This register can be read using MRS with the following syntax:

MRS <Xt>,<systemreg>

This syntax is encoded with the following settings in the instruction encoding:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>&lt;systemreg&gt;</th>
<th>op0</th>
<th>op1</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>op2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S3_0_C15_C2_0</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>0010</td>
<td>000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accessibility

This register is accessible in software as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>&lt;syntax&gt;</th>
<th>Control</th>
<th>Accessibility</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E2H</td>
<td>TGE</td>
<td>NS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_0_C15_C2_0</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_0_C15_C2_0</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S3_0_C15_C2_0</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

'n/a' Not accessible. The PE cannot be executing at this Exception level, so this access is not possible.

Traps and enables

For a description of the prioritization of any generated exceptions, see Exception priority order in the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile for exceptions taken to AArch32 state, and see Synchronous exception prioritization for exceptions taken to AArch64 state. Subject to these prioritization rules, the following traps and enables are applicable when accessing this register.

ERXPFGR_EL1 is accessible at EL3 and can be accessible at EL1 and EL2 depending on the value of bit[5] in ACTLR_EL2 and ACTLR_EL3. See B2.6 ACTLR_EL2, Auxiliary Control Register, EL2 on page B2-147 and B2.7 ACTLR_EL3, Auxiliary Control Register, EL3 on page B2-149.

ERXPFGR_EL1 is UNDEFINED at EL0.

If ERXPFGR_EL1 is accessible at EL1 and HCR_EL2.TERR == 1, then direct reads and writes of ERXPFGR_EL1 at Non-secure EL1 generate a Trap exception to EL2.

If ERXPFGR_EL1 is accessible at EL1 or EL2 and SCR_EL3.TERR == 1, then direct reads and writes of ERXPFGR_EL1 at EL1 or EL2 generate a Trap exception to EL3.
B2.52 ERXSTATUS_EL1, Selected Error Record Primary Status Register, EL1

Register ERXSTATUS_EL1 accesses the ERR<\n>STATUS primary status register for the error record selected by ERRSEL_EL1.SEL.

If ERRSEL_EL1.SEL==0, then ERXSTATUS_EL1 accesses the ERR0STATUS register of the core error record. See B3.10 ERR0STATUS, Error Record Primary Status Register on page B3-320.

If ERRSEL_EL1.SEL==1, then ERXSTATUS_EL1 accesses the ERR1STATUS register of the DSU error record (if the DSU SCU is present). See the Arm® DynamIQ™ Shared Unit Technical Reference Manual.
B2.53 ESR_EL1, Exception Syndrome Register, EL1

The ESR_EL1 holds syndrome information for an exception taken to EL1.

**Bit field descriptions**

ESR_EL1 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Exception and fault handling registers functional group.

![Figure B2-39 ESR_EL1 bit assignments](image)

**EC, [31:26]**

Exception Class. Indicates the reason for the exception that this register holds information about.

**IL, [25]**

Instruction Length for synchronous exceptions. The possible values are:

- 0 16-bit.
- 1 32-bit.

This field is 1 for the SError interrupt, instruction aborts, misaligned PC, Stack pointer misalignment, data aborts for which the ISV bit is 0, exceptions caused by an illegal instruction set state, and exceptions using the 0x00 Exception Class.

**ISS, [24:0]**

Syndrome information.

When reporting a virtual SEI, bits[24:0] take the value of VSESRL_EL2[24:0].

When reporting a physical SEI, the following occurs:

- IDS==0 (architectural syndrome).
- AET always reports an uncontainable error (UC) with value 0b000 or an unrecoverable error (UEU) with value 0b001.
- EA is RES0.

When reporting a synchronous data abort, EA is RES0.


**Configurations**

This register has no configuration options.
**B2.54 ESR_EL2, Exception Syndrome Register, EL2**

The ESR_EL2 holds syndrome information for an exception taken to EL2.

**Bit field descriptions**

ESR_EL2 is a 32-bit register, and is part of:
- The Virtualization registers functional group.
- The Exception and fault handling registers functional group.

![Figure B2-40 ESR_EL2 bit assignments](image)

**EC, [31:26]**

Exception Class. Indicates the reason for the exception that this register holds information about. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile* for more information.

**IL, [25]**

Instruction Length for synchronous exceptions. The possible values are:
- 0 16-bit.
- 1 32-bit.

See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile* for more information.

**ISS, [24:0]**

Syndrome information. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile* for more information.

When reporting a virtual SEI, bits[24:0] take the value of VSESRL_EL2[24:0].

When reporting a physical SEI, the following occurs:
- IDS==0 (architectural syndrome).
- AET always reports an uncontainable error (UC) with value \(0b000\) or an unrecoverable error (UEU) with value \(0b001\).
- EA is RES0.

When reporting a synchronous Data Abort, EA is RES0.


**Configurations**

RW fields in this register reset to architecturally **UNKNOWN** values.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*.

---

*Copyright © 2016–2019 Arm Limited or its affiliates. All rights reserved.*

*Non-Confidential*
B2.55  **ESR_EL3, Exception Syndrome Register, EL3**

The ESR_EL3 holds syndrome information for an exception taken to EL3.

**Bit field descriptions**

ESR_EL3 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Exception and fault handling registers functional group.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>31</th>
<th>26 25 24</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Figure B2-41  ESR_EL3 bit assignments*

**EC, [31:26]**

Exception Class. Indicates the reason for the exception that this register holds information about.

**IL, [25]**

Instruction Length for synchronous exceptions. The possible values are:

- 0 16-bit.
- 1 32-bit.

This field is 1 for the SError interrupt, instruction aborts, misaligned PC, Stack pointer misalignment, data aborts for which the ISV bit is 0, exceptions caused by an illegal instruction set state, and exceptions using the 0x0 Exception Class.

**ISS, [24:0]**

Syndrome information.

When reporting a virtual SEI, bits[24:0] take the value of VSESRL_EL2[24:0].

When reporting a physical SEI, the following occurs:

- IDS==0 (architectural syndrome).
- AET always reports an uncontainable error (UC) with value 0b0000 or an unrecoverable error (UEU) with value 0b0001.
- EA is RES0.

When reporting a synchronous data abort, EA is RES0.


**Configurations**

RW fields in this register reset to architecturally **UNKNOWN** values.
HACR_EL2, Hyp Auxiliary Configuration Register, EL2

HACR_EL2 controls trapping to EL2 of implementation defined aspects of Non-secure EL1 or EL0 operation. This register is not used in the Neoverse N1 core.

**Bit field descriptions**

HACR_EL2 is a 32-bit register, and is part of Virtualization registers functional group.

![HACR_EL2 bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:0]**

Reserved, RES0.

**Configurations**

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8*, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
B2.57  HCR_EL2, Hypervisor Configuration Register, EL2

The HCR_EL2 provides configuration control for virtualization, including whether various Non-secure operations are trapped to EL2.

Bit field descriptions

HCR_EL2 is a 64-bit register, and is part of the Virtualization registers functional group.

RES0, [63:53]

RES0  Reserved.

TOCU, [52]

Trap IC IVAU, IC IALLU, and DC CVAU. The possible values are:

0  Execution of the IC IVAU, IC IALLU, and DC CVAU instructions at EL1 is not trapped as a result of this control bit.

Execution of the IC IVAU and DC CVAU instructions at EL0 is not trapped as a result of this control bit.

1  Execution of the IC IVAU, IC IALLU, and DC CVAU instructions at EL1 is trapped to EL2.

Execution of the IC IVAU and DC CVAU instructions at EL0 is trapped to EL2 if SCTLR_EL1.UCI==1.

RES0, [51]

RES0  Reserved.

TICAB, [50]

Trap IC IALLUIS. The possible values are:

0  Execution of the IC IALLUIS instructions at EL1 is not trapped as a result of this control bit.
Execution of the IC IALLUIS instructions at EL1 is trapped to EL2.

**TID4, [49]**

Trap CLIDR_EL1, CSSELR_EL1, CCSIDR_EL1, and CCSIDR2_EL1. The possible values are:

0  Read of CLIDR_EL1, CSSELR_EL1, CCSIDR_EL1, CCSIDR2_EL1, and write of CSSELR_EL1 at EL1 is not trapped as a result of this control bit.

1  Read of CLIDR_EL1, CSSELR_EL1, CCSIDR_EL1, CCSIDR2_EL1, and write of CSSELR_EL1 at EL1 is trapped to EL2.

**RES0, [48:39]**

RES0 Reserved.

**MIOCNCE, [38]**

Mismatched Inner/Outer Cacheable Non-Coherency Enable, for the Non-secure EL1 and EL0 translation regime.

**RW, [31]**

RES1 Reserved.

**HCD, [29]**

RES0 Reserved.

**TGE, [27]**

Traps general exceptions. If this bit is set, and SCR_EL3.NS is set, then:

- All exceptions that would be routed to EL1 are routed to EL2.
- The SCTLR_EL1.M bit is treated as 0 regardless of its actual state, other than for reading the bit.
- The HCR_EL2.FMO, IMO, and AMO bits are treated as 1 regardless of their actual state, other than for reading the bits.
- All virtual interrupts are disabled.
- Any IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED mechanisms for signaling virtual interrupts are disabled.
- An exception return to EL1 is treated as an illegal exception return.

HCR_EL2.TGE must not be cached in a TLB.

When the value of SCR_EL3.NS is 0 the core behaves as if this field is 0 for all purposes other than a direct read or write access of HCR_EL2.

**TID3, [18]**

Traps ID group 3 registers. The possible values are:

0  ID group 3 register accesses are not trapped.

1  Reads to ID group 3 registers executed from Non-secure EL1 are trapped to EL2.

See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile for the registers covered by this setting.

**Configurations**

If EL2 is not implemented, this register is RES0 from EL3

RW fields in this register reset to architecturally UNKNOWN values.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
B2.58  ID_AA64AFR0_EL1, AArch64 Auxiliary Feature Register 0

The core does not use this register, ID_AA64AFR0_EL1 is RES0.
B2.59  ID_AA64AFR1_EL1, AArch64 Auxiliary Feature Register 1

The core does not use this register, ID_AA64AFR0_EL1 is RES0.
B2.60  ID_AA64DFR0_EL1, AArch64 Debug Feature Register 0, EL1

Provides top-level information about the debug system in AArch64.

**Bit field descriptions**

ID_AA64DFR0_EL1 is a 64-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group. This register is Read Only.

![Figure B2-44 ID_AA64DFR0_EL1 bit assignments](image)

- **RES0, [63:36]**
  - RES0  Reserved.

- **PMSVer, [35:32]**
  - Statistical Profiling Extension version.
  - 0x1  Version 1 of the Statistical Profiling extension is present.

- **CTX_CMPs, [31:28]**
  - Number of breakpoints that are context-aware, minus 1. These are the highest numbered breakpoints:
  - 0x1  Two breakpoints are context-aware.

- **RES0, [27:24]**
  - RES0  Reserved.

- **WRPs, [23:20]**
  - The number of watchpoints minus 1:
  - 0x3  Four watchpoints.

- **RES0, [19:16]**
  - RES0  Reserved.

- **BRPs, [15:12]**
  - The number of breakpoints minus 1:
  - 0x5  Six breakpoints.

- **PMUVer, [11:8]**
  - Performance Monitors Extension version.
  - 0x4  Performance monitor system registers implemented, PMUv3.

- **TraceVer, [7:4]**
  - Trace extension:
  - 0x0  Trace system registers not implemented.
DebugVer, [3:0]

Debug architecture version:

0x8 Armv8-A debug architecture implemented.

Configurations

ID_AA64DFR0_EL1 is architecturally mapped to external register EDDFR.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
B2.61  ID_AA64DFR1_EL1, AArch64 Debug Feature Register 1, EL1

This register is reserved for future expansion of top level information about the debug system in AArch64 state.
B2.62  ID_AA64ISAR0_EL1, AArch64 Instruction Set Attribute Register 0, EL1

The ID_AA64ISAR0_EL1 provides information about the instructions implemented in AArch64 state, including the instructions that are provided by the Cryptographic Extension.

**Bit field descriptions**

ID_AA64ISAR0_EL1 is a 64-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group. This register is Read Only.

The optional Cryptographic Extension is not included in the base product of the core. Arm requires licensees to have contractual rights to obtain the Cryptographic Extension.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>63-48</td>
<td>RES0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47-44</td>
<td>DP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43-32</td>
<td>RDM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-28</td>
<td>Atomic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27-20</td>
<td>CRC32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19-16</td>
<td>SHA2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-12</td>
<td>SHA1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-8</td>
<td>AES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure B2-45  ID_AA64ISAR0_EL1 bit assignments

**RES0, [63:48]**

RES0  Reserved.

**DP, [47:44]**

Indicates whether Dot Product support instructions are implemented.

0x1  UDOT, SDOT instructions are implemented.

**RES0, [43:32]**

RES0  Reserved.

**RDM, [31:28]**

Indicates whether SQRDMLAH and SQRDMLSH instructions in AArch64 are implemented.

0x1  SQRDMLAH and SQRDMLSH instructions implemented.

**RES0, [27:24]**

RES0  Reserved.

**Atomic, [23:20]**

Indicates whether Atomic instructions in AArch64 are implemented. The value is:

0x2  LDADD, LDCLR, LDEOR, LDSET, LDSMAX, LDSMIN, LDUMAX, LDUMIN, CAS, CASP, and SWP instructions are implemented

**CRC32, [19:16]**

Indicates whether CRC32 instructions are implemented. The value is:

0x1  CRC32 instructions are implemented.

**SHA2, [15:12]**

Indicates whether SHA2 instructions are implemented. The possible values are:
0x0  No SHA2 instructions are implemented. This is the value if the core implementation does not include the Cryptographic Extension.

0x1  SHA256H, SHA256H2, SHA256U0, and SHA256U1 implemented. This is the value if the core implementation includes the Cryptographic Extension.

SHA1, [11:8]

Indicates whether SHA1 instructions are implemented. The possible values are:

0x0  No SHA1 instructions implemented. This is the value if the core implementation does not include the Cryptographic Extension.

0x1  SHA1C, SHA1P, SHA1M, SHA1SU0, and SHA1SU1 implemented. This is the value if the core implementation includes the Cryptographic Extension.

AES, [7:4]

Indicates whether AES instructions are implemented. The possible values are:

0x0  No AES instructions implemented. This is the value if the core implementation does not include the Cryptographic Extension.

0x2  AESE, AESD, AESMC, and AESIMC implemented, plus PMULL and PMULL2 instructions operating on 64-bit data. This is the value if the core implementation includes the Cryptographic Extension.

[3:0]

Reserved, RES0.

Configurations

ID_AA64ISAR0_EL1 is architecturally mapped to external register ID_AA64ISAR0.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.*
B2.63 ID_AA64ISAR1_EL1, AArch64 Instruction Set Attribute Register 1, EL1

The ID_AA64ISAR1_EL1 provides information about the instructions implemented in AArch64 state.

### Bit field descriptions

ID_AA64ISAR1_EL1 is a 64-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group. This register is Read Only.

![Figure B2-46 ID_AA64ISAR1_EL1 bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [63:24]**

- **RES0** Reserved.

**LRCPC, [23:20]**

Indicates whether load-acquire (LDA) instructions are implemented for a Release Consistent core consistent RCPC model.

- 0x1 The LDAPRB, LDAPRH, and LDAPR instructions are implemented in AArch64.

**RES0, [19:4]**

- **RES0** Reserved.

**DC CVAP, [3:0]**

Indicates whether Data Cache, Clean to the Point of Persistence (DC CVAP) instructions are implemented.

- 0x1 DC CVAP is supported in AArch64.

### Configurations

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*. 
## B2.64 ID_AA64MMFR0_EL1, AArch64 Memory Model Feature Register 0, EL1

The ID_AA64MMFR0_EL1 provides information about the implemented memory model and memory management support in the AArch64 Execution state.

### Bit field descriptions

ID_AA64MMFR0_EL1 is a 64-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group. This register is Read Only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>63:32</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31:28</td>
<td>Support for 4KB memory translation granule size:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27:24</td>
<td>Support for 64KB memory translation granule size:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23:20</td>
<td>Support for 16KB memory translation granule size:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19:16</td>
<td>Mixed-endian support only at EL0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:12</td>
<td>Secure versus Non-secure Memory distinction:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11:8</td>
<td>Mixed-endian configuration support:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:4</td>
<td>Number of ASID bits:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Figure B2-47 ID_AA64MMFR0_EL1 bit assignments**

RES0, [63:32]

RES0: Reserved.

TGran4, [31:28]

Support for 4KB memory translation granule size:

- 0x0: 4KB granule supported.

TGran64, [27:24]

Support for 64KB memory translation granule size:

- 0x0: 64KB granule supported.

TGran16, [23:20]

Support for 16KB memory translation granule size:

- 0x1: Indicates that the 16KB granule is supported.

BigEndEL0, [19:16]

Mixed-endian support only at EL0.

- 0x0: No mixed-endian support at EL0. The SCTLR_EL1.E0E bit has a fixed value.

SNSMem, [15:12]

Secure versus Non-secure Memory distinction:

- 0x1: Supports a distinction between Secure and Non-secure Memory.

BigEnd, [11:8]

Mixed-endian configuration support:

- 0x1: Mixed-endian support. The SCTLR_ELx.EE and SCTLR_EL1.E0E bits can be configured.

ASIDBits, [7:4]

Number of ASID bits:

- 0x2: 16 bits.
PARange, [3:0]

Physical address range supported:

0x5  48 bits, 256TB.

The supported Physical Address Range is 48-bits. Other cores in the DSU might support a different Physical Address Range.

Configurations

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*. 


B2.65 ID_AA64MMFR1_EL1, AArch64 Memory Model Feature Register 1, EL1

The ID_AA64MMFR1_EL1 provides information about the implemented memory model and memory management support in the AArch64 Execution state.

Bit field descriptions

ID_AA64MMFR1_EL1 is a 64-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group. This register is Read Only.

Figure B2-48 ID_AA64MMFR1_EL1 bit assignments

RES0, [63:32]
RES0 Reserved.

XNX, [31:28]
Indicates whether provision of EL0 vs EL1 execute never control at Stage 2 is supported.
0x1 EL0/EL1 execute control distinction at Stage 2 bit is supported. All other values are reserved.

SpecSEI, [27:24]
Describes whether the PE can generate SError interrupt exceptions from speculative reads of memory, including speculative instruction fetches.
0x0 The PE never generates an SError interrupt due to an external abort on a speculative read.

PAN, [23:20]
Privileged Access Never. Indicates support for the PAN bit in PSTATE, SPSR_EL1, SPSR_EL2, SPSR_EL3, and DSPSR_EL0.
0x2 PAN supported and AT S1E1RP and AT S1E1WP instructions supported.

LO, [19:16]
Indicates support for LORegions.
0x1 LORegions are supported.

HPDS, [15:12]
Presence of Hierarchical Disables. Enables an operating system or hypervisor to hand over up to 4 bits of the last level page table descriptor (bits[62:59] of the page table entry) for use by hardware for IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED usage. The value is:
0x2 Hierarchical Permission Disables and Hardware allocation of bits[62:59] supported.

VH, [11:8]
Indicates whether Virtualization Host Extensions are supported.
Virtualization Host Extensions supported.

**VMIDBits, [7:4]**
Indicates the number of VMID bits supported.
- 0x1: 16 bits are supported.

**HAFDBS, [3:0]**
Indicates the support for hardware updates to Access flag and dirty state in translation tables.
- 0x2: Hardware update of both the Access flag and dirty state is supported in hardware.

**Configurations**
There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.*
B2.66 ID_AA64MMFR2_EL1, AArch64 Memory Model Feature Register 2, EL1

The ID_AA64MMFR2_EL1 provides information about the implemented memory model and memory management support in the AArch64 Execution state.

Bit field descriptions

ID_AA64MMFR2_EL1 is a 64-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group. This register is Read Only.

RES0, [63:60]  Reserved.

EVT, [59:56]  Enhanced Virtualization Traps. The value is:

0x1  HCR_EL2.TICAB, HCR_EL2.TOCU, and HCR_EL2.TID4 traps are supported. HCR_EL2.TTLBIS and HCR_EL2.TTLBOS traps are not supported.

RES0, [55:20]  Reserved.

VARange, [19:16]  Indicates support for a larger virtual address. The value is:

0x0  VMSAv8-64 supports 48-bit virtual addresses.

IESB, [15:12]  Indicates whether an implicit Error Synchronization Barrier has been inserted. The value is:

0x1  SCTLR_ELx.IESB implicit ErrorSynchronizationBarrier control implemented.

LSM, [11:8]  Indicates whether LDM and STM ordering control bits are supported. The value is:

0x0  LSMAOE and nTLSMD bit not supported.

UAO, [7:4]  Indicates the presence of the User Access Override (UAO). The value is:

0x1  UAO is supported.

CnP, [3:0]  Common not Private. Indicates whether a TLB entry is pointed at a translation table base register that is a member of a common set. The value is:

0x1  CnP bit is supported.
Configurations

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
B2.67  ID_AA64PFR0_EL1, AArch64 Processor Feature Register 0, EL1

The ID_AA64PFR0_EL1 provides additional information about implemented core features in AArch64.

The optional Advanced SIMD and floating-point support is not included in the base product of the core. Arm requires licensees to have contractual rights to obtain the Advanced SIMD and floating-point support.

**Bit field descriptions**

ID_AA64PFR0_EL1 is a 64-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group.

This register is Read Only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>63-59</td>
<td>CSV3, CSV2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56-55</td>
<td>RAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52-49</td>
<td>GIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48-45</td>
<td>AdvSIMD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44-39</td>
<td>FP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38-35</td>
<td>EL3 handling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34-30</td>
<td>EL2 handling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29-25</td>
<td>EL1 handling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-16</td>
<td>EL0 handling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-8</td>
<td>RAS extension version. The possible values are: 0x1 Version 1 of the RAS extension is present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-0</td>
<td>GIC CPU interface: 0x0 GIC CPU interface is disabled, GICCDISABLE is HIGH, or not implemented. 0x1 GIC CPU interface is implemented and enabled, GICCDISABLE is LOW.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19-16</td>
<td>Advanced SIMD. The possible values are: 0x1 Advanced SIMD, including Half-precision support, is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-12</td>
<td>Floating-point. The possible values are:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

CSV3, [63:60]

0x1 Data loaded under speculation with a permission or domain fault cannot be used to form an address or generate condition codes to be used by instructions newer than the load in the speculative sequence. This is the reset value.

All other values reserved.

CSV2, [59:56]

0x1 Branch targets trained in one context cannot affect speculative execution in a different hardware described context. This is the reset value.

All other values reserved.

RES0, [55:32]

RES0 Reserved.

RAS, [31:28]

RAS extension version. The possible values are:

0x1 Version 1 of the RAS extension is present.

GIC, [27:24]

GIC CPU interface:

0x0 GIC CPU interface is disabled, GICCDISABLE is HIGH, or not implemented.

0x1 GIC CPU interface is implemented and enabled, GICCDISABLE is LOW.

AdvSIMD, [23:20]

Advanced SIMD. The possible values are:

0x1 Advanced SIMD, including Half-precision support, is implemented.

FP, [19:16]

Floating-point. The possible values are:
Floating-point, including Half-precision support, is implemented.

**EL3 handling, [15:12]**

EL3 exception handling:

0x1  Instructions can be executed at EL3 in AArch64 state only.

**EL2 handling, [11:8]**

EL2 exception handling:

0x1  Instructions can be executed at EL3 in AArch64 state only.

**EL1 handling, [7:4]**

EL1 exception handling. The possible values are:

0x1  Instructions can be executed at EL3 in AArch64 state only.

**EL0 handling, [3:0]**

EL0 exception handling. The possible values are:

0x2  Instructions can be executed at EL0 in AArch64 or AArch32 state.

**Configurations**

ID_AA64PFR0_EL1 is architecturally mapped to External register EDPFR.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*. 
ID_AA64PFR1_EL1, AArch64 Processor Feature Register 1, EL1

The ID_AA64PFR1_EL1 provides additional information about implemented core features in AArch64.

Bit field descriptions

ID_AA64PFR1_EL1 is a 64-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group. This register is Read Only.

Figure B2-51  ID_AA64PFR1_EL1 bit assignments

RES0, [63:8]

RES0  Reserved.

SSBS, [7:4]

PSTATE.SSBS. The possible values are:

0x2  AArch64 provides the PSTATE.SSBS mechanism to mark regions that are Speculative Store Bypassing Safe (SSBS), and the MSR/MRS instructions to directly read and write the PSTATE.SSBS field.

RES0, [3:0]

RES0  Reserved.

Configurations

ID_AA64PFR1_EL1 is architecturally mapped to External register EDPFR.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
The ID_AFR0_EL1 provides information about the implementation defined features of the PE in AArch32. This register is not used in the Neoverse N1 core.

**Bit field descriptions**

ID_AFR0_EL1 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group. This register is Read Only.

![Figure B2-52  ID_AFR0_EL1 bit assignments](image)

RES0, [31:0]

Reserved, RES0.

**Configurations**

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*. 
**B2.70 ID_DFR0_EL1, AArch32 Debug Feature Register 0, EL1**

The ID_DFR0_EL1 provides top-level information about the debug system in AArch32.

**Bit field descriptions**

ID_DFR0_EL1 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group. This register is Read Only.

![Figure B2-53 ID_DFR0_EL1 bit assignments](image)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>RES0</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>PerfMon</td>
<td>Indicates support for performance monitor model:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 Support for Performance Monitor Unit version 3 (PMUv3) system registers, with a 16-bit evtCount field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>MProfDbg</td>
<td>Indicates support for memory-mapped debug model for M profile cores:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td>0 This product does not support M profile Debug architecture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>MMapTrc</td>
<td>Indicates support for memory-mapped trace model:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 Support for Arm trace architecture, with memory-mapped access.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>CopTrc</td>
<td>Indicates support for coprocessor-based trace model:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td>0 This product does not support Arm trace architecture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>CopSDbg</td>
<td>Indicates support for coprocessor-based Secure debug model:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>CopDbg</td>
<td>Indicates support for coprocessor-based debug model:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>8 This product supports the Armv8.2 Debug architecture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Configurations

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
B2.71 ID_ISAR0_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 0, EL1

The ID_ISAR0_EL1 provides information about the instruction sets implemented by the core in AArch32.

**Bit field descriptions**

ID_ISAR0_EL1 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group. This register is Read Only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RES0</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divide</td>
<td>Implemented Divide instructions:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debug</td>
<td>Implemented Debug instructions:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coproc</td>
<td>Implemented Coprocessor instructions:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CmpBranch</td>
<td>Implemented combined Compare and Branch instructions in the T32 instruction set:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bitfield</td>
<td>Implemented bit field instructions:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BitCount</td>
<td>Implemented Bit Counting instructions:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**RES0, [31:28]**

RES0: Reserved.

**Divide, [27:24]**

Indicates the implemented Divide instructions:

- 0x2: SDIV and UDIV in the T32 instruction set.
- 0x2: SDIV and UDIV in the A32 instruction set.

**Debug, [23:20]**

Indicates the implemented Debug instructions:

- 0x1: BKPT.

**Coproc, [19:16]**

Indicates the implemented Coprocessor instructions:

- 0x0: None implemented, except for instructions separately attributed by the architecture to provide access to AArch32 System registers and System instructions.

**CmpBranch, [15:12]**

Indicates the implemented combined Compare and Branch instructions in the T32 instruction set:

- 0x1: CBNZ and CBZ.

**Bitfield, [11:8]**

Indicates the implemented bit field instructions:

- 0x1: BFC, BFI, SBFX, and UBFX.

**BitCount, [7:4]**

Indicates the implemented Bit Counting instructions:

- 0x1: CLZ.
Swap, [3:0]

Indicates the implemented Swap instructions in the A32 instruction set:

0x0  None implemented.

Configurations

In an AArch64-only implementation, this register is **UNKNOWN**.

Must be interpreted with ID_ISAR1_EL1, ID_ISAR2_EL1, ID_ISAR3_EL1, ID_ISAR4_EL1, ID_ISAR5_EL1, and ID_ISAR6_EL1. See:

- B2.72 ID_ISAR1_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 1, EL1 on page B2-250.
- B2.73 ID_ISAR2_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 2, EL1 on page B2-252.
- B2.74 ID_ISAR3_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 3, EL1 on page B2-254.
- B2.75 ID_ISAR4_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 4, EL1 on page B2-256.
- B2.76 ID_ISAR5_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 5, EL1 on page B2-258.
- B2.77 ID_ISAR6_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 6, EL1 on page B2-260.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm*® Architecture Reference Manual *Armv8*, for *Armv8-A* architecture profile.
The ID_ISAR1_EL1 provides information about the instruction sets implemented by the core in AArch32.

**Bit field descriptions**

ID_ISAR1_EL1 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group. This register is Read Only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31-28</td>
<td>Jazelle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27-24</td>
<td>Interwork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-20</td>
<td>Immediate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19-16</td>
<td>IfThen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-12</td>
<td>Extend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-8</td>
<td>Except_AR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-4</td>
<td>Except</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-0</td>
<td>Endian</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Figure B2-55 ID_ISAR1_EL1 bit assignments**

**Jazelle, [31:28]**

Indicates the implemented Jazelle state instructions:

0x1 Adds the BXJ instruction, and the J bit in the PSR.

**Interwork, [27:24]**

Indicates the implemented Interworking instructions:

0x3 - The BX instruction, and the T bit in the PSR.
• The BLX instruction. The PC loads have BX-like behavior.
• Data-processing instructions in the A32 instruction set with the PC as the destination and the S bit clear, have BX-like behavior.

**Immediate, [23:20]**

Indicates the implemented data-processing instructions with long immediates:

0x1 - The MOV T instruction.
• The MOV instruction encodings with zero-extended 16-bit immediates.
• The T32 ADD and SUB instruction encodings with zero-extended 12-bit immediates, and other ADD, ADR, and SUB encodings cross-referenced by the pseudocode for those encodings.

**IfThen, [19:16]**

Indicates the implemented If-Then instructions in the T32 instruction set:

0x1 The IT instructions, and the IT bits in the PSRs.

**Extend, [15:12]**

Indicates the implemented Extend instructions:

0x2 - The SXTB, SXTH, UXTB, and UXTH instructions.
• The SXTB16, SXTAB, SXTAB16, SXTAH, UXTB16, UXTAB, UXTAB16, and UXTAH instructions.

**Except_AR, [11:8]**

Indicates the implemented A profile exception-handling instructions:

0x1 The SRS and RFE instructions, and the A profile forms of the CPS instruction.

**Except, [7:4]**

Indicates the implemented exception-handling instructions in the A32 instruction set:
The LDM (exception return), LDM (user registers), and STM (user registers) instruction versions.

Endian, [3:0]
Indicates the implemented Endian instructions:

0x1  The SETEND instruction, and the E bit in the PSRs.

Configurations
In an AArch64-only implementation, this register is unknown.
Must be interpreted with ID_ISAR0_EL1, ID_ISAR2_EL1, ID_ISAR3_EL1, ID_ISAR4_EL1, ID_ISAR5_EL1, and ID_ISAR6_EL1. See:
• B2.71 ID_ISAR0_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 0, EL1 on page B2-248.
• B2.73 ID_ISAR2_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 2, EL1 on page B2-252.
• B2.74 ID_ISAR3_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 3, EL1 on page B2-254.
• B2.75 ID_ISAR4_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 4, EL1 on page B2-256.
• B2.76 ID_ISAR5_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 5, EL1 on page B2-258.
• B2.77 ID_ISAR6_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 6, EL1 on page B2-260.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
B2.73  ID_ISAR2_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 2, EL1

The ID_ISAR2_EL1 provides information about the instruction sets implemented by the core in AArch32.

Bit field descriptions

ID_ISAR2_EL1 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group. This register is Read Only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[31:28] Reversal</td>
<td>Indicates the implemented Reversal instructions:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- 0x2  The REV, REV16, REV5H, and RBIT instructions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[27:24] PSR_AR</td>
<td>Indicates the implemented A and R profile instructions to manipulate the PSR:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- 0x1  The MRS and MSR instructions, and the exception return forms of data-processing instructions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- In the A32 instruction set, data-processing instructions with the PC as the destination and the S bit set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- In the T32 instruction set, the SUBSPC, LR, #N instruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[23:20] MultU</td>
<td>Indicates the implemented advanced unsigned Multiply instructions:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- 0x2  The UMULL, UMLAL, and UMAAL instructions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- 0x3  The SMULL and SMLAL instructions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- The SMLABB, SMLABT, SMLALBB, SMLALBT, SMLALTB, SMLALTT, SMLATB, SMLATT, SMLAWB, SMLAWT, SMLUBB, SMLULB, SMLULT, SMLULT, SMULWB, SMULWT instructions, and the Q bit in the PSRs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- The SMLAD, SMLADX, SMLALD, SMLALDX, SMLSD, SMLSDX, SMLSLD, SMLSLDX, SMLLA, SMLLAR, SMLLS, SMMLSR, SMMLUL, SMMLUR, SMUAD, SMUADX, SMUUSD, and SMUUSDX instructions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[15:12] Mult</td>
<td>Indicates the implemented additional Multiply instructions:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- 0x2  The MUL, MLA and MLS instructions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[11:8] MultiAccessInt</td>
<td>Indicates the support for interruptible multi-access instructions:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
\(0x0\) No support. This means the LDM and STM instructions are not interruptible.

**MemHint, [7:4]**

Indicates the implemented memory hint instructions:

- \(0x4\) The PLD, PLI, and PLDW instructions.

**LoadStore, [3:0]**

Indicates the implemented additional load/store instructions:

- \(0x2\) The LDRD and STRD instructions.
  
  The Load Acquire (LDAB, LDAH, LDA, LDAEXB, LDAEXH, LDAEX, and LDAEXD) and Store Release (STLB, STLH, STL, STLEXB, STLEXH, STLEX, and STLEXD) instructions.

**Configurations**

In an AArch64-only implementation, this register is **UNKNOWN**.

Must be interpreted with ID_ISAR0_EL1, ID_ISAR1_EL1, ID_ISAR3_EL1, ID_ISAR4_EL1, ID_ISAR5_EL1, and ID_ISAR6_EL1. See:

- **B2.71 ID_ISAR0_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 0, EL1** on page B2-248.
- **B2.72 ID_ISAR1_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 1, EL1** on page B2-250.
- **B2.74 ID_ISAR3_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 3, EL1** on page B2-254.
- **B2.75 ID_ISAR4_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 4, EL1** on page B2-256.
- **B2.76 ID_ISAR5_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 5, EL1** on page B2-258.
- **B2.77 ID_ISAR6_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 6, EL1** on page B2-260.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm*® *Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.*
B2.74 ID_ISAR3_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 3, EL1

The ID_ISAR3_EL1 provides information about the instruction sets implemented by the core in AArch32.

Bit field descriptions

ID_ISAR3_EL1 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group. This register is Read Only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31:28</td>
<td>T32EE, Indicates the implemented T32EE instructions:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27:24</td>
<td>TrueNOP, Indicates support for True NOP instructions:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23:20</td>
<td>T32Copy, Indicates the support for T32 non flag-setting MOV instructions:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19:16</td>
<td>TabBranch, Indicates the implemented Table Branch instructions in the T32 instruction set.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:12</td>
<td>SynchPrim, Indicates the implemented Synchronization Primitive instructions:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11:8</td>
<td>SVC, Indicates the implemented SVC instructions:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:4</td>
<td>SIMD, Indicates the implemented Single Instruction Multiple Data (SIMD) instructions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure B2-57 ID_ISAR3_EL1 bit assignments

- T32EE, [31:28] indicates the implemented T32EE instructions:
  - 0x0: None implemented.

- TrueNOP, [27:24] indicates support for True NOP instructions:
  - 0x1: True NOP instructions in both the A32 and T32 instruction sets, and additional NOP-compatible hints.

- T32Copy, [23:20] indicates the support for T32 non flag-setting MOV instructions:
  - 0x1: Support for T32 instruction set encoding T1 of the MOV (register) instruction, copying from a low register to a low register.

- TabBranch, [19:16] indicates the implemented Table Branch instructions in the T32 instruction set.
  - 0x1: The TBB and TBH instructions.

- SynchPrim, [15:12] indicates the implemented Synchronization Primitive instructions:
  - 0x2:
    - The LDREX and STREX instructions.
    - The CLREX, LDREXB, STREXB, and STREXH instructions.
    - The LDREXD and STREXD instructions.

- SVC, [11:8] indicates the implemented SVC instructions:
  - 0x1: The SVC instruction.

- SIMD, [7:4] indicates the implemented Single Instruction Multiple Data (SIMD) instructions.
The SSAT and USAT instructions, and the Q bit in the PSRs.

- The PKHBT, PKHTB, QADD16, QADD8, QASX, QSUB16, QSUB8, QSAX, SADD16, SADD8, SASX, SEL, SHADD16, SHADD8, SHASX, SHSUB16, SHSUB8, SHSAX, SSAX, SSAT16, SSUB16, SSUB8, SSAX, SXTAB16, SXTB16, UADD16, UADD8, UASX, UHADD16, UHADD8, UHASX, UHSUB16, UHSUB8, UHSAX, UQADD16, UQADD8, UQASX, UQSUB16, UQSUB8, UQSAX, USAD8, USADA8, USAT16, USUB16, USUB8, USAX, UXTAB16, UXTB16 instructions, and the GE[3:0] bits in the PSRs.

The SIMD field relates only to implemented instructions that perform SIMD operations on the general-purpose registers. In an implementation that supports Advanced SIMD and floating-point instructions, MVFR0, MVFR1, and MVFR2 give information about the implemented Advanced SIMD instructions.

### Saturate, [3:0]

Indicates the implemented Saturate instructions:

- $\text{QADD}$, $\text{QDADD}$, $\text{QDSUB}$, $\text{QSUB}$ Q bit in the PSRs.

### Configurations

In an AArch64-only implementation, this register is **UNKNOWN**.

Must be interpreted with ID_ISAR0_EL1, ID_ISAR1_EL1, ID_ISAR2_EL1, ID_ISAR4_EL1, ID_ISAR5_EL1, and ID_ISAR6_EL1. See:

- **B2.71 ID_ISAR0_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 0, EL1** on page B2-248.
- **B2.72 ID_ISAR1_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 1, EL1** on page B2-250.
- **B2.73 ID_ISAR2_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 2, EL1** on page B2-252.
- **B2.75 ID_ISAR4_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 4, EL1** on page B2-256.
- **B2.76 ID_ISAR5_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 5, EL1** on page B2-258.
- **B2.77 ID_ISAR6_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 6, EL1** on page B2-260.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*. 
ID_ISAR4_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 4, EL1

The ID_ISAR4_EL1 provides information about the instruction sets implemented by the core in AArch32.

**Bit field descriptions**

ID_ISAR4_EL1 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group. This register is Read Only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWP_frac</td>
<td>Indicates support for the memory system locking the bus for SWP or SWPB instructions: 0x0 SWP and SWPB instructions not implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSR_M</td>
<td>Indicates the implemented M profile instructions to modify the PSRs: 0x0 None implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SynchPrim_frac</td>
<td>This field is used with the ID_ISAR3.SynchPrim field to indicate the implemented Synchronization Primitive instructions: 0x0 The LDREX and STREX instructions. 0x1 The CLREX, LDREXB, LDREXH, STREXB, and STREXH instructions. 0x0 The LDREXD and STREXD instructions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrier</td>
<td>Indicates the supported Barrier instructions in the A32 and T32 instruction sets: 0x1 The DMB, DSB, and ISB barrier instructions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMC</td>
<td>Indicates the implemented SMC instructions: 0x0 None implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WriteBack</td>
<td>Indicates the support for Write-Back addressing modes: 0x1 Core supports all the Write-Back addressing modes as defined in Armv8-A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WithShifts</td>
<td>Indicates the support for instructions with shifts.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
0x4  • Support for shifts of loads and stores over the range LSL 0-3.
  • Support for other constant shift options, both on load/store and other instructions.
  • Support for register-controlled shift options.

Unpriv, [3:0]

Indicates the implemented unprivileged instructions.

0x2  • The LDRBT, LDRT, STRBT, and STRT instructions.
  • The LDRHT, LDRSBT, LDRT, and STRHT instructions.

Configurations

In an AArch64-only implementation, this register is UNKNOWN.

Must be interpreted with ID_ISAR0_EL1, ID_ISAR1_EL1, ID_ISAR2_EL1, ID_ISAR3_EL1,
ID_ISAR5_EL1, and ID_ISAR6_EL1. See:
  • B2.71 ID_ISAR0_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 0, EL1 on page B2-248.
  • B2.72 ID_ISAR1_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 1, EL1 on page B2-250.
  • B2.73 ID_ISAR2_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 2, EL1 on page B2-252.
  • B2.74 ID_ISAR3_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 3, EL1 on page B2-254.
  • B2.76 ID_ISAR5_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 5, EL1 on page B2-258.
  • B2.77 ID_ISAR6_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 6, EL1 on page B2-260.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm®
B2.76 ID_ISAR5_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 5, EL1

The ID_ISAR5_EL1 provides information about the instruction sets that the core implements.

**Bit field descriptions**

ID_ISAR5_EL1 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group. This register is Read Only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31:28</td>
<td>RES0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27:24</td>
<td>RDM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23:20</td>
<td>CRC32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19:16</td>
<td>SHA2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:12</td>
<td>SHA1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:4</td>
<td>AES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0</td>
<td>SEVL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RES0, [31:28]  
RES0 Reserved.

RDM, [27:24]  
VQRDMLAH and VQRDMLSH instructions in AArch32. The value is:

- 0x1: VQRDMLAH and VQRDMLSH instructions are implemented.

[23:20]  
RES0 Reserved.

CRC32, [19:16]  
Indicates whether CRC32 instructions are implemented in AArch32 state. The value is:

- 0x1: CRC32B, CRC32H, CRC32W, CRC32CB, CRC32CH, and CRC32CW instructions are implemented.

SHA2, [15:12]  
Indicates whether SHA2 instructions are implemented in AArch32 state. The possible values are:

- 0x0: No SHA2 instructions implemented. This is the value when the Cryptographic Extensions are not implemented or are disabled.
- 0x1: SHA256H, SHA256H2, SHA256SU0, and SHA256SU1 instructions are implemented. This is the value when the Cryptographic Extensions are implemented and enabled.

SHA1, [11:8]  
Indicates whether SHA1 instructions are implemented in AArch32 state. The possible values are:

- 0x0: No SHA1 instructions implemented. This is the value when the Cryptographic Extensions are not implemented or are disabled.
- 0x1: SHA1C, SHA1P, SHA1M, SHA1H, SHA1SU0, and SHA1SU1 instructions are implemented. This is the value when the Cryptographic Extensions are implemented and enabled.

AES, [7:4]  
Indicates whether AES instructions are implemented in AArch32 state. The possible values are:

- 0x0: No AES instructions implemented. This is the value when the Cryptographic Extensions are not implemented or are disabled.
- 0x1: SHA1C, SHA1P, SHA1M, SHA1H, SHA1SU0, and SHA1SU1 instructions are implemented. This is the value when the Cryptographic Extensions are implemented and enabled.
Indicates whether AES instructions are implemented in AArch32 state. The possible values are:

- **0x0**: No AES instructions implemented. This is the value when the Cryptographic Extensions are not implemented or are disabled.
- **0x2**:
  - AESE, AESD, AESMC, and AESIMC implemented.
  - PMULL and PMULL2 instructions operating on 64-bit data.

  This is the value when the Cryptographic Extensions are implemented and enabled.

**SEVL, [3:0]**

Indicates whether the SEVL instruction is implemented:

- **0x1**: SEVL implemented to send event local.

**Configurations**

ID_ISAR5 must be interpreted with ID_ISAR0_EL1, ID_ISAR1_EL1, ID_ISAR2_EL1, ID_ISAR3_EL1, ID_ISAR4_EL1, and ID_ISAR6_EL1. See:

- **B2.71 ID_ISAR0_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 0, EL1** on page B2-248.
- **B2.72 ID_ISAR1_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 1, EL1** on page B2-250.
- **B2.73 ID_ISAR2_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 2, EL1** on page B2-252.
- **B2.74 ID_ISAR3_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 3, EL1** on page B2-254.
- **B2.75 ID_ISAR4_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 4, EL1** on page B2-256.
- **B2.77 ID_ISAR6_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 6, EL1** on page B2-260.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*. 
B2.77   **ID_ISAR6_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 6, EL1**

The ID_ISAR6_EL1 provides information about the instruction sets that the core implements.

**Bit field descriptions**

ID_ISAR6_EL1 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group. This register is Read Only.

![Figure B2-60 ID_ISAR6_EL1 bit assignments](image)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>31</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RES0</td>
<td>DP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RES0, [31:8]  
**RES0**  
Reserved.

DP, [7:4]  
UDOT and SDOT instructions. The value is:

0b0001  
UDOT and SDOT instructions are implemented.

RES0, [3:0]  
**RES0**  
Reserved.

**Configurations**

There is one copy of this register that is used in both Secure and Non-secure states.

ID_ISAR6_EL1 must be interpreted with ID_ISAR0_EL1, ID_ISAR1_EL1, ID_ISAR2_EL1, ID_ISAR3_EL1, ID_ISAR4_EL1, and ID_ISAR5_EL1. See:

- **B2.71 ID_ISAR0_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 0, EL1** on page B2-248.
- **B2.72 ID_ISAR1_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 1, EL1** on page B2-250.
- **B2.73 ID_ISAR2_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 2, EL1** on page B2-252.
- **B2.74 ID_ISAR3_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 3, EL1** on page B2-254.
- **B2.75 ID_ISAR4_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 4, EL1** on page B2-256.
- **B2.76 ID_ISAR5_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 5, EL1** on page B2-258.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*.
**B2.78  ID_MMFR0_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 0, EL1**

The ID_MMFR0_EL1 provides information about the memory model and memory management support in AArch32.

**Bit field descriptions**

ID_MMFR0_EL1 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group. This register is Read Only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31:28</td>
<td>InnerShr, indicates the innermost shareability domain implemented: 0x1 Implemented with hardware coherency support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27:24</td>
<td>FCSE, Indicates support for Fast Context Switch Extension (FCSE): 0x0 Not supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23:20</td>
<td>AuxReg, Indicates support for Auxiliary registers: 0x2 Support for Auxiliary Fault Status Registers (AIFSR and ADFSR) and Auxiliary Control Register.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19:16</td>
<td>TCM, Indicates support for TCMs and associated DMAs: 0x0 Not supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:12</td>
<td>ShareLvl, Indicates the number of shareability levels implemented: 0x1 Two levels of shareability implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11:8</td>
<td>OuterShr, Indicates the outermost shareability domain implemented: 0x1 Implemented with hardware coherency support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:4</td>
<td>PMSA, Indicates support for a Protected Memory System Architecture (PMSA): 0x0 Not supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0</td>
<td>VMSA, Indicates support for a Virtual Memory System Architecture (VMSA).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Figure B2-61  ID_MMFR0_EL1 bit assignments**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>InnerShr</th>
<th>FCSE</th>
<th>AuxReg</th>
<th>TCM</th>
<th>ShareLvl</th>
<th>OuterShr</th>
<th>PMSA</th>
<th>VMSA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Support for:
- VMSAv7, with support for remapping and the Access flag.
- The PXN bit in the Short-descriptor translation table format descriptors.
- The Long-descriptor translation table format.

**Configurations**

Must be interpreted with ID_MMFR1_EL1, ID_MMFR2_EL1, ID_MMFR3_EL1, and ID_MMFR4_EL1. See:
- *B2.79 ID_MMFR1_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 1, EL1* on page B2-263.
- *B2.80 ID_MMFR2_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 2, EL1* on page B2-265.
- *B2.81 ID_MMFR3_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 3, EL1* on page B2-267.
- *B2.82 ID_MMFR4_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 4, EL1* on page B2-269.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.*
B2.79 ID_MMFR1_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 1, EL1

The ID_MMFR1_EL1 provides information about the memory model and memory management support in AArch32.

Bit field descriptions

ID_MMFR1_EL1 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group. This register is Read Only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>31</th>
<th>28</th>
<th>27</th>
<th>24</th>
<th>23</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>19</th>
<th>16</th>
<th>15</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BPred</td>
<td>L1TstCln</td>
<td>L1Uni</td>
<td>L1Hvd</td>
<td>L1UniSW</td>
<td>L1HvdSW</td>
<td>L1UniVA</td>
<td>L1HvdVA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure B2-62 ID_MMFR1_EL1 bit assignments

BPred, [31:28]
Indicates branch predictor management requirements:
0x4 For execution correctness, branch predictor requires no flushing at any time.

L1TstCln, [27:24]
Indicates the supported L1 Data cache test and clean operations, for Harvard or unified cache implementation:
0x0 None supported.

L1Uni, [23:20]
Indicates the supported entire L1 cache maintenance operations, for a unified cache implementation:
0x0 None supported.

L1Hvd, [19:16]
Indicates the supported entire L1 cache maintenance operations, for a Harvard cache implementation:
0x0 None supported.

L1UniSW, [15:12]
Indicates the supported L1 cache line maintenance operations by set/way, for a unified cache implementation:
0x0 None supported.

L1HvdSW, [11:8]
Indicates the supported L1 cache line maintenance operations by set/way, for a Harvard cache implementation:
0x0 None supported.

L1UniVA, [7:4]
Indicates the supported L1 cache line maintenance operations by MVA, for a unified cache implementation:
0x0 None supported.

L1HvdVA, [3:0]
Indicates the supported L1 cache line maintenance operations by MVA, for a Harvard cache implementation:

0x0  None supported.

Configurations
Must be interpreted with ID_MMFR0_EL1, ID_MMFR2_EL1, ID_MMFR3_EL1, and ID_MMFR4_EL1. See:

- B2.78 ID_MMFR0_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B2-261.
- B2.80 ID_MMFR2_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 2, EL1 on page B2-265.
- B2.81 ID_MMFR3_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 3, EL1 on page B2-267.
- B2.82 ID_MMFR4_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 4, EL1 on page B2-269.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
B2.80 ID_MMFR2_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 2, EL1

The ID_MMFR2_EL1 provides information about the implemented memory model and memory management support in AArch32.

**Bit field descriptions**

ID_MMFR2_EL1 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group.

This register is Read Only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HWAccFlg</td>
<td>31-28</td>
<td>Hardware access flag. Indicates support for a hardware access flag, as part of the VMSAv7 implementation:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x0</td>
<td>Not supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WFIStall</td>
<td>27-24</td>
<td>Wait For Interrupt Stall. Indicates the support for <em>Wait For Interrupt</em> (WFI) stalling:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x1</td>
<td>Support for WFI stalling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MemBarr</td>
<td>23-20</td>
<td>Memory Barrier. Indicates the supported CP15 memory barrier operations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x2</td>
<td>Supported CP15 memory barrier operations are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• <em>Data Synchronization Barrier</em> (DSB).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• <em>Instruction Synchronization Barrier</em> (ISB).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• <em>Data Memory Barrier</em> (DMB).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UniTLB</td>
<td>19-16</td>
<td>Unified TLB. Indicates the supported TLB maintenance operations, for a unified TLB implementation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x6</td>
<td>Supported unified TLB maintenance operations are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Invalidate all entries in the TLB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Invalidate TLB entry by MVA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Invalidate TLB entries by ASID match.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Invalidate instruction TLB and data TLB entries by MVA All ASID. This is a shared unified TLB operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Invalidate Hyp mode unified TLB entry by MVA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Invalidate entire Non-secure EL1 and EL0 unified TLB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• Invalidate entire Hyp mode unified TLB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• TLBIMVALIS, TLBIMVAALIS, TLBIMVALHIS, TLBIMVAL, TLBIMVAAL, and TLBIMVALH.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• TLBIIPAS2IS, TLBIIPAS2LIS, TLBIIPAS2, and TLBIIPAS2L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HvdTLB</td>
<td>15-12</td>
<td>Harvard TLB. Indicates the supported TLB maintenance operations, for a Harvard TLB implementation:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0x0</td>
<td>Not supported.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LL1HvdRng, [11:8]
L1 Harvard cache Range. Indicates the supported L1 cache maintenance range operations, for a Harvard cache implementation:
0x0 Not supported.

L1HvdBG, [7:4]
L1 Harvard cache Background fetch. Indicates the supported L1 cache background prefetch operations, for a Harvard cache implementation:
0x0 Not supported.

L1HvdFG, [3:0]
L1 Harvard cache Foreground fetch. Indicates the supported L1 cache foreground prefetch operations, for a Harvard cache implementation:
0x0 Not supported.

Configurations
Must be interpreted with ID_MMFR0_EL1, ID_MMFR1_EL1, ID_MMFR3_EL1, and ID_MMFR4_EL1. See:
• B2.78 ID_MMFR0_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B2-261.
• B2.79 ID_MMFR1_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 1, EL1 on page B2-263.
• B2.81 ID_MMFR3_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 3, EL1 on page B2-267.
• B2.82 ID_MMFR4_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 4, EL1 on page B2-269.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
B2.81  ID_MMFR3_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 3, EL1

The ID_MMFR3_EL1 provides information about the memory model and memory management support in AArch32.

**Bit field descriptions**

ID_MMFR3_EL1 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group.

This register is Read Only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supersec</td>
<td>Supersections. Indicates support for supersections:</td>
<td>0x0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMemSz</td>
<td>Cached memory size. Indicates the size of physical memory supported by the core caches:</td>
<td>0x2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CohWalk</td>
<td>Coherent walk. Indicates whether translation table updates require a clean to the point of unification:</td>
<td>0x1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAN</td>
<td>Privileged Access Never.</td>
<td>0x2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaintBcst</td>
<td>Maintenance broadcast. Indicates whether cache, TLB, and branch predictor operations are broadcast:</td>
<td>0x2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPMaint</td>
<td>Branch predictor maintenance. Indicates the supported branch predictor maintenance operations.</td>
<td>0x2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMaintSW</td>
<td>Supported branch predictor maintenance operations are:</td>
<td>0x2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Figure B2-64  ID_MMFR3_EL1 bit assignments**
Cache maintenance by set/way. Indicates the supported cache maintenance operations by set/way.

0x1  Supported hierarchical cache maintenance operations by set/way are:
    • Invalidate data cache by set/way.
    • Clean data cache by set/way.
    • Clean and invalidate data cache by set/way.

CMaintVA, [3:0]

Cache maintenance by Virtual Address (VA). Indicates the supported cache maintenance operations by VA.

0x1  Supported hierarchical cache maintenance operations by VA are:
    • Invalidate data cache by VA.
    • Clean data cache by VA.
    • Clean and invalidate data cache by VA.
    • Invalidate instruction cache by VA.
    • Invalidate all instruction cache entries.

Configurations

Must be interpreted with ID_MMFR0_EL1, ID_MMFR1_EL1, ID_MMFR2_EL1, and ID_MMFR4_EL1. See:
    • B2.78 ID_MMFR0_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B2-261.
    • B2.79 ID_MMFR1_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 1, EL1 on page B2-263.
    • B2.80 ID_MMFR2_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 2, EL1 on page B2-265.
    • B2.82 ID_MMFR4_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 4, EL1 on page B2-269.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
**B2.82 ID_MMFR4_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 4, EL1**

The ID_MMFR4_EL1 provides information about the memory model and memory management support in AArch32.

**Bit field descriptions**

ID_MMFR4_EL1 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group. This register is Read Only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31:24</td>
<td>RAZ</td>
<td>0x0</td>
<td>Read-As-Zero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23:20</td>
<td>LSM</td>
<td>0x2</td>
<td>Implementation defined usage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19:16</td>
<td>HPDS</td>
<td>0x2</td>
<td>Hierarchical Permission Disables and Hardware allocation of bits[62:59] supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:12</td>
<td>CNP</td>
<td>0x1</td>
<td>CnP bit supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11:8</td>
<td>XNX</td>
<td>0x1</td>
<td>EL0/EL1 execute control distinction at stage2 bit supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:4</td>
<td>AC2</td>
<td>0x1</td>
<td>ACTLR2 and HACTLR2 are implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0</td>
<td>SpecSEI</td>
<td>0x0</td>
<td>The core never generates an SError interrupt due to an external abort on a speculative read.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure B2-65 ID_MMFR4_EL1 bit assignments

RAZ, [31:24]  
Read-As-Zero.

LSM, [23:20]  
Load/Store Multiple. Indicates whether adjacent loads or stores can be combined. The value is:
0x0 LSMAOE and nTLSMD bit not supported.

HPDS, [19:16]  
Presence of Hierarchical Disables. Enables an operating system or hypervisor to hand over up to 4 bits of the last level page table descriptor (bits[62:59] of the page table entry) for use by hardware for implementation defined usage. The value is:
0x2 Hierarchical Permission Disables and Hardware allocation of bits[62:59] supported.

CNP, [15:12]  
Common Not Private. Indicates support for selective sharing of TLB entries across multiple PEs. The value is:
0x1 CnP bit supported.

XNX, [11:8]  
Execute Never. Indicates whether the stage 2 translation tables allows the stage 2 control of whether memory is executable at EL1 independent of whether memory is executable at EL0. The value is:
0x1 EL0/EL1 execute control distinction at stage2 bit supported.

AC2, [7:4]  
Indicates the extension of the ACTLR and HACTLR registers using ACTLR2 and HACTLR2. The value is:
0x1 ACTLR2 and HACTLR2 are implemented.

SpecSEI, [3:0]  
Describes whether the core can generate SError interrupt exceptions from speculative reads of memory, including speculative instruction fetches. The value is:
0x0 The core never generates an SError interrupt due to an external abort on a speculative read.
Configurations

There is one copy of this register that is used in both Secure and Non-secure states.

Must be interpreted with ID_MMFR0_EL1, ID_MMFR1_EL1, ID_MMFR2_EL1, and ID_MMFR3_EL1. See:

- B2.78 ID_MMFR0_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B2-261.
- B2.79 ID_MMFR1_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 1, EL1 on page B2-263.
- B2.80 ID_MMFR2_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 2, EL1 on page B2-265.
- B2.81 ID_MMFR3_EL1, AArch32 Memory Model Feature Register 3, EL1 on page B2-267.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
B2.83  ID_PFR0_EL1, AArch32 Processor Feature Register 0, EL1

The ID_PFR0_EL1 provides top-level information about the instruction sets supported by the core in AArch32.

Bit field descriptions

ID_PFR0_EL1 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group. This register is Read Only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31-28</td>
<td>RAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19-16</td>
<td>CSV2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-12</td>
<td>State3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11-8</td>
<td>State2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-4</td>
<td>State1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-0</td>
<td>State0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RAS, [31:28]

RAS extension version. The value is:

- 0x1: Version 1 of the RAS extension is present.

RES0, [27:20]

- Reserved

CSV2, [19:16]

This device does not disclose whether branch targets trained in one context can affect speculative execution in a different context.

- 0x0
- 0x1: Branch targets trained in one context cannot affect speculative execution in a different hardware described context. This is the reset value.

State3, [15:12]

Indicates support for Thumb Execution Environment (T32EE) instruction set. This value is:

- 0x0: Core does not support the T32EE instruction set.

State2, [11:8]

Indicates support for Jazelle. This value is:

- 0x1: Core supports trivial implementation of Jazelle.

State1, [7:4]

Indicates support for T32 instruction set. This value is:

- 0x3: Core supports T32 encoding after the introduction of Thumb-2 technology, and for all 16-bit and 32-bit T32 basic instructions.

State0, [3:0]

Indicates support for A32 instruction set. This value is:

- 0x1: A32 instruction set implemented.
Configurations

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
B2.84 ID_PFR1_EL1, AArch32 Processor Feature Register 1, EL1

The ID_PFR1_EL1 provides information about the programmers model and architecture extensions supported by the core.

**Bit field descriptions**

ID_PFR1_EL1 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group. This register is Read Only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31-28</td>
<td>GIC CPU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Virt_frac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24-23</td>
<td>Sec_frac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-19</td>
<td>GenTimer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-15</td>
<td>MProgMod</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-11</td>
<td>Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>ProgMod</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Figure B2-67** ID_PFR1_EL1 bit assignments

**Virtualization, [15:12]**

Virtualization support:

0 Virtualization not implemented.

**MProgMod, [11:8]**

M profile programmers model support:

0 Not supported.

**Security, [7:4]**

Security support:

0 Security not implemented.

**ProgMod, [3:0]**

Indicates support for the standard programmers model for Armv4 and later.

Model must support User, FIQ, IRQ, Supervisor, Abort, Undefined, and System modes:

0 Not supported.
Configurations

There are no configuration notes.
B2.85  ID_PFR2_EL1, AArch32 Processor Feature Register 2, EL1

The ID_PFR2_EL1 provides information about the programmers model and architecture extensions supported by the core.

**Bit field descriptions**

ID_PFR2_EL1 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group. This register is Read Only.

![Bit assignments](image)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RES0</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSBS</td>
<td>AArch32 provides the PSTATE.SSBS mechanism to mark regions that are Speculative Store Bypassing Safe (SSBS).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSV3</td>
<td>Data loaded under speculation with a permission or domain fault cannot be used to form an address or generate condition codes to be used by instructions newer than the load in the speculative sequence. This is the reset value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Configurations**

There are no configuration notes.
B2.86 LORC_EL1, LORegion Control Register, EL1

The LORC_EL1 register enables and disables LORegions, and selects the current LORegion descriptor.

**Bit field descriptions**

LORC_EL1 is a 64-bit register and is part of the Virtual memory control registers functional group.

### Bit field [63:4]

Reserved, RES0.

### DS, [3:2]

Descriptor Select. Number that selects the current LORegion descriptor accessed by the LORSA_EL1, LOREA_EL1, and LORN_EL1 registers.

### Bit field [1]

Reserved, RES0.

### EN, [0]

Enable. The possible values are:

- 0: Disabled. This is the reset value.
- 1: Enabled.

**Configurations**

RW fields in this register reset to architecturally unknown values.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8*, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
B2.87  LORID_EL1, LORegion ID Register, EL1

The LORID_EL1 ID register indicates the supported number of LORegions and LORegion descriptors.

**Bit field descriptions**

LORID_EL1 is a 64-bit register.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit position</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[63:24]</td>
<td>Reserved, RES0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[23:16]</td>
<td>Number of LORegion descriptors supported by the implementation, expressed as binary 8-bit number. The value is:</td>
<td>0x04</td>
<td>Four LORegion descriptors are supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[15:8]</td>
<td>Reserved, RES0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[7:0]</td>
<td>Number of LORegions supported by the implementation, expressed as a binary 8-bit number. The value is:</td>
<td>0x04</td>
<td>Four LORegions are supported.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Configurations**

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*.
B2.88  **LORN_EL1, LORegion Number Register, EL1**

The LORN_EL1 register holds the number of the LORegion described in the current LORegion descriptor selected by LORC_EL1.DS.

**Bit field descriptions**

LORN_EL1 is a 64-bit register and is part of the Virtual memory control registers functional group.

![Figure B2-71  LORN_EL1 bit assignments](image)

[63:2]  
Reserved, RES0.

**Num, [1:0]**  
Indicates the LORegion number.

**Configurations**

RW fields in this register reset to architecturally `UNKNOWN` values.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.*
B2.89 MDCR_EL3, Monitor Debug Configuration Register, EL3

The MDCR_EL3 provides configuration options for Security to self-hosted debug.

**Bit field descriptions**
MDCR_EL3 is a 32-bit register, and is part of:
- The Debug registers functional group.
- The Security registers functional group.

![Figure B2-72 MDCR_EL3 bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:22]**

RES0 Reserved.

**EPMAD, [21]**

External debugger access to Performance Monitors registers disabled. This disables access to these registers by an external debugger. The possible values are:

0  Access to Performance Monitors registers from external debugger is permitted.
1  Access to Performance Monitors registers from external debugger is disabled, unless overridden by authentication interface.

**EDAD, [20]**

External debugger access to breakpoint and watchpoint registers disabled. This disables access to these registers by an external debugger. The possible values are:

0  Access to breakpoint and watchpoint registers from external debugger is permitted.
1  Access to breakpoint and watchpoint registers from external debugger is disabled, unless overridden by authentication interface.

**SPME, [17]**

Secure performance monitors enable. This enables event counting exceptions from Secure state. The possible values are:

0  Event counting prohibited in Secure state.
1  Event counting allowed in Secure state.

**SPD32, [15:14]**

RES0 Reserved.

**NSPB, [13:12]**
Non-secure Profiling Buffer. Controls the owning translation regime and accesses to Statistical Profiling and Profiling Buffer control registers. The possible values are:

00  Profiling Buffer uses Secure Virtual Addresses. Statistical Profiling enabled in Secure state and disabled in Non-secure state. Accesses to Statistical Profiling and Profiling Buffer controls at EL2 and EL1 in both security states generate Trap exceptions to EL3.


10  Profiling Buffer uses Non-secure Virtual Addresses. Statistical Profiling enabled in Non-secure state and disabled in Secure state. Accesses to Statistical Profiling and Profiling Buffer controls at EL2 and EL1 in both security states generate Trap exceptions to EL3.

11  Profiling Buffer uses Non-secure Virtual Addresses. Statistical Profiling enabled in Non-secure state and disabled in Secure state. Accesses to Statistical Profiling and Profiling Buffer controls at Secure EL1 generate Trap exceptions to EL3.

RES0, [11]
RES0  Reserved.

TDOSA, [10]

Trap accesses to the OS debug system registers, OSLAR_EL1, OSLSR_EL1, OSDLR_EL1, and DBGPRCR_EL1 OS.

0  Accesses are not trapped.

1  Accesses to the OS debug system registers are trapped to EL3.

The reset value is UNKNOWN.

TDA, [9]

Trap accesses to the remaining sets of debug registers to EL3.

0  Accesses are not trapped.

1  Accesses to the remaining debug system registers are trapped to EL3.

The reset value is UNKNOWN.

Configurations

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
B2.90 MIDR_EL1, Main ID Register, EL1

The MIDR_EL1 provides identification information for the core, including an implementer code for the device and a device ID number.

Bit field descriptions

MIDR_EL1 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group.

This register is Read Only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[31:24]</td>
<td>Implementer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[23:20]</td>
<td>Variant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[19:16]</td>
<td>Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[15:4]</td>
<td>PartNum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[3:0]</td>
<td>Revision</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Implementer, [31:24]
Indicates the implementer code. This value is:

\[0x41\] ASCII character 'A' - implementer is Arm Limited.

Variant, [23:20]
Indicates the variant number of the core. This is the major revision number \(x\) in the \(rx\) part of the \(rxpy\) description of the product revision status. This value is:

\[0x4\] \(r4p0\).

Architecture, [19:16]
Indicates the architecture code. This value is:

\[0xF\] Defined by CPUID scheme.

PartNum, [15:4]
Indicates the primary part number. This value is:

\[0xD0C\] Neoverse N1 core.

Revision, [3:0]
Indicates the minor revision number of the core. This is the minor revision number \(y\) in the \(py\) part of the \(rxpy\) description of the product revision status. This value is:

\[0x0\] \(r4p0\).

Configurations

The MIDR_EL1 is architecturally mapped to external MIDR_EL1 register.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
B2.91 MPIDR_EL1, Multiprocessor Affinity Register, EL1

The MPIDR_EL1 provides an additional core identification mechanism for scheduling purposes in a cluster.

Bit field descriptions

MPIDR_EL1 is a 64-bit register, and is part of the Other system control registers functional group. This register is Read Only.

RES0, [63:40]
RES0 Reserved.

Aff3, [39:32]
Affinity level 3. Highest level affinity field.

CLUSTERID
Indicates the value read in the CLUSTERIDAFF3 configuration signal.

RES1, [31]
RES1 Reserved.

U, [30]
Indicates a single core system, as distinct from core 0 in a cluster. This value is:

0 Core is part of a multiprocessor system. This is the value for implementations with more than one core, and for implementations with an ACE or CHI master interface.

RES0, [29:25]
RES0 Reserved.

MT, [24]
Indicates whether the lowest level of affinity consists of logical cores that are implemented using a multithreading type approach. This value is:

1 Performance of PEs at the lowest affinity level is very interdependent.

Affinity0 represents threads. Neoverse N1 is not multithreaded, but may be in a system with other cores that are multithreaded.

Aff2, [23:16]
Affinity level 2. Second highest level affinity field.
CLUSTERID
   Indicates the value read in the CLUSTERIDAFF2 configuration signal.

Aff1, [15:11]
   Part of Affinity level 1. Third highest level affinity field.
   RAZ     Read-As-Zero.

Aff1, [10:8]
   Part of Affinity level 1. Third highest level affinity field.
   CPUID   Identification number for each CPU in the cluster:
            0x0    MP1: CPUID: 0.
            to
            0x7    MP8: CPUID: 7.

Aff0, [7:0]
   Affinity level 0. The level identifies individual threads within a multithreaded core. The
   Neoverse N1 core is single-threaded, so this field has the value 0x00.

Configurations
   MPIDR_EL1[31:0] is mapped to external register EDDEVAFF0.
   MPIDR_EL1[63:32] is mapped to external register EDDEVAFF1.

   Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the
B2.92 PAR_EL1, Physical Address Register, EL1

The PAR_EL1 returns the output address from an address translation instruction that executed successfully, or fault information if the instruction did not execute successfully.

**Bit field descriptions, PAR_EL1.F is 0**

The following figure shows the PAR bit assignments when PAR is 0.

![Figure B2-75 PAR bit assignments, PAR_EL1.F is 0](image-url)

**IMP DEF, [10]**

IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED. Bit[10] is RES0.

**F, [0]**

Indicates whether the instruction performed a successful address translation.

0 Address translation completed successfully.

1 Address translation aborted.

**Configurations**

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*.

**Bit field descriptions, PAR_EL1.F is 1**

See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*. 
B2.93  REVIDR_EL1, Revision ID Register, EL1

The REVIDR_EL1 provides revision information, additional to MIDR_EL1, that identifies minor fixes (errata) which might be present in a specific implementation of the Neoverse N1 core.

**Bit field descriptions**

REVIDR_EL1 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Identification registers functional group.

This register resets to value \(0x00000000\).

This register is Read Only.

![Figure B2-76 REVIDR_EL1 bit assignments](image)

**Implementations Defined, [31:0]**

IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED.

**Configurations**

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.*
B2.94  **RMR_EL3, Reset Management Register**

The RMR_EL3 controls the execution state that the core boots into and allows request of a Warm reset.

**Bit field descriptions**

RMR_EL3 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Reset management registers functional group.

![RMR_EL3 bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:2]**

| RES0 | Reserved. |

**RR, [1]**

Reset Request. The possible values are:

| 0 | This is the reset value on both a Warm and a Cold reset. |
| 1 | Requests a Warm reset. |

The bit is strictly a request.

**RES1, [0]**

| RES1 | Reserved. |

**Configurations**

There are no configuration notes.

Details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.*
B2.95  RVBAR_EL3, Reset Vector Base Address Register, EL3

RVBAR_EL3 contains the implementation defined address that execution starts from after reset.

**Bit field descriptions**

RVBAR_EL3 is a 64-bit register, and is part of the Reset management registers functional group.

This register is Read Only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>RVBA, [63:0]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RVBA, [63:0]

Reset Vector Base Address. The address that execution starts from after reset. Bits[1:0] of this register are 0b00, as this address must be aligned, and bits [63:48] are 0x0000 because the address must be within the physical address size supported by the core.

**Configurations**

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.*
B2.96 SCTLR_EL1, System Control Register, EL1

The SCTLR_EL1 provides top-level control of the system, including its memory system, at EL1 and EL0.

Bit field descriptions

SCTLR_EL1 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Other system control registers functional group. This register resets to 0x000000030D50838.

Figure B2-79 SCTLR_EL1 bit assignments

RES0, [31:30]
RES0 Reserved.

RES1, [29:28]
RES1 Reserved.

RES0, [27]
RES0 Reserved.

EE, [25]
Exception endianness. The value of this bit controls the endianness for explicit data accesses at EL1. This value also indicates the endianness of the translation table data for translation table lookups. The possible values of this bit are:
0 Little-endian.
1 Big-endian.

ITD, [7]
This field is RAZ/WI.

RES0, [6]
RES0 Reserved.

CP15BEN, [5]
CP15 barrier enable. The possible values are:
0 CP15 barrier operations disabled. Their encodings are UNDEFINED.
1 CP15 barrier operations enabled.

M, [0]

MMU enable. The possible values are:

0 EL1 and EL0 stage 1 MMU disabled.
1 EL1 and EL0 stage 1 MMU enabled.

Configurations

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.*
B2.97  SCTLR_EL2, System Control Register, EL2

The SCTLR_EL2 provides top-level control of the system, including its memory system at EL2.

**Bit field descriptions**

SCTLR_EL2 is a 32-bit register, and is part of:

- The Virtualization registers functional group.
- The Other system control registers functional group.

![SCTLR_EL2 bit assignments](image)

This register resets to 0x30C50838.

**Configurations**

If EL2 is not implemented, this register is RES0 from EL3.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.*
SCTLR_EL3, System Control Register, EL3

The SCTLR_EL3 provides top-level control of the system, including its memory system at EL3.

Bit field descriptions

SCTLR_EL3 is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Other system control registers functional group. This register resets to \(0x30C50838\).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value 1</th>
<th>Value 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RES0, [31:30]</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RES1, [29:28]</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RES0, [27:26]</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| EE, [25] | Exception endianness. This bit controls the endianness for:  
| |   Explicit data accesses at EL3.  
| |   Stage 1 translation table walks at EL3.  
| |   The possible values are:  
| | 0x0 Little endian.  
| | 0x1 Big endian.  
| | The reset value is determined by the CFGEND configuration signal. |
| I, [12] | Global instruction cache enable. The possible values are:  
| | 0x0 Instruction caches disabled. This is the reset value.  
| | 0x1 Instruction caches enabled. |
| C, [2] | Global enable for data and unifies caches. The possible values are:  
| | 0x0 Disables data and unified caches. This is the reset value.  
| | 0x1 Enables data and unified caches. |
| M, [0] |                  |       |         |
Global enable for the EL3 MMU. The possible values are:

- **0x0**: Disables EL3 MMU. This is the reset value.
- **0x1**: Enables EL3 MMU.

**Configurations**

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*. 
B2.99 TCR_EL1, Translation Control Register, EL1

The TCR_EL1 determines which Translation Base registers define the base address register for a translation table walk required for stage 1 translation of a memory access from EL0 or EL1 and holds cacheability and shareability information.

**Bit field descriptions**

TCR_EL1 is a 64-bit register, and is part of the Virtual memory control registers functional group.

![TCR_EL1 Bit Assignments](image)

_Figure B2-82  TCR_EL1 bit assignments_

---

**Note**

Bits[50:39], architecturally defined, are implemented in the core.

**HD, [40]**

Hardware management of dirty state in stage 1 translations from EL0 and EL1. The possible values are:

- 0  Stage 1 hardware management of dirty state disabled.
- 1  Stage 1 hardware management of dirty state enabled, only if the HA bit is also set to 1.

**HA, [39]**

Hardware Access flag update in stage 1 translations from EL0 and EL1. The possible values are:

- 0  Stage 1 Access flag update disabled.
- 1  Stage 1 Access flag update enabled.

**Configurations**

RW fields in this register reset to _UNKNOWN_ values.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the _Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile_.

...
B2.100 TCR_EL2, Translation Control Register, EL2

The TCR_EL2 controls translation table walks required for stage 1 translation of a memory access from EL2 and holds cacheability and shareability information.

**Bit field descriptions**

TCR_EL2 is a 64-bit register.

TCR_EL2 is part of:
- The Virtual memory control registers functional group.
- The Hypervisor and virtualization registers functional group.

![TCR_EL2 bit assignments](image)

---

**Note**

Bits[28:21], architecturally defined, are implemented in the core.

---

**HD, [22]**

Dirty bit update. The possible values are:

0  Dirty bit update is disabled.
1  Dirty bit update is enabled.

**HA, [21]**

Stage 1 Access flag update. The possible values are:

0  Stage 1 Access flag update is disabled.
1  Stage 1 Access flag update is enabled.

**Configurations**

When the Virtualization Host Extension is activated, TCR_EL2 has the same bit assignments as TCR_EL1.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.*
**B2.101 TCR_EL3, Translation Control Register, EL3**

The TCR_EL3 controls translation table walks required for stage 1 translation of memory accesses from EL3 and holds cacheability and shareability information for the accesses.

**Bit field descriptions**

TCR_EL3 is a 32-bit register and is part of the Virtual memory control registers functional group.

![TCR_EL3 bit assignments](image)

---

**Note**

Bits[28:21], architecturally defined, are implemented in the core.

---

**HD, [22]**

Dirty bit update. The possible values are:

0  Dirty bit update is disabled.
1  Dirty bit update is enabled.

**HA, [21]**

Stage 1 Access flag update. The possible values are:

0  Stage 1 Access flag update is disabled.
1  Stage 1 Access flag update is enabled.

**Configurations**

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
B2.102 TTBR0_EL1, Translation Table Base Register 0, EL1

The TTBR0_EL1 holds the base address of translation table 0, and information about the memory it occupies. This is one of the translation tables for the stage 1 translation of memory accesses from modes other than Hyp mode.

Bit field descriptions

TTBR0_EL1 is 64-bit register.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>63:48</td>
<td>ASID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47:1</td>
<td>BADDR[47:x]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>CnP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure B2-85 TTBR0_EL1 bit assignments

ASID, [63:48]
An ASID for the translation table base address. The TCR_EL1.A1 field selects either TTBR0_EL1.ASID or TTBR1_EL1.ASID.

BADDR[47:x], [47:1]
Translation table base address, bits[47:x]. Bits [x-1:1] are RES0.

x is based on the value of TCR_EL1.T0SZ, the stage of translation, and the memory translation granule size.

For instructions on how to calculate it, see the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*.

The value of x determines the required alignment of the translation table, that must be aligned to $2^x$ bytes.

If bits [x-1:1] are not all zero, this is a misaligned translation table base address. Its effects are CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE, where bits [x-1:1] are treated as if all the bits are zero. The value read back from those bits is the value written.

CnP, [0]
Common not Private. The possible values are:

0  CnP is not supported.
1  CnP is supported.

Configurations
There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*. 
**B2.103 TTBR0_EL2, Translation Table Base Register 0, EL2**

The TTBR0_EL2 holds the base address of the translation table for the stage 1 translation of memory accesses from EL2.

**Bit field descriptions**

TTBR0_EL2 is a 64-bit register, and is part of the Virtual memory control registers functional group.

![TTBR0_EL2 bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [63:48]**

RES0 is reserved.

**BADDR, [47:1]**

Translation table base address, bits[47:x]. Bits [x-1:1] are RES0.

x is based on the value of TCR_EL2.T0SZ, the stage of translation, and the memory translation granule size.

For instructions on how to calculate it, see the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Arm®v8, for Arm®v8-A architecture profile.

The value of x determines the required alignment of the translation table, that must be aligned to $2^x$ bytes.

If bits [x-1:1] are not all zero, this is a misaligned translation table base address. Its effects are constrained unpredictable, where bits [x-1:1] are treated as if all the bits are zero. The value read back from those bits is the value written.

**CnP, [0]**

Common not Private. The possible values are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>CnP Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>CnP is not supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>CnP is supported.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Configurations**

When the Virtualization Host Extension is activated, TTBR0_EL2 has the same bit assignments as TTBR0_EL1.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
B2.104 TTBR0_EL3, Translation Table Base Register 0, EL3

The TTBR0_EL3 holds the base address of the translation table for the stage 1 translation of memory accesses from EL3.

**Bit field descriptions**

TTBR0_EL3 is a 64-bit register.

![Figure B2-87 TTBR0_EL3 bit assignments](image)

- **[63:48]**
  - Reserved, **RES0**.

- **BADDR[47:x], [47:1]**
  - Translation table base address, bits[47:x]. Bits [x-1:1] are **RES0**.
  - x is based on the value of TCR_EL1.T0SZ, the stage of translation, and the memory translation granule size.
  - For instructions on how to calculate it, see the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*.
  - The value of x determines the required alignment of the translation table, that must be aligned to \(2^x\) bytes.
  - If bits [x-1:1] are not all zero, this is a misaligned translation table base address. Its effects are **CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE**, where bits [x-1:1] are treated as if all the bits are zero. The value read back from those bits is the value written.

- **CnP, [0]**
  - Common not Private. The possible values are:
    - 0: CnP is not supported.
    - 1: CnP is supported.

**Configurations**

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*. 

---

*Non-Confidential*
The TTBR1_EL1 holds the base address of translation table 1, and information about the memory it occupies. This is one of the translation tables for the stage 1 translation of memory accesses at EL0 and EL1.

**Bit field descriptions**

TTBR1_EL1 is a 64-bit register.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>63</th>
<th>48</th>
<th>47</th>
<th>...</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASID</td>
<td>BADDR[47:x]</td>
<td>CnP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ASID, [63:48]**

An ASID for the translation table base address. The TCR_EL1.A1 field selects either TTBR0_EL1.ASID or TTBR1_EL1.ASID.

**BADDR[47:x], [47:1]**

Translation table base address, bits[47:x]. Bits [x-1:0] are `RES0`.

x is based on the value of TCR_EL1.T0SZ, the stage of translation, and the memory translation granule size.

For instructions on how to calculate it, see the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*.

The value of x determines the required alignment of the translation table, that must be aligned to $2^x$ bytes.

If bits [x-1:1] are not all zero, this is a misaligned Translation Table Base Address. Its effects are `CONstrained UNPREDICTable`, where bits [x-1:1] are treated as if all the bits are zero. The value read back from those bits is the value written.

**CnP, [0]**

Common not Private. The possible values are:

0 CnP is not supported.
1 CnP is supported.

**Configurations**

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*. 
B2.106 TTBR1_EL2, Translation Table Base Register 1, EL2

TTBR1_EL2 has the same format and contents as TTBR1_EL1.

See B2.105 TTBR1_EL1, Translation Table Base Register 1, EL1 on page B2-299.
B2.107 VDISR_EL2, Virtual Deferred Interrupt Status Register, EL2

The VDISR_EL2 records that a virtual SError interrupt has been consumed by an ESB instruction executed at Non-secure EL1.

**Bit field descriptions**

VDISR_EL2 is a 64-bit register, and is part of the Reliability, Availability, Serviceability (RAS) registers functional group.

**Configurations**

See B2.107.1 VDISR_EL2 at EL1 using AArch64 on page B2-301.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.

This section contains the following subsection:
- B2.107.1 VDISR_EL2 at EL1 using AArch64 on page B2-301.

B2.107.1 VDISR_EL2 at EL1 using AArch64

VDISR_EL2 has a specific format when written at EL1.

The following figure shows the VDISR_EL2 bit assignments when written at EL1 using AArch64:

![Figure B2-89 VDISR_EL2 at EL1 using AArch64](image)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RES0, [63:32]</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A, [31]</td>
<td>Set to 1 when ESB defers an asynchronous SError interrupt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RES0, [30:25]</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS, [24]</td>
<td>Contains the value from VSESR_EL2.IDS.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISS, [23:0]</td>
<td>Contains the value from VSESR_EL2, bits[23:0].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B2.108 VSESR_EL2, Virtual SError Exception Syndrome Register

The VSESR_EL2 provides the syndrome value reported to software on taking a virtual SError interrupt exception.

**Bit field descriptions**

VSESR_EL2 is a 64-bit register, and is part of:
- The Exception and fault handling registers functional group.
- The Virtualization registers functional group.

If the virtual SError interrupt is taken to EL1, VSESR_EL2 provides the syndrome value reported in ESR_EL1.

**VSESR_EL2 bit assignments**

![VSESR_EL2 bit assignments](image)

- **RES0**, [63:25]
  - RES0: Reserved.

- **IDS**, [24]
  - Indicates whether the deferred SError interrupt was of an **IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED** type. See ESR_EL1.IDS for a description of the functionality.
  - On taking a virtual SError interrupt to EL1 using AArch64 because HCR_EL2.VSE == 1, ESR_EL1[24] is set to VSESR_EL2.IDS.

- **ISS**, [23:0]
  - Syndrome information. See ESR_EL1.ISS for a description of the functionality.
  - On taking a virtual SError interrupt to EL1 using AArch32 due to HCR_EL2.VSE == 1, ESR_EL1 [23:0] is set to VSESR_EL2.ISS.

**Configurations**

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.*
B2.109 VTCR_EL2, Virtualization Translation Control Register, EL2

The VTCR_EL2 controls the translation table walks required for the stage 2 translation of memory accesses from Non-secure EL0 and EL1.

It also holds cacheability and shareability information for the accesses.

**Bit field descriptions**

VTCR_EL2 is a 32-bit register, and is part of:

- The Virtualization registers functional group.
- The Virtual memory control registers functional group.

---

**Note**

Bits[28:25] and bits[22:21], architecturally defined, are implemented in the core.

**TG0, [15:14]**

TTBR0_EL2 granule size. The possible values are:

- 00 4KB.
- 01 64KB.
- 10 16KB.
- 11 Reserved.

All other values are not supported.

**Configurations**

RW fields in this register reset to architecturally **UNKNOWN** values.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.*
B2.110   VTTBR_EL2, Virtualization Translation Table Base Register, EL2

VTTBR_EL2 holds the base address of the translation table for the stage 2 translation of memory accesses from Non-secure EL0 and EL1.

Bit field descriptions

VTTBR_EL2 is a 64-bit register.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>63</th>
<th>48</th>
<th>47</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VMID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADDR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CnP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure B2-92  VTTBR_EL2 bit assignments

CnP, [0]

Common not Private. The possible values are:

0   CnP is not supported.
1   CnP is supported.

Configurations

There are no configuration notes.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
Chapter B3
Error system registers

This chapter describes the error registers accessed by the AArch64 error registers.

It contains the following sections:

• B3.1 Error system register summary on page B3-306.
• B3.2 ERR0ADDR, Error Record Address Register on page B3-307.
• B3.3 ERR0CTLR, Error Record Control Register on page B3-308.
• B3.4 ERR0FR, Error Record Feature Register on page B3-310.
• B3.5 ERR0MISC0, Error Record Miscellaneous Register 0 on page B3-312.
• B3.6 ERR0MISC1, Error Record Miscellaneous Register 1 on page B3-315.
• B3.7 ERR0PFGCDN, Error Pseudo Fault Generation Count Down Register on page B3-316.
• B3.8 ERR0PFGCTL, Error Pseudo Fault Generation Control Register on page B3-317.
• B3.9 ERR0PFGF, Error Pseudo Fault Generation Feature Register on page B3-319.
• B3.10 ERR0STATUS, Error Record Primary Status Register on page B3-320.
B3.1 Error system register summary

This section identifies the ERR0* core error record registers accessed by the AArch64 ERX* error registers.

The ERR0* registers are agnostic to the architectural state. For example, this means that for ERRSELR==0 and ERRSELR_EL1==0, ERXPFGF and ERXPFGF_EL1 will both access ERR0PFGF.

For those registers not described in this chapter, see the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.

The following table describes the architectural error record registers.

### Table B3-1  Architectural error system register summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register mnemonic</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Register name</th>
<th>Access aliases from AArch64</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERR0ADDR</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B3.2 ERR0ADDR, Error Record Address Register on page B3-307</td>
<td>B2.44 ERXADDR_EL1, Selected Error Record Address Register, EL1 on page B2-212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERR0CTLR</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B3.3 ERR0CTLR, Error Record Control Register on page B3-308</td>
<td>B2.45 ERXCTLR_EL1, Selected Error Record Control Register, EL1 on page B2-213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERR0FR</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B3.4 ERR0FR, Error Record Feature Register on page B3-310</td>
<td>B2.46 ERXFR_EL1, Selected Error Record Feature Register, EL1 on page B2-214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERR0MISC0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B3.5 ERR0MISC0, Error Record Miscellaneous Register 0 on page B3-312</td>
<td>B2.47 ERXMISC0_EL1, Selected Error Record Miscellaneous Register 0, EL1 on page B2-215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERR0MISC1</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B3.6 ERR0MISC1, Error Record Miscellaneous Register 1 on page B3-315</td>
<td>B2.48 ERXMISC1_EL1, Selected Error Record Miscellaneous Register 1, EL1 on page B2-216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERR0STATUS</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B3.10 ERR0STATUS, Error Record Primary Status Register on page B3-320</td>
<td>B2.52 ERXSTATUS_EL1, Selected Error Record Primary Status Register, EL1 on page B2-221</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table describes the error record registers that are IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED.

### Table B3-2  IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED error system register summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register mnemonic</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Register name</th>
<th>Access aliases from AArch64</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERR0PFGCDN</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B3.7 ERR0PFGCDN, Error Pseudo Fault Generation Count Down Register on page B3-316</td>
<td>B2.49 ERXPFGCDN_EL1, Selected Error Pseudo Fault Generation Count Down Register, EL1 on page B2-217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERR0PFGCTL</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B3.8 ERR0PFGCTL, Error Pseudo Fault Generation Control Register on page B3-317</td>
<td>B2.50 ERXPFGCTL_EL1, Selected Error Pseudo Fault Generation Control Register, EL1 on page B2-218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERR0PFGF</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B3.9 ERR0PFGF, Error Pseudo Fault Generation Feature Register on page B3-319</td>
<td>B2.51 ERXPFGF_EL1, Selected Pseudo Fault Generation Feature Register, EL1 on page B2-220</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B3.2 ERR0ADDR, Error Record Address Register

The ERR0ADDR stores the address that is associated to an error that is recorded.

**Bit field descriptions**

ERR0ADDR is a 64-bit register, and is part of the Reliability, Availability, Serviceability (RAS) registers functional group.

![Figure B3-1 ERR0ADDR bit assignments](image)

**NS, [63]**

Non-secure attribute. The possible values are:

0   The physical address is Secure.
1   The physical address is Non-secure.

**RES0, [62:48]**

Reserved.

**PADDR, [47:0]**

Physical address.

**Configurations**

ERR0ADDR resets to **UNKNOWN**.

When ERRSELR.SEL==0, this register is accessible from *B2.44 ERXADDR_EL1, Selected Error Record Address Register, EL1 on page B2-212.*
B3.3 ERR0CTRL, Error Record Control Register

The ERR0CTRL contains enable bits for the node that writes to this record:

- Enabling error detection and correction.
- Enabling an error recovery interrupt.
- Enabling a fault handling interrupt.
- Enabling error recovery reporting as a read or write error response.

**Bit field descriptions**

ERR0CTRL is a 64-bit register and is part of the *Reliability, Availability, Serviceability* (RAS) registers functional group.

ERR0CTRL resets to ED is 0x0. CFI [8], FI [3], and UI [2] are **UNKNOWN**. The rest of the register is RES0.

![ERR0CTRL bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [63:9]**

RES0 Reserved.

**CFI, [8]**

Fault handling interrupt for corrected errors enable.

The fault handling interrupt is generated when one of the standard CE counters on ERR0MISC0 overflows and the overflow bit is set. The possible values are:

- 0 Fault handling interrupt not generated for corrected errors.
- 1 Fault handling interrupt generated for corrected errors.

The interrupt is generated even if the error status is overwritten because the error record already records a higher priority error.

**Note**

This applies to both reads and writes.

**RES0, [7:4]**

RES0 Reserved.

**FI, [3]**

Fault handling interrupt enable.

The fault handling interrupt is generated for all detected Deferred errors and Uncorrected errors. The possible values are:

- 0 Fault handling interrupt disabled.
- 1 Fault handling interrupt enabled.
UI, [2]
Uncorrected error recovery interrupt enable. When enabled, the error recovery interrupt is generated for all detected Uncorrected errors that are not deferred. The possible values are:

\[
\begin{array}{ll}
0 & \text{Error recovery interrupt disabled.} \\
1 & \text{Error recovery interrupt enabled.}
\end{array}
\]

Note
Applies to both reads and writes.

RES0, [1]
RES0 Reserved.

ED, [0]
Error Detection and correction enable. The possible values are:

\[
\begin{array}{ll}
0 & \text{Error detection and correction disabled.} \\
1 & \text{Error detection and correction enabled.}
\end{array}
\]

Configurations
This register is accessible from the following registers when ERRSELR.SEL==0:

B2.45 ERXCTLR_EL1, Selected Error Record Control Register, EL1 on page B2-213.
B3.4 ERR0FR, Error Record Feature Register

The ERR0FR defines which of the common architecturally defined features are implemented and, of the implemented features, which are software programmable.

Bit field descriptions

ERR0FR is a 64-bit register, and is part of the Reliability, Availability, Serviceability (RAS) registers functional group.

The register is Read Only.

![ERR0FR bit assignments](image)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[63:18]</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUI [17:16]</td>
<td>Error recovery interrupt for deferred errors. The value is: 00 The core does not support this feature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RP [15]</td>
<td>Repeat counter. The value is: 1 A first repeat counter and a second other counter are implemented. The repeat counter is the same size as the primary error counter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEC [14:12]</td>
<td>Corrected Error Counter. The value is: 010 The node implements an 8-bit standard CE counter in ERR0MISC0[39:32].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CFI [11:10]</td>
<td>Fault handling interrupt for corrected errors. The value is: 10 The node implements a control for enabling fault handling interrupts on corrected errors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UE [9:8]</td>
<td>In-band uncorrected error reporting. The value is: 01 The node implements in-band uncorrected error reporting, that is external aborts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI [7:6]</td>
<td>Fault handling interrupt. The value is: 10 The node implements a fault handling interrupt and implements controls for enabling and disabling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UI [5:4]</td>
<td>Error recovery interrupt for uncorrected errors. The value is:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The node implements an error recovery interrupt and implements controls for enabling and disabling.

[3:2]

RES0
Reserved.

ED, [1:0]
Error detection and correction. The value is:
10 The node implements controls for enabling or disabling error detection and correction.

Configurations
ERR0FR resets to 0x000000000000A9A2
ERR0FR is accessible from the following registers when ERRSELR.SEL==0:

B2.46 ERXFR_EL1, Selected Error Record Feature Register, EL1 on page B2-214.
B3.5 ERR0MISC0, Error Record Miscellaneous Register 0

The ERR0MISC0 is an error syndrome register. It contains corrected error counters, information to identify where the error was detected, and other state information not present in the corresponding status and address error record registers.

Bit field descriptions

ERR0MISC0 is a 64-bit register, and is part of the Reliability, Availability, Serviceability (RAS) registers functional group.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>63:48</td>
<td>Reserved, RES0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>OFO, Sticky overflow bit, other. Possible values: 0: Other counter has not overflowed. 1: Other counter has overflowed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46:40</td>
<td>CECO, Corrected error count, other. Incremented for each Corrected error that does not match the recorded syndrome. If the reset value is UNKNOWN, then the value of this field remains UNKNOWN until software initializes it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>OFR, Sticky overflow bit, repeat. Possible values: 0: Repeat counter has not overflowed. 1: Repeat counter has overflowed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38:32</td>
<td>CECR, Corrected error count, repeat. Incremented for the first recorded error, which also records other syndromes, and then again for each Corrected error that matches the recorded syndrome. If the reset value is UNKNOWN, then the value of this field remains UNKNOWN until software initializes it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31:28</td>
<td>WAY,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The encoding is dependent on the unit from which the error being recorded was detected. The possible values are:

**L1 Data Cache**
Indicates which Tag RAM way or data RAM way detected the error. Upper 2 bits are unused.

**L2 TLB**
Indicates which RAM has an error. The possible values are 0 (RAM 1) to 9 (RAM 10).

**L1 Instruction Cache**
Indicates which way has the error. Upper 2 bits are unused.

**[27:26]**
Reserved, _RES0_.

**SUBBANK, [25]**
The encoding is dependent on the unit from which the error being recorded was detected. The possible values are:

**L1 Instruction Cache**
Indicates which subbank has the error, valid for Instruction Data Cache. For Tag errors this field is zero.

**BANK, [24:23]**
The encoding is dependent on the unit from which the error being recorded was detected. The possible values are:

**L2 Cache**
Indicates which L2 bank detected the error. Upper 1 bit is unused.

**L1 Instruction Cache**
Indicates which bank has the error, valid for Instruction Data Cache. For Tag errors this field is zero.

**SUBARRAY, [22:19]**
The encoding is dependent on the unit from which the error being recorded was detected. The possible values are:

**L2 Cache**
Indicates which L2 Tag way or data doubleword detected the error. Upper 1 bit is unused.

**L1 Data Cache**
Indicates for L1 Data RAM which word had the error detected. For L1 Tag RAMs which bank had the error (0b0000: bank0 , 0b0001: bank1)

**INDEX, [18:6]**
The encoding is dependent on the unit from which the error being recorded was detected. The possible values are:

**L2 Cache**
Indicates which index detected the error. Upper bits of the index are unused depending on the cache size.

**L1 Data Cache**
Indicates which index detected the error. Upper bits of the index are unused depending on the cache size.

**L2 TLB**
Index of TLB RAM. Upper 4 bits are unused.

**L1 Instruction Cache**
Indicates which index has the error. Upper bits of the index are unused depending on the cache size.

**ARRAY, [5:4]**
The encoding is dependent on the unit from which the error being recorded was detected. The possible values are:

**L2 Cache**
Indicates which array has the error. The possible values are:

0b00  L2 Tag RAM.
0b01  L2 Data RAM.
0b10  TQ Data RAM.
0b11  CHI Slave Error.

**L1 Data Cache**
Indicates which array detected the error. The possible values are:

- 0b00  LS0 copy of Tag RAM.
- 0b01  LS1 copy of Tag RAM.
- 0b10  LS Data RAM.

**L1 Instruction Cache**
Indicates which array that detected the error, Data Array has higher priority. The possible values are:

- 0b0  Tag.
- 0b1  Data.

**UNIT, [3:0]**
Indicates the unit which detected the error. The possible values are:

- 0b1000  L2 Cache.
- 0b0100  L1 Data Cache.
- 0b0010  L2 TLB.
- 0b0001  L1 Instruction Cache.

**Configurations**
ERR0MISC0 resets to [63:32] is 0x00000000, [31:0] is UNKNOWN.
This register is accessible from the following registers when ERRSELR.SEL==0:

- **B2.47 ERXMISC0_EL1**, Selected Error Record Miscellaneous Register 0, EL1 on page B2-215.
B3.6 ERR0MISC1, Error Record Miscellaneous Register 1

This register is unused in the Neoverse N1 core and marked as RES0.

Configurations

When ERRSELR.SEL==0, ERR0MISC1 is accessible from B2.48 ERXMISC1_EL1, Selected Error Record Miscellaneous Register 1, EL1 on page B2-216.
B3.7 ERR0PFGCDN, Error Pseudo Fault Generation Count Down Register

ERR0PFGCDN is the Neoverse N1 node register that generates one of the errors that are enabled in the corresponding ERR0PFGCTL register.

Bit field descriptions

ERR0PFGCDN is a 32-bit register and is RW.

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  | 7  | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | CDN |    |

CDN, [31:0]

Count Down value. The reset value of the Error Generation Counter is used for the countdown.

Configurations

There are no configuration options.

ERR0PFGCDN resets to UNKNOWN.
B3.8 ERR0PFGCTL, Error Pseudo Fault Generation Control Register

The ERR0PFGCTL is the Neoverse N1 node register that enables controlled fault generation.

**Bit field descriptions**

ERR0PFGCTL is a 32-bit read/write register.

![Figure B3-6 ERR0PFGCTL bit assignments](image)

**CDNEN, [31]**

Count down enable. This bit controls transfers from the value that is held in the ERR0PFGCDN into the Error Generation Counter and enables this counter to start counting down. The possible values are:

- 0: The Error Generation Counter is disabled.
- 1: The value that is held in the ERR0PFGCDN register is transferred into the Error Generation Counter. The Error Generation Counter counts down.

**R, [30]**

Restartable bit. When it reaches 0, the Error Generation Counter restarts from the ERR0PFGCDN value or stops. The possible values are:

- 0: When it reaches 0, the counter stops.
- 1: When it reaches 0, the counter reloads the value that is stored in ERR0PFGCDN and starts counting down again.

**[29:7]**

Reserved, RES0.

**CE, [6]**

Corrected error generation enable. The possible values are:

- 0: No corrected error is generated.
- 1: A corrected error might be generated when the Error Generation Counter is triggered.

**DE, [5]**

Deferred Error generation enable. The possible values are:

- 0: No deferred error is generated.
- 1: A deferred error might be generated when the Error Generation Counter is triggered.
Reserved, RES0.

UC, [1]

Uncontainable error generation enable. The possible values are:

- **0**  No uncontainable error is generated.
- **1**  An uncontainable error might be generated when the Error Generation Counter is triggered.

Reserved, RES0.

Configurations

There are no configuration notes.

ERR0PFGCTL resets to **0x00000000**.

ERR0PFGCTL is accessible from the following registers when ERRSELR.SEL==0:

- **B2.50 ERXPFGCTL_EL1, Selected Error Pseudo Fault Generation Control Register, EL1** on page B2-218.
B3.9 ERR0PFGF, Error Pseudo Fault Generation Feature Register

The ERR0PFGF is the Neoverse N1 node register that defines which fault generation features are implemented.

**Bit field descriptions**

ERR0PFGF is a 32-bit register and is RO.

**PFG, [31]**

Pseudo Fault Generation. The value is:

1  The node implements a fault injection mechanism.

**R, [30]**

Restartable bit. When it reaches zero, the Error Generation Counter restarts from the ERR0PFGCDN value or stops. The value is:

1  This feature is controllable.

**CE, [6]**

Corrected Error generation. The value is:

1  This feature is controllable.

**DE, [5]**

Deferred Error generation. The value is:

1  This feature is controllable.

**UEO, [4]**

Latent or Restartable Error generation. The value is:

0  The node does not support this feature.

**UC, [1]**

Uncontainable Error generation. The value is:

1  This feature is controllable.

**Configurations**

There are no configuration notes.

ERR0PFGF resets to 0xC0000062.

---

100616_0400_00_en  Copyright © 2016–2019 Arm Limited or its affiliates. All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential
**B3.10 ERR0STATUS, Error Record Primary Status Register**

The ERR0STATUS contains information about the error record.

The register indicates:
- Whether any error has been detected.
- Whether any detected error was not corrected and returned to a master.
- Whether any detected error was not corrected and deferred.
- Whether a second error of the same type was detected before software handled the first error.
- Whether any error has been reported.
- Whether the other error record registers contain valid information.

**Bit field descriptions**

ERR0STATUS is a 32-bit register.

![Figure B3-8 ERR0STATUS bit assignments](image)

**AV, [31]**

Address Valid. The possible values are:
- 0 ERR0ADDR is not valid.
- 1 ERR0ADDR contains an address associated with the highest priority error recorded by this record.

**V, [30]**

Status Register valid. The possible values are:
- 0 ERR0STATUS is not valid.
- 1 ERR0STATUS is valid. At least one error has been recorded.

**UE, [29]**

Uncorrected error. The possible values are:
- 0 No error that could not be corrected or deferred has been detected.
- 1 At least one error that could not be corrected or deferred has been detected. If error recovery interrupts are enabled, then the interrupt signal is asserted until this bit is cleared.

**ER, [28]**

Error reported. The possible values are:
- 0 No external abort has been reported.
- 1 The node has reported an external abort to the master that is in access or making a transaction.
OF, [27]  
Overflow. The possible values are:

0 • If UE == 1, then no error status for an Uncorrected error has been discarded.
• If UE == 0 and DE == 1, then no error status for a Deferred error has been discarded.
• If UE == 0, DE == 0, and CE != \(0b00\), then:

  The corrected error counter has not overflowed.

1 More than one error has occurred and so details of the other error have been discarded.

MV, [26]  
Miscellaneous Registers Valid. The possible values are:

0 ERR0MISC0 and ERR0MISC1 are not valid.
1 This bit indicates that ERR0MISC0 contains additional information about any error that is recorded by this record.

CE, [25:24]  
Corrected error. The possible values are:

\(0b00\) No corrected error recorded.
\(0b10\) At least one corrected error recorded.

DE, [23]  
Deferred error. The possible values are:

0 No errors were deferred.
1 At least one error was not corrected and deferred by poisoning.

PN, [22]  
Poison. The value is:

0 The Neoverse N1 core cannot distinguish a poisoned value from a corrupted value.

UET, [21:20]  
Uncorrected Error Type. The value is:

\(0b00\) Uncontainable.

[19:5]  
RES0. Reserved.

SERR, [4:0]  
Primary error code. The possible values are:

\(0x0\) No error.
\(0x1\) Errors due to fault injection.
\(0x2\) ECC error from internal data buffer.
\(0x6\) ECC error on cache data RAM.
\(0x7\) ECC error on cache tag or dirty RAM.
\(0x8\) Parity error on TLB data RAM.
\(0x12\) Error response for a cache copyback.
\(0x15\) Deferred error from slave not supported at the consumer. For example, poisoned data received from a slave by a master that cannot defer the error further.
Configurations

There are no configuration notes.

ERR0STATUS resets to 0x00000000.

ERR0STATUS is accessible from the following registers when ERRSELR.SEL==0:

• *B2.52 ERXSTATUS_EL1, Selected Error Record Primary Status Register, EL1* on page B2-221.
Chapter B4
GIC registers

This chapter describes the GIC registers.

It contains the following sections:

- B4.1 CPU interface registers on page B4-325.
- B4.2 AArch64 physical GIC CPU interface system register summary on page B4-326.
- B4.3 ICC_AP0R0_EL1, Interrupt Controller Active Priorities Group 0 Register 0, EL1 on page B4-327.
- B4.4 ICC_AP1R0_EL1, Interrupt Controller Active Priorities Group 1 Register 0 EL1 on page B4-328.
- B4.5 ICC_BPR0_EL1, Interrupt Controller Binary Point Register 0, EL1 on page B4-329.
- B4.6 ICC_BPR1_EL1, Interrupt Controller Binary Point Register 1, EL1 on page B4-330.
- B4.7 ICC_CTLR_EL1, Interrupt Controller Control Register, EL1 on page B4-331.
- B4.8 ICC_CTLR_EL3, Interrupt Controller Control Register, EL3 on page B4-333.
- B4.9 ICC_SRE_EL1, Interrupt Controller System Register Enable Register, EL1 on page B4-335.
- B4.10 ICC_SRE_EL2, Interrupt Controller System Register Enable register, EL2 on page B4-336.
- B4.11 ICC_SRE_EL3, Interrupt Controller System Register Enable register, EL3 on page B4-338.
- B4.12 AArch64 virtual GIC CPU interface register summary on page B4-340.
- B4.13 ICV_AP0R0_EL1, Interrupt Controller Virtual Active Priorities Group 0 Register 0, EL1 on page B4-341.
- B4.14 ICV_AP1R0_EL1, Interrupt Controller Virtual Active Priorities Group 1 Register 0, EL1 on page B4-342.
- B4.15 ICV_BPR0_EL1, Interrupt Controller Virtual Binary Point Register 0, EL1 on page B4-343.
- B4.16 ICV_BPR1_EL1, Interrupt Controller Virtual Binary Point Register 1, EL1 on page B4-344.
- B4.17 ICV_CTLR_EL1, Interrupt Controller Virtual Control Register, EL1 on page B4-345.
- B4.18 AArch64 virtual interface control system register summary on page B4-347.
- B4.19 ICH_AP0R0_EL2, Interrupt Controller Hyp Active Priorities Group 0 Register 0, EL2 on page B4-348.
- B4.20 ICH_AP1R0_EL2, Interrupt Controller Hyp Active Priorities Group 1 Register 0, EL2 on page B4-349.
- B4.21 ICH_HCR_EL2, Interrupt Controller Hyp Control Register, EL2 on page B4-350.
- B4.22 ICH_VMCR_EL2, Interrupt Controller Virtual Machine Control Register, EL2 on page B4-353.
- B4.23 ICH_VTR_EL2, Interrupt Controller VGIC Type Register, EL2 on page B4-355.
B4.1 CPU interface registers

Each CPU interface block provides the interface for the Neoverse N1 core that interfaces with a GIC distributor within the system.

The Neoverse N1 core only supports system register access to the GIC CPU interface registers. The following table lists the three types of GIC CPU interface system registers supported in the Neoverse N1 core.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register prefix</th>
<th>Register type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICC</td>
<td>Physical GIC CPU interface system registers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICV</td>
<td>Virtual GIC CPU interface system registers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICH</td>
<td>Virtual interface control system registers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Access to virtual GIC CPU interface system registers is only possible at Non-secure EL1.

Access to ICC registers or the equivalent ICV registers is determined by HCR_EL2. See B2.57 HCR_EL2, Hypervisor Configuration Register, EL2 on page B2-226.

For more information on the CPU interface, see the Arm® Generic Interrupt Controller Architecture Specification.
### B4.2 AArch64 physical GIC CPU interface system register summary

The following table lists the AArch64 physical GIC CPU interface system registers that have IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED bits.

See the Arm® Generic Interrupt Controller Architecture Specification for more information and a complete list of AArch64 physical GIC CPU interface system registers.

#### Table B4-2 AArch64 physical GIC CPU interface system register summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Op0</th>
<th>Op1</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>Op2</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICC_AP0R0_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B4.3 ICC_AP0R0_EL1, Interrupt Controller Active Priorities Group 0 Register 0, EL1 on page B4-327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICC_AP1R0_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B4.4 ICC_AP1R0_EL1, Interrupt Controller Active Priorities Group 1 Register 0 EL1 on page B4-328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICC_BPR0_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B4.5 ICC_BPR0_EL1, Interrupt Controller Binary Point Register 0, EL1 on page B4-329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICC_BPR1_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B4.6 ICC_BPR1_EL1, Interrupt Controller Binary Point Register 1, EL1 on page B4-330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICC_CTLR_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B4.7 ICC_CTLR_EL1, Interrupt Controller Control Register, EL1 on page B4-331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICC_CTLR_EL3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B4.8 ICC_CTLR_EL3, Interrupt Controller Control Register, EL3 on page B4-333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICC_SRE_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B4.9 ICC_SRE_EL1, Interrupt Controller System Register Enable Register, EL1 on page B4-335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICC_SRE_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B4.10 ICC_SRE_EL2, Interrupt Controller System Register Enable register, EL2 on page B4-336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICC_SRE_EL3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B4.11 ICC_SRE_EL3, Interrupt Controller System Register Enable register, EL3 on page B4-338</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B4.3  ICC_AP0R0_EL1, Interrupt Controller Active Priorities Group 0 Register 0, EL1

The ICC_AP0R0_EL1 provides information about Group 0 active priorities.

**Bit descriptions**

This register is a 32-bit register and is part of:

- The GIC system registers functional group.
- The GIC control registers functional group.

The core implements 5 bits of priority with 32 priority levels, corresponding to the 32 bits [31:0] of the register. The possible values for each bit are:

- \(0x00000000\) No interrupt active. This is the reset value.
- \(0x00000001\) Interrupt active for priority \(0x0\).
- \(0x00000002\) Interrupt active for priority \(0x8\).
- ... 
- \(0x80000000\) Interrupt active for priority \(0xF8\).

Details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Generic Interrupt Controller Architecture Specification.*
B4.4 ICC_AP1R0_EL1, Interrupt Controller Active Priorities Group 1 Register 0 EL1

The ICC_AP1R0_EL1 provides information about Group 1 active priorities.

Bit descriptions
This register is a 32-bit register and is part of:
- The GIC system registers functional group.
- The GIC control registers functional group.

The core implements 5 bits of priority with 32 priority levels, corresponding to the 32 bits [31:0] of the register. The possible values for each bit are:
- \(0x00000000\): No interrupt active. This is the reset value.
- \(0x00000001\): Interrupt active for priority 0x0.
- \(0x00000002\): Interrupt active for priority 0x8.
- ...
- \(0x80000000\): Interrupt active for priority 0xF8.

Details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Generic Interrupt Controller Architecture Specification.
B4.5 ICC_BPR0_EL1, Interrupt Controller Binary Point Register 0, EL1

ICC_BPR0_EL1 defines the point at which the priority value fields split into two parts, the group priority field and the subpriority field. The group priority field determines Group 0 interrupt preemption.

Bit field descriptions
ICC_BPR0_EL1 is a 32-bit register and is part of:
• The GIC system registers functional group.
• The GIC control registers functional group.

![Figure B4-1 ICC_BPR0_EL1 bit assignments](image)

RES0, [31:3]
RES0 Reserved.

BinaryPoint, [2:0]

The value of this field controls how the 8-bit interrupt priority field is split into a group priority field, that determines interrupt preemption, and a subpriority field. The minimum value that is implemented is:

0x2

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Generic Interrupt Controller Architecture Specification.
B4.6 ICC_BPR1_EL1, Interrupt Controller Binary Point Register 1, EL1

ICC_BPR1_EL1 defines the point at which the priority value fields split into two parts, the group priority field and the subpriority field. The group priority field determines Group 1 interrupt preemption.

**Bit field descriptions**

ICC_BPR1_EL1 is a 32-bit register and is part of:
- The GIC system registers functional group.
- The GIC control registers functional group.

![Figure B4-2 ICC_BPR1_EL1 bit assignments](image)

RES0, [31:3]  
RES0 Reserved.

**BinaryPoint, [2:0]**

The value of this field controls how the 8-bit interrupt priority field is split into a group priority field, that determines interrupt preemption, and a subpriority field.

The minimum value implemented of ICC_BPR1_EL1 Secure register is 0x2.

The minimum value implemented of ICC_BPR1_EL1 Non-secure register is 0x3.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Generic Interrupt Controller Architecture Specification.
ICC_CTLR_EL1, Interrupt Controller Control Register, EL1

ICC_CTLR_EL1 controls aspects of the behavior of the GIC CPU interface and provides information about the features implemented.

Bit field descriptions

ICC_CTLR_EL1 is a 32-bit register and is part of:
- The GIC system registers functional group.
- The GIC control registers functional group.

![Figure B4-3 ICC_CTLR_EL1 bit assignments](image)

RES0, [31:16]

RES0 Reserved.

A3V, [15]

Affinity 3 Valid. The value is:
- 1 The CPU interface logic supports non-zero values of Affinity 3 in SGI generation System registers.

SEIS, [14]

SEI Support. The value is:
- 0 The CPU interface logic does not support local generation of SEIs.

IDbits, [13:11]

Identifier bits. The value is:
- 0 The number of physical interrupt identifier bits supported is 16 bits.

This field is an alias of ICC_CTLR_EL3.IDbits.

PRIbits, [10:8]

Priority bits. The value is:
- 0x4 The core supports 32 levels of physical priority with 5 priority bits.

RES0, [7]

RES0 Reserved.

PMHE, [6]

Priority Mask Hint Enable. This bit is read only and is an alias of ICC_CTLR_EL3.PMHE. The possible values are:
\[ \begin{align*}
0 & \quad \text{Disables use of ICC_PMR as a hint for interrupt distribution.} \\
1 & \quad \text{Enables use of ICC_PMR as a hint for interrupt distribution.}
\end{align*} \]

**RES0, [5:2]**

RES0 \quad \text{Reserved.}

**EOImode, [1]**

End of interrupt mode for the current security state. The possible values are:

\[ \begin{align*}
0 & \quad \text{ICC_EOIR0 and ICC_EOIR1 provide both priority drop and interrupt deactivation functionality. Accesses to ICC_DIR are UNPREDICTABLE.} \\
1 & \quad \text{ICC_EOIR0 and ICC_EOIR1 provide priority drop functionality only. ICC_DIR provides interrupt deactivation functionality.}
\end{align*} \]

**CBPR, [0]**

Common Binary Point Register. Control whether the same register is used for interrupt preemption of both Group 0 and Group 1 interrupt. The possible values are:

\[ \begin{align*}
0 & \quad \text{ICC_BPR0 determines the preemption group for Group 0 interrupts.} \\
& \quad \text{ICC_BPR1 determines the preemption group for Group 1 interrupts.} \\
1 & \quad \text{ICC_BPR0 determines the preemption group for Group 0 and Group 1 interrupts.}
\end{align*} \]

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Generic Interrupt Controller Architecture Specification*. 
B4.8 ICC_CTLR_EL3, Interrupt Controller Control Register, EL3

ICC_CTLR_EL3 controls aspects of the behavior of the GIC CPU interface and provides information about the features implemented.

Bit field descriptions
ICC_CTLR_EL3 is a 32-bit register and is part of:
• The GIC system registers functional group.
• The Security registers functional group.
• The GIC control registers functional group.

RES0, [31:18]
RES0 Reserved.

nDS, [17]
Disable Security not supported. Read-only and writes are IGNORED. The value is:
1 The CPU interface logic does not support disabling of security, and requires that security is not disabled.

RES0, [16]
RES0 Reserved.

A3V, [15]
Affinity 3 Valid. This bit is RAO/WI.

SEIS, [14]
SEI Support. The value is:
0 The CPU interface logic does not support generation of SEIs.

IDbits, [13:11]
Identifier bits. The value is:
0x0 The number of physical interrupt identifier bits supported is 16 bits.

This field is an alias of ICC_CTLR_EL3.IDbits.
PRIbits, [10:8]
   Priority bits. The value is:
   0x4   The core supports 32 levels of physical priority with 5 priority bits.
   Accesses to ICC_AP0R{1—3} and ICC_AP1R{1—3} are undefined.

RES0, [7]
   Reserved, RES0.

PMHE, [6]
   Priority Mask Hint Enable. The possible values are:
   0   Disables use of ICC_PMR as a hint for interrupt distribution.
   1   Enables use of ICC_PMR as a hint for interrupt distribution.

RM, [5]
   Routing Modifier. This bit is RAZ/WI.

EOImode_EL1NS, [4]
   EOI mode for interrupts handled at Non-secure EL1 and EL2.
   Controls whether a write to an End of Interrupt register also deactivates the interrupt.

EOImode_EL1S, [3]
   EOI mode for interrupts handled at Secure EL1.
   Controls whether a write to an End of Interrupt register also deactivates the interrupt.

EOImode_EL3, [2]
   EOI mode for interrupts handled at EL3.
   Controls whether a write to an End of Interrupt register also deactivates the interrupt.

CBPR_EL1NS, [1]
   Common Binary Point Register, EL1 Non-secure.
   Control whether the same register is used for interrupt preemption of both Group 0 and Group 1
   Non-secure interrupts at EL1 and EL2.

CBPR_EL1S, [0]
   Common Binary Point Register, EL1 Secure.
   Control whether the same register is used for interrupt preemption of both Group 0 and Group 1
   Secure interrupt at EL1.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm®
Generic Interrupt Controller Architecture Specification.
B4.9 ICC_SRE_EL1, Interrupt Controller System Register Enable Register, EL1

ICC_SRE_EL1 controls whether the System register interface or the memory-mapped interface to the GIC CPU interface is used for EL0 and EL1.

**Bit field descriptions**

ICC_SRE_EL1 is a 32-bit register and is part of:
- The GIC system registers functional group.
- The GIC control registers functional group.

![Figure B4-5 ICC_SRE_EL1 bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:3]**

RES0 Reserved.

**DIB, [2]**

Disable IRQ bypass. The possible values are:
- 0x0 IRQ bypass enabled.
- 0x1 IRQ bypass disabled.

This bit is an alias of ICC_SRE_EL3.DIB

**DFB, [1]**

Disable FIQ bypass. The possible values are:
- 0x0 FIQ bypass enabled.
- 0x1 FIQ bypass disabled.

This bit is an alias of ICC_SRE_EL3.DFB

**SRE, [0]**

System Register Enable. The value is:
- 0x1 The System register interface for the current Security state is enabled.

This bit is RAO/WI. The core only supports a system register interface to the GIC CPU interface.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Generic Interrupt Controller Architecture Specification*.
B4.10 ICC_SRE_EL2, Interrupt Controller System Register Enable register, EL2

ICC_SRE_EL2 controls whether the system register interface or the memory-mapped interface to the GIC CPU interface is used for EL2.

**Bit field descriptions**

ICC_SRE_EL2 is a 32-bit register and is part of:
- The GIC system registers functional group.
- The Virtualization registers functional group.
- The GIC control registers functional group.

![Figure B4-6 ICC_SRE_EL2 bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:4]**

RES0 Reserved.

**Enable, [3]**

Enables lower Exception level access to ICC_SRE_EL1. The value is:
- 0x1 Non-secure EL1 accesses to ICC_SRE_EL1 do not trap to EL2.

This bit is RAO/WI.

**DIB, [2]**

Disable IRQ bypass. The possible values are:
- 0x0 IRQ bypass enabled.
- 0x1 IRQ bypass disabled.

This bit is an alias of ICC_SRE_EL3.DIB

**DFB, [1]**

Disable FIQ bypass. The possible values are:
- 0x0 FIQ bypass enabled.
- 0x1 FIQ bypass disabled.

This bit is an alias of ICC_SRE_EL3.DFB

**SRE, [0]**

System Register Enable. The value is:
- 0x1 The System register interface for the current Security state is enabled.
This bit is RAO/WI. The core only supports a system register interface to the GIC CPU interface.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Generic Interrupt Controller Architecture Specification.
B4.11 ICC_SRE_EL3, Interrupt Controller System Register Enable register, EL3

ICC_SRE_EL3 controls whether the System register interface or the memory-mapped interface to the GIC CPU interface is used for EL3.

**Bit field descriptions**

ICC_SRE_EL3 is a 32-bit register and is part of:
- The GIC system registers functional group.
- The Security registers functional group.
- The GIC control registers functional group.

![Figure B4-7 ICC_SRE_EL3 bit assignments](image)

---

RES0, [31:4]

**RES0** Reserved.

Enable, [3]

Enables lower Exception level access to ICC_SRE_EL1 and ICC_SRE_EL2. The value is:

1
- Secure EL1 accesses to Secure ICC_SRE_EL1 do not trap to EL3.
- EL2 accesses to Non-secure ICC_SRE_EL1 and ICC_SRE_EL2 do not trap to EL3.
- Non-secure EL1 accesses to ICC_SRE_EL1 do not trap to EL3.

This bit is RAO/WI.

DIB, [2]

Disable IRQ bypass. The possible values are:

0 IRAQ bypass enabled.
1 IRQ bypass disabled.

DFB, [1]

Disable FIQ bypass. The possible values are:

0 FIQ bypass enabled.
1 FIQ bypass disabled.

SRE, [0]

System Register Enable. The value is:

1 The System register interface for the current Security state is enabled.
This bit is RAO/WI. The core only supports a system register interface to the GIC CPU interface.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Generic Interrupt Controller Architecture Specification.
B4.12 AArch64 virtual GIC CPU interface register summary

The following table describes the AArch64 virtual GIC CPU interface system registers that have IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED bits.

See the Arm® Generic Interrupt Controller Architecture Specification for more information and a complete list of AArch64 virtual GIC CPU interface system registers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Op0</th>
<th>Op1</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>Op2</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICV_AP0R0_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B4.13 ICV_AP0R0_EL1, Interrupt Controller Virtual Active Priorities Group 0 Register 0, EL1 on page B4-341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICV_AP1R0_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B4.14 ICV_AP1R0_EL1, Interrupt Controller Virtual Active Priorities Group 1 Register 0, EL1 on page B4-342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICV_BRP0_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B4.15 ICV_BRP0_EL1, Interrupt Controller Virtual Binary Point Register 0, EL1 on page B4-343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICV_BPR1_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B4.16 ICV_BPR1_EL1, Interrupt Controller Virtual Binary Point Register 1, EL1 on page B4-344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICV_CTLR_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B4.17 ICV_CTLR_EL1, Interrupt Controller Virtual Control Register, EL1 on page B4-345</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The ICV_AP0R0_EL1 register provides information about virtual Group 0 active priorities.

**Bit descriptions**

This register is a 32-bit register and is part of the virtual GIC system registers functional group. The core implements 5 bits of priority with 32 priority levels, corresponding to the 32 bits [31:0] of the register. The possible values for each bit are:

- `0x00000000` No interrupt active. This is the reset value.
- `0x00000001` Interrupt active for priority `0x0`.
- `0x00000002` Interrupt active for priority `0x8`.

...  

- `0x80000000` Interrupt active for priority `0xF8`.

Details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Generic Interrupt Controller Architecture Specification*. 
B4.14 ICV_AP1R0_EL1, Interrupt Controller Virtual Active Priorities Group 1 Register 0, EL1

The ICV_AP1R0_EL1 register provides information about virtual Group 1 active priorities.

**Bit descriptions**

This register is a 32-bit register and is part of the virtual GIC system registers functional group.

The core implements 5 bits of priority with 32 priority levels, corresponding to the 32 bits [31:0] of the register. The possible values for each bit are:

- 0x00000000 No interrupt active. This is the reset value.
- 0x00000001 Interrupt active for priority 0x0.
- 0x00000002 Interrupt active for priority 0x8.

... 

- 0x80000000 Interrupt active for priority 0xF8.

Details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Generic Interrupt Controller Architecture Specification*. 
ICV_BPR0_EL1, Interrupt Controller Virtual Binary Point Register 0, EL1

ICV_BPR0_EL1 defines the point at which the priority value fields split into two parts, the group priority field and the subpriority field. The group priority field determines virtual Group 0 interrupt preemption.

Bit field descriptions

ICC_BPR0_EL1 is a 32-bit register and is part of the virtual GIC system registers functional group.

RES0, [31:3]
Reserved, RES0.

BinaryPoint, [2:0]

The value of this field controls how the 8-bit interrupt priority field is split into a group priority field, that determines interrupt preemption, and a subpriority field. The minimum value that is implemented is:

0x2

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Generic Interrupt Controller Architecture Specification.
ICV_BPR1_EL1, Interrupt Controller Virtual Binary Point Register 1, EL1

ICV_BPR1_EL1 defines the point at which the priority value fields split into two parts, the group priority field and the subpriority field. The group priority field determines virtual Group 1 interrupt preemption.

Bit field descriptions

ICV_BPR1_EL1 is a 32-bit register and is part of the virtual GIC system registers functional group.

RES0, [31:3]

RES0 Reserved.

BinaryPoint, [2:0]

The value of this field controls how the 8-bit interrupt priority field is split into a group priority field, that determines interrupt preemption, and a subpriority field.

The minimum value that is implemented of ICV_BPR1_EL1 Secure register is 0x2.

The minimum value that is implemented of ICV_BPR1_EL1 Non-secure register is 0x3.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Generic Interrupt Controller Architecture Specification.
**B4.17 ICV_CTLR_EL1, Interrupt Controller Virtual Control Register, EL1**

ICV_CTLR_EL1 controls aspects of the behavior of the GIC virtual CPU interface and provides information about the features implemented.

**Bit field descriptions**

ICV_CTLR_EL1 is a 32-bit register and is part of the virtual GIC system registers functional group.

![Figure B4-10 ICV_CTLR_EL1 bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:16]**

RES0 Reserved.

**A3V, [15]**

Affinity 3 Valid. The value is:

0x1 The virtual CPU interface logic supports non-zero values of Affinity 3 in SGI generation System registers.

**SEIS, [14]**

SEI Support. The value is:

0x0 The virtual CPU interface logic does not support local generation of SEIs.

**IDbits, [13:11]**

Identifier bits. The value is:

0x0 The number of physical interrupt identifier bits supported is 16 bits.

**PRIbits, [10:8]**

Priority bits. The value is:

0x4 Support 32 levels of physical priority (5 priority bits).

**RES0, [7:2]**

RES0 Reserved.

**VEOImode, [1]**

Virtual EOI mode. The possible values are:

0x0 ICV_EOIR0_EL1 and ICV_EOIR1_EL1 provide both priority drop and interrupt deactivation functionality. Accesses to ICV_DIR_EL1 are UNPREDICTABLE.
ICV_EOIR0_EL1 and ICV_EOIR1_EL1 provide priority drop functionality only.
ICV_DIR provides interrupt deactivation functionality.

VCBPR, [0]
Common Binary Point Register. Controls whether the same register is used for interrupt preemption of both virtual Group 0 and virtual Group 1 interrupts. The possible values are:

0  ICV_BPR0_EL1 determines the preemption group for virtual Group 0 interrupts only.
    ICV_BPR1_EL1 determines the preemption group for virtual Group 1 interrupts.
1  ICV_BPR0_EL1 determines the preemption group for both virtual Group 0 and virtual Group 1 interrupts.
    Reads of ICV_BPR1_EL1 return ICV_BPR0_EL1 plus one, saturated to 111. Writes to ICV_BPR1_EL1 are ignored.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Generic Interrupt Controller Architecture Specification.
B4.18 AArch64 virtual interface control system register summary

The following table lists the AArch64 virtual interface control system registers that have implementation-defined bits.

See the Arm® Generic Interrupt Controller Architecture Specification for more information and a complete list of AArch64 virtual interface control system registers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Op0</th>
<th>Op1</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>Op2</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ICH_AP0R0_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B4.19 ICH_AP0R0_EL2, Interrupt Controller Hyp Active Priorities Group 0 Register 0, EL2 on page B4-348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICH_AP1R0_EL1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B4.20 ICH_AP1R0_EL2, Interrupt Controller Hyp Active Priorities Group 1 Register 0, EL2 on page B4-349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICH_HCR_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B4.21 ICH_HCR_EL2, Interrupt Controller Hyp Control Register, EL2 on page B4-350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICH_VTR_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>B4.22 ICH_VMCR_EL2, Interrupt Controller Virtual Machine Control Register, EL2 on page B4-353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICH_VMCR_EL2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>B4.23 ICH_VTR_EL2, Interrupt Controller VGIC Type Register, EL2 on page B4-355</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The ICH_AP0R0_EL2 provides information about Group 0 active priorities for EL2.

**Bit field descriptions**
This register is a 32-bit register and is part of:
- The GIC system registers functional group.
- The Virtualization registers functional group.
- The GIC host interface control registers functional group.

The core implements 5 bits of priority with 32 priority levels, corresponding to the 32 bits [31:0] of the register. The possible values for each bit are:

- 0x00000000  No interrupt active. This is the reset value.
- 0x00000001  Interrupt active for priority 0x0.
- 0x00000002  Interrupt active for priority 0x8.
- ...
- 0x80000000  Interrupt active for priority 0xF8.

Details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Generic Interrupt Controller Architecture Specification*. 
B4.20 ICH_AP1R0_EL2, Interrupt Controller Hyp Active Priorities Group 1 Register 0, EL2

The ICH_AP1R0_EL2 provides information about Group 1 active priorities for EL2.

**Bit field descriptions**

This register is a 32-bit register and is part of:

- The GIC system registers functional group.
- The Virtualization registers functional group.
- The GIC host interface control registers functional group.

The core implements 5 bits of priority with 32 priority levels, corresponding to the 32 bits [31:0] of the register. The possible values for each bit are:

- 0x00000000 No interrupt active. This is the reset value.
- 0x00000001 Interrupt active for priority 0x0.
- 0x00000002 Interrupt active for priority 0x8.

...  
- 0x80000000 Interrupt active for priority 0xF8.

Details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Generic Interrupt Controller Architecture Specification*. 
ICH_HCR_EL2, Interrupt Controller Hyp Control Register, EL2

ICH_HCR_EL2 controls the environment for VMs.

**Bit field descriptions**
ICH_HCR_EL2 is a 32-bit register and is part of:
- The GIC system registers functional group.
- The Virtualization registers functional group.
- The GIC host interface control registers functional group.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Mask</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EOIcount</td>
<td>[31:27]</td>
<td>Number of outstanding deactivates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RES0</td>
<td>[26:15]</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDIR</td>
<td>[14]</td>
<td>Trap Non-secure EL1 writes to ICC_DIR_EL1 and ICV_DIR_EL1. The possible values are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x0: Non-secure EL1 writes of ICC_DIR_EL1 and ICV_DIR_EL1 are not trapped to EL2, unless trapped by other mechanisms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x1: Non-secure EL1 writes of ICC_DIR_EL1 and ICV_DIR_EL1 are trapped to EL2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSEI</td>
<td>[13]</td>
<td>Trap all locally generated SEIs. The value is:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0: Locally generated SEIs do not cause a trap to EL2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TALL1</td>
<td>[12]</td>
<td>Trap all Non-secure EL1 accesses to ICC_* and ICV_* System registers for Group 1 interrupts to EL2. The possible values are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x0: Non-secure EL1 accesses to ICC_* and ICV_* registers for Group 1 interrupts proceed as normal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0x1: Non-secure EL1 accesses to ICC_* and ICV_* registers for Group 1 interrupts trap to EL2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TALL0</td>
<td>[11]</td>
<td>Trap all Non-secure EL1 accesses to ICC_* and ICV_* System registers for Group 0 interrupts to EL2. The possible values are:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Non-secure EL1 accesses to ICC_* and ICV_* registers for Group 0 interrupts proceed as normal.

Non-secure EL1 accesses to ICC_* and ICV_* registers for Group 0 interrupts trap to EL2.

TC, [10]

Trap all Non-secure EL1 accesses to System registers that are common to Group 0 and Group 1 to EL2. The possible values are:

0x0 Non-secure EL1 accesses to common registers proceed as normal.
0x1 Non-secure EL1 accesses to common registers trap to EL2.

RES0, [9:8]

RES0 Reserved.

VGrp1DIE, [7]

VM Group 1 Disabled Interrupt Enable. The possible values are:

0 Maintenance interrupt disabled.
1 Maintenance interrupt signaled when ICH_VMCR_EL2.VENG1 is 0.

VGrp1EIE, [6]

VM Group 1 Enabled Interrupt Enable. The possible values are:

0 Maintenance interrupt disabled.
1 Maintenance interrupt signaled when ICH_VMCR_EL2.VENG1 is 1.

VGrp0DIE, [5]

VM Group 0 Disabled Interrupt Enable. The possible values are:

0 Maintenance interrupt disabled.
1 Maintenance interrupt signaled when ICH_VMCR_EL2.VENG0 is 0.

VGrp0EIE, [4]

VM Group 0 Enabled Interrupt Enable. The possible values are:

0 Maintenance interrupt disabled.
1 Maintenance interrupt signaled when ICH_VMCR_EL2.VENG0 is 1.

NPIE, [3]

No Pending Interrupt Enable. The possible values are:

0 Maintenance interrupt disabled.
1 Maintenance interrupt signaled while the List registers contain no interrupts in the pending state.

LRENPIE, [2]

List Register Entry Not Present Interrupt Enable. The possible values are:

0 Maintenance interrupt disabled.
1 Maintenance interrupt is asserted while the EOIcount field is not 0.
UIE, [1]

Underflow Interrupt Enable. The possible values are:

0  Maintenance interrupt disabled.
1  Maintenance interrupt is asserted if none, or only one, of the List register entries is marked as a valid interrupt.

En, [0]

Enable. The possible values are:

0  Virtual CPU interface operation disabled.
1  Virtual CPU interface operation enabled.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm* Generic Interrupt Controller Architecture Specification.
**B4.22 ICH_VMCR_EL2, Interrupt Controller Virtual Machine Control Register, EL2**

ICH_VMCR_EL2 enables the hypervisor to save and restore the virtual machine view of the GIC state.

**Bit field descriptions**

ICH_VMCR_EL2 is a 32-bit register and is part of:
- The GIC system registers functional group.
- The Virtualization registers functional group.
- The GIC host interface control registers functional group.

![ICH_VMCR_EL2 bit assignments](image)

**VPMR, [31:24]**

Virtual Priority Mask.

This field is an alias of ICV_PMR_EL1.Priority.

**VBPR0, [23:21]**

Virtual Binary Point Register, Group 0. The minimum value is:

0x2  This field is an alias of ICV_BPR0_EL1.BinaryPoint.

**VBPR1, [20:18]**

Virtual Binary Point Register, Group 1. The minimum value is:

0x3  This field is an alias of ICV_BPR1_EL1.BinaryPoint.

**RES0, [17:10]**

RES0  Reserved.

**VEOIM, [9]**

Virtual EOI mode. The possible values are:

0x0  ICV_EOIR0_EL1 and ICV_EOIR1_EL1 provide both priority drop and interrupt deactivation functionality. Accesses to ICV_DIR_EL1 are UNPREDICTABLE.

0x1  ICV_EOIR0_EL1 and ICV_EOIR1_EL1 provide priority drop functionality only. ICV_DIR_EL1 provides interrupt deactivation functionality.

This bit is an alias of ICV_CTLR_EL1.EOImode.

**RES0, [8:5]**

RES0  Reserved.

**VCBPR, [4]**
Virtual Common Binary Point Register. The possible values are:

- **0x0**
  - ICV_BPR0_EL1 determines the preemption group for virtual Group 0 interrupts only.
  - ICV_BPR1_EL1 determines the preemption group for virtual Group 1 interrupts.

- **0x1**
  - ICV_BPR0_EL1 determines the preemption group for both virtual Group 0 and virtual Group 1 interrupts.
  - Reads of ICV_BPR1_EL1 return ICV_BPR0_EL1 plus one, saturated to 111. Writes to ICV_BPR1_EL1 are ignored.

**VFIQEn, [3]**

Virtual FIQ enable. The value is:

- **0x1**
  - Group 0 virtual interrupts are presented as virtual FIQs.

**RES0, [2]**

RES0 Reserved.

**VENG1, [1]**

Virtual Group 1 interrupt enable. The possible values are:

- **0x0**
  - Virtual Group 1 interrupts are disabled.

- **0x1**
  - Virtual Group 1 interrupts are enabled.

**VENG0, [0]**

Virtual Group 0 interrupt enable. The possible values are:

- **0x0**
  - Virtual Group 0 interrupts are disabled.

- **0x1**
  - Virtual Group 0 interrupts are enabled.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Generic Interrupt Controller Architecture Specification.*
B4.23 ICH_VTR_EL2, Interrupt Controller VGIC Type Register, EL2

ICH_VTR_EL2 reports supported GIC virtualization features.

**Bit field descriptions**
ICH_VTR_EL2 is a 32-bit register and is part of:
- The GIC system registers functional group.
- The Virtualization registers functional group.
- The GIC host interface control registers functional group.

| 31  | 29  | 28  | 26  | 25  | 23  | 22  | 21  | 20  | 19  | 18  | 17  | 16  | 15  | 14  | 13  | 12  | 11  | 10  | 9  | 8  | 7  | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0 |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| PRbits | PREbits | IDbits | TDS | ListRegs |

**PRIbits, [31:29]**
Priority bits. The number of virtual priority bits implemented, minus one.
- $0x4$ Priority implemented is 5-bit.

**PREbits, [28:26]**
The number of virtual preemption bits implemented, minus one. The value is:
- $0x4$ Virtual preemption implemented is 5-bit.

**IDbits, [25:23]**
The number of virtual interrupt identifier bits supported. The value is:
- $0x0$ Virtual interrupt identifier bits that are implemented is 16-bit.

**SEIS, [22]**
SEI Support. The value is:
- $0x0$ The virtual CPU interface logic does not support generation of SEIs.

**A3V, [21]**
Affinity 3 Valid. The value is:
- $0x1$ The virtual CPU interface logic supports non-zero values of Affinity 3 in SGI generation System registers.

**nV4, [20]**
Direct injection of virtual interrupts not supported. The value is:
- $0x0$ The CPU interface logic supports direct injection of virtual interrupts.

**TDS, [19]**

---

Figure B4-13 ICH_VTR_EL2 bit assignments
Separate trapping of Non-secure EL1 writes to ICV_DIR_EL1 supported. The value is:

0x1 Implementation supports ICH_HCR_EL2.TDIR.

RES0, [18:5]
RES0 Reserved.

ListRegs, [4:0]

0x3 The number of implemented List registers, minus one.

The core implements 4 list registers. Accesses to ICH_LR_EL2[x] (x>3) in AArch64 are UNDEFINED.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Generic Interrupt Controller Architecture Specification.
Chapter B5
Advanced SIMD and floating-point registers

This chapter describes the Advanced SIMD and floating-point registers.

It contains the following sections:
• B5.1 AArch64 register summary on page B5-358.
• B5.2 FPCR, Floating-point Control Register on page B5-359.
• B5.3 FPSR, Floating-point Status Register on page B5-361.
• B5.4 MVFR0_EL1, Media and VFP Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B5-363.
• B5.5 MVFR1_EL1, Media and VFP Feature Register 1, EL1 on page B5-365.
• B5.6 MVFR2_EL1, Media and VFP Feature Register 2, EL1 on page B5-367.
• B5.7 AArch32 register summary on page B5-369.
• B5.8 FPSCR, Floating-Point Status and Control Register on page B5-370.
B5.1 AArch64 register summary

The core has several Advanced SIMD and floating-point system registers in the AArch64 execution state. Each register has a specific purpose, specific usage constraints, configurations, and attributes.

The following table gives a summary of the Neoverse N1 core Advanced SIMD and floating-point system registers in the AArch64 execution state.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Reset</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FPCR</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
<td>See B5.2 FPCR, Floating-point Control Register on page B5-359.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPSR</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNKNOWN</td>
<td>See B5.3 FPSR, Floating-point Status Register on page B5-361.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVFR0_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x10110222</td>
<td>See B5.4 MVFR0_EL1, Media and VFP Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B5-363.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVFR1_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x13211111</td>
<td>See B5.5 MVFR1_EL1, Media and VFP Feature Register 1, EL1 on page B5-365.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVFR2_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x00000043</td>
<td>See B5.6 MVFR2_EL1, Media and VFP Feature Register 2, EL1 on page B5-367.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B5.2  FPCR, Floating-point Control Register

The FPCR controls floating-point behavior.

Bit field descriptions

FPCR is a 32-bit register.

![Figure B5-1  FPCR bit assignments](image)

RES0, [31:27]

RES0  Reserved.

AHP, [26]

Alternative half-precision control bit. The possible values are:

0  IEEE half-precision format selected. This is the reset value.
1  Alternative half-precision format selected.

DN, [25]

Default NaN mode control bit. The possible values are:

0  NaN operands propagate through to the output of a floating-point operation. This is the reset value.
1  Any operation involving one or more NaNs returns the Default NaN.

FZ, [24]

Flush-to-zero mode control bit. The possible values are:

0  Flush-to-zero mode disabled. Behavior of the floating-point system is fully compliant with the IEEE 754 standard. This is the reset value.
1  Flush-to-zero mode enabled.

RMode, [23:22]

Rounding Mode control field. The encoding of this field is:

0b00  *Round to Nearest* (RN) mode. This is the reset value.
0b01  *Round towards Plus Infinity* (RP) mode.
0b10  *Round towards Minus Infinity* (RM) mode.
0b11  *Round towards Zero* (RZ) mode.

RES0, [21:20]

RES0  Reserved.
FZ16, [19]
Flush-to-zero mode control bit on half-precision data-processing instructions. The possible values are:

0 Flush-to-zero mode disabled. Behavior of the floating-point system is fully compliant with the IEEE 754 standard. This is the default value.
1 Flush-to-zero mode enabled.

RES0, [18:0]
RES0 Reserved.

Configurations
The named fields in this register map to the equivalent fields in the AArch32 FPSCR. See B5.8 FPSCR, Floating-Point Status and Control Register on page B5-370.

Usage constraints
Accessing the FPCR
To access the FPCR:

MRS <Xt>, FPCR; Read FPCR into Xt
MSR FPCR, <Xt>; Write Xt to FPCR

Register access is encoded as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>op0</th>
<th>op1</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>op2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>011</td>
<td>0100</td>
<td>0100</td>
<td>000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accessibility
This register is accessible as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EL0</th>
<th>EL1</th>
<th>EL1</th>
<th>EL2</th>
<th>EL3</th>
<th>EL3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(NS)</td>
<td>(S)</td>
<td>(SCR.NS = 1)</td>
<td>(SCR.NS = 0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RW</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>RW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**B5.3 FPSR, Floating-point Status Register**

The FPSR provides floating-point system status information.

### Bit field descriptions

FPSR is a 32-bit register.

![FPSR Bit Assignments](image)

**Figure B5-2 FPSR bit assignments**

- **N**, [31]
  
  Negative condition flag for AArch32 floating-point comparison operations. AArch64 floating-point comparisons set the PSTATE.N flag instead.

- **Z**, [30]
  
  Zero condition flag for AArch32 floating-point comparison operations. AArch64 floating-point comparisons set the PSTATE.Z flag instead.

- **C**, [29]
  
  Carry condition flag for AArch32 floating-point comparison operations. AArch64 floating-point comparisons set the PSTATE.C flag instead.

- **V**, [28]
  
  Overflow condition flag for AArch32 floating-point comparison operations. AArch64 floating-point comparisons set the PSTATE.V flag instead.

- **QC**, [27]
  
  Cumulative saturation bit. This bit is set to 1 to indicate that an Advanced SIMD integer operation has saturated since a 0 was last written to this bit.

- **RES0**, [26:8]
  
  Reserved, RES0.

- **IDC**, [7]
  
  Input Denormal cumulative exception bit. This bit is set to 1 to indicate that the Input Denormal exception has occurred since 0 was last written to this bit.

- **RES0**, [6:5]
  
  Reserved, RES0.

- **IXC**, [4]
  
  Inexact cumulative exception bit. This bit is set to 1 to indicate that the Inexact exception has occurred since 0 was last written to this bit.
UFC, [3]
Underflow cumulative exception bit. This bit is set to 1 to indicate that the Underflow exception has occurred since 0 was last written to this bit.

OFC, [2]
Overflow cumulative exception bit. This bit is set to 1 to indicate that the Overflow exception has occurred since 0 was last written to this bit.

DZC, [1]
Division by Zero cumulative exception bit. This bit is set to 1 to indicate that the Division by Zero exception has occurred since 0 was last written to this bit.

IOC, [0]
Invalid Operation cumulative exception bit. This bit is set to 1 to indicate that the Invalid Operation exception has occurred since 0 was last written to this bit.

Configurations
The named fields in this register map to the equivalent fields in the AArch32 FPSCR. See B5.8 FPSCR, Floating-Point Status and Control Register on page B5-370.

Usage constraints
Accessing the FPSR
To access the FPSR:

- MRS <Xt>, FPSR; Read FPSR into Xt
- MSR FPSR, <Xt>; Write Xt to FPSR

Register access is encoded as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>op0</th>
<th>op1</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>op2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>011</td>
<td>0100</td>
<td>0100</td>
<td>001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accessibility
This register is accessible as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EL0 EL1 EL2 EL3 EL3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RL NS EL1 S SCR NS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RW RW RW RW RW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B5.4 MVFR0_EL1, Media and VFP Feature Register 0, EL1

The MVFR0_EL1 describes the features provided by the AArch64 Advanced SIMD and floating-point implementation.

**Bit field descriptions**

MVFR0_EL1 is a 32-bit register.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31:28</td>
<td>FPRound</td>
<td></td>
<td>Indicates the rounding modes supported by the floating-point hardware:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27:24</td>
<td>FPShVec</td>
<td></td>
<td>Indicates the hardware support for floating-point short vectors:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23:20</td>
<td>FPSqrt</td>
<td></td>
<td>Indicates the hardware support for floating-point square root operations:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19:16</td>
<td>FPDivide</td>
<td></td>
<td>Indicates the hardware support for floating-point divide operations:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:12</td>
<td>FPTrap</td>
<td></td>
<td>Indicates whether the floating-point hardware implementation supports exception trapping:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11:8</td>
<td>FPDP</td>
<td></td>
<td>Indicates the hardware support for floating-point double-precision operations:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7:4</td>
<td>FPSP</td>
<td></td>
<td>Indicates the hardware support for floating-point single-precision operations:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:0</td>
<td>SIMDReg</td>
<td></td>
<td>Indicates support for the Advanced SIMD register bank:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile for more information.

Figure B5-3 MVFR0_EL1 bit assignments
0x2  Supported, 32 x 64-bit registers supported.

See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile for more information.

Configurations
There are no configuration notes.

Usage constraints
Accessing the MVFR0_EL1

To access the MVFR0_EL1:

MRS <Xt>, MVFR0_EL1 ; Read MVFR0_EL1 into Xt

Register access is encoded as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>op0</th>
<th>op1</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>op2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>011</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accessibility
This register is accessible as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EL0</th>
<th>EL1(NS)</th>
<th>EL1(S)</th>
<th>EL2</th>
<th>EL3 (SCR.NS = 1)</th>
<th>EL3(SCR.NS = 0)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>RO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B5.5 MVFR1_EL1, Media and VFP Feature Register 1, EL1

The MVFR1_EL1 describes the features provided by the AArch64 Advanced SIMD and floating-point implementation.

**Bit field descriptions**

MVFR1_EL1 is a 32-bit register.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIMDFMAC, [31:28]</td>
<td>Indicates whether the Advanced SIMD and floating-point unit supports fused multiply accumulate operations:</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPHP, [27:24]</td>
<td>Indicates whether the Advanced SIMD and floating-point unit supports half-precision floating-point conversion instructions:</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Floating-point half precision conversion and data processing instructions implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIMDHP, [23:20]</td>
<td>Indicates whether the Advanced SIMD and floating-point unit supports half-precision floating-point conversion operations:</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Advanced SIMD half precision conversion and data processing instructions implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIMDSP, [19:16]</td>
<td>Indicates whether the Advanced SIMD and floating-point unit supports single-precision floating-point operations:</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIMDInt, [15:12]</td>
<td>Indicates whether the Advanced SIMD and floating-point unit supports integer operations:</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIMDLs, [11:8]</td>
<td>Indicates whether the Advanced SIMD and floating-point unit supports load/store instructions:</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPDNaN, [7:4]</td>
<td>Indicates whether the floating-point hardware implementation supports only the Default NaN mode:</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Hardware supports propagation of NaN values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPFTZ, [3:0]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Indicates whether the floating-point hardware implementation supports only the Flush-to-zero mode of operation:

1 Hardware supports full denormalized number arithmetic.

**Configurations**

There are no configuration notes.

**Usage constraints**

**Accessing the MVFR1_EL1**

To access the MVFR1_EL1:

```assembly
MRS <Xt>, MVFR1_EL1 ; Read MVFR1_EL1 into Xt
```

Register access is encoded as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>op0</th>
<th>op1</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>op2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>0011</td>
<td>001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Accessibility**

This register is accessible as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EL0</th>
<th>EL1(NS)</th>
<th>EL1(S)</th>
<th>EL2</th>
<th>EL3 (SCR.NS = 1)</th>
<th>EL3(SCR.NS = 0)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>RO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B5.6 MVFR2_EL1, Media and VFP Feature Register 2, EL1

The MVFR2_EL1 describes the features provided by the AArch64 Advanced SIMD and floating-point implementation.

Bit field descriptions

MVFR2_EL1 is a 32-bit register.

![Figure B5-5 MVFR2_EL1 bit assignments](image)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RES0</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FPMisc, [7:4]</td>
<td>Indicates support for miscellaneous floating-point features.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIMDMisc, [3:0]</td>
<td>Indicates support for miscellaneous Advanced SIMD features.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Configurations

There are no configuration notes.

Usage constraints

Accessing the MVFR2_EL1

To access the MVFR2_EL1:

```
MRS <Xt>, MVFR2_EL1 ; Read MVFR2_EL1 into Xt
```

Register access is encoded as follows:

Table B5-6 MVFR2_EL1 access encoding

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>op0</th>
<th>op1</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>op2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>000</td>
<td>0000</td>
<td>0011</td>
<td>010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Accessibility

This register is accessible as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EL0</th>
<th>EL1(NS)</th>
<th>EL1(S)</th>
<th>EL2</th>
<th>EL3 (SCR.NS = 1)</th>
<th>EL3(SCR.NS = 0)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>RO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B5 Advanced SIMD and floating-point registers
B5.6 MVFR2_EL1, Media and VFP Feature Register 2, EL1
B5.7 AArch32 register summary

The core has one Advanced SIMD and floating-point system registers in the AArch32 execution state.

The following table gives a summary of the Neoverse N1 core Advanced SIMD and floating-point system registers in the AArch32 execution state.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Reset</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FPSCR</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNKNOWN</td>
<td>See \textit{B5.8 FPSCR, Floating-Point Status and Control Register} on page B5-370.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See the \textit{Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile} for information on permitted accesses to the Advanced SIMD and floating-point system registers.
B5.8 FPSCR, Floating-Point Status and Control Register

The FPSCR provides floating-point system status information and control.

**Bit field descriptions**

FPSCR is a 32-bit register.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N, [31]</td>
<td>Floating-point Negative condition code flag.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Set to 1 if a floating-point comparison operation produces a less than result.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Set to 1 if a floating-point comparison operation produces an equal result.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Set to 1 if a floating-point comparison operation produces an equal, greater than, or unordered result.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Set to 1 if a floating-point comparison operation produces an unordered result.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QC, [27]</td>
<td>Cumulative saturation bit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This bit is set to 1 to indicate that an Advanced SIMD integer operation has saturated after 0 was last written to this bit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHP, [26]</td>
<td>Alternative Half-Precision control bit:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>IEEE half-precision format selected. This is the reset value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Alternative half-precision format selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN, [25]</td>
<td>Default NaN mode control bit:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![Figure B5-6 FPSCR bit assignments](image)
NaN operands propagate through to the output of a floating-point operation. This is the reset value.

Any operation involving one or more NaNs returns the Default NaN.

The value of this bit only controls floating-point arithmetic. AArch32 Advanced SIMD arithmetic always uses the Default NaN setting, regardless of the value of the DN bit.

FZ, [24]
Flush-to-zero mode control bit:

0 Flush-to-zero mode disabled. Behavior of the floating-point system is fully compliant with the IEEE 754 standard. This is the reset value.

1 Flush-to-zero mode enabled.

The value of this bit only controls floating-point arithmetic. AArch32 Advanced SIMD arithmetic always uses the Flush-to-zero setting, regardless of the value of the FZ bit.

RMode, [23:22]
Rounding Mode control field:

0b00 Round to Nearest (RN) mode. This is the reset value.

0b01 Round towards Plus Infinity (RP) mode.

0b10 Round towards Minus Infinity (RM) mode.

0b11 Round towards Zero (RZ) mode.

The specified rounding mode is used by almost all floating-point instructions. AArch32 Advanced SIMD arithmetic always uses the Round to Nearest setting, regardless of the value of the RMode bits.

Stride, [21:20]
RES0 Reserved.

FZ16, [19]
Flush-to-zero mode control bit on half-precision data-processing instructions:

0 Flush-to-zero mode disabled. Behavior of the floating-point system is fully compliant with the IEEE 754 standard.

1 Flush-to-zero mode enabled.

Len, [18:16]
RES0 Reserved.

RES0, [15:8]
RES0 Reserved.

IDC, [7]
Input Denormal cumulative exception bit. This bit is set to 1 to indicate that the Input Denormal exception has occurred since 0 was last written to this bit.

RES0, [6:5]
RES0 Reserved.

IXC, [4]
Inexact cumulative exception bit. This bit is set to 1 to indicate that the Inexact exception has occurred since 0 was last written to this bit.
UFC, [3]
Underflow cumulative exception bit. This bit is set to 1 to indicate that the Underflow exception has occurred since 0 was last written to this bit.

OFC, [2]
Overflow cumulative exception bit. This bit is set to 1 to indicate that the Overflow exception has occurred since 0 was last written to this bit.

DZC, [1]
Division by Zero cumulative exception bit. This bit is set to 1 to indicate that the Division by Zero exception has occurred since 0 was last written to this bit.

IOC, [0]
Invalid Operation cumulative exception bit. This bit is set to 1 to indicate that the Invalid Operation exception has occurred since 0 was last written to this bit.

Configurations
There is one copy of this register that is used in both Secure and Non-secure states.
The named fields in this register map to the equivalent fields in the AArch64 FPCR and FPSR. See B5.2 FPCR, Floating-point Control Register on page B5-359 and B5.3 FPSR, Floating-point Status Register on page B5-361.

Usage constraints

Accessing the FPSCR
To access the FPSCR:

```assembly
VMRS <Rt>, FPSCR ; Read FPSCR into Rt
VMSR FPSCR, <Rt> ; Write Rt to FPSCR
```

Register access is encoded as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>spec_reg</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note
The Neoverse N1 core implementation does not support the deprecated VFP short vector feature. Attempts to execute the associated VFP data-processing instructions result in an UNDEFINED Instruction exception.

Accessibility
This register is accessible as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EL0 (NS)</th>
<th>EL0 (S)</th>
<th>EL1 (NS)</th>
<th>EL1 (S)</th>
<th>EL2</th>
<th>EL3 (SCR.NS = 1)</th>
<th>EL3 (SCR.NS = 0)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Config</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Access to this register depends on the values of CPACR_EL1.FPEN, CPTR_EL2.FPEN, CPTR_EL2.TFP, CPTR_EL3.TFP, and HCR_EL2.{E2H, TGE}. For details of which values of these...
fields allow access at which Exception levels, see the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
B5 Advanced SIMD and floating-point registers
B5.8 FPSCR, Floating-Point Status and Control Register
Part C
Debug descriptions
Chapter C1
Debug

This chapter describes the Neoverse N1 core debug registers and shows examples of how to use them.

It contains the following sections:

- *C1.1 About debug methods* on page C1-378.
- *C1.2 Debug register interfaces* on page C1-379.
- *C1.3 Debug events* on page C1-381.
- *C1.4 External debug interface* on page C1-382.
C1.1 About debug methods

The core is part of a debug system and supports both self-hosted and external debug. The following figure shows a typical external debug system.

![External debug system diagram]

**Debug host**
A computer, for example a personal computer, that is running a software debugger such as the DS-5 Debugger. With the debug host, you can issue high-level commands, such as setting a breakpoint at a certain location or examining the contents of a memory address.

**Protocol converter**
The debug host sends messages to the debug target using an interface such as Ethernet. However, the debug target typically implements a different interface protocol. A device such as DSTREAM is required to convert between the two protocols.

**Debug target**
The lowest level of the system implements system support for the protocol converter to access the debug unit using the *Advanced Peripheral Bus* (APB) slave interface. An example of a debug target is a development system with a test chip or a silicon part with a core.

**Debug unit**
Helps debugging software that is running on the core:
- Hardware systems that are based on the core.
- Operating systems.
- Application software.

With the debug unit, you can:
- Stop program execution.
- Examine and alter process and coprocessor state.
- Examine and alter memory and the state of the input or output peripherals.
- Restart the core.

For self-hosted debug, the debug target runs additional debug monitor software that runs on the Neoverse N1 core itself. This way, it does not require expensive interface hardware to connect a second host computer.
C1.2 Debug register interfaces

The Debug architecture defines a set of debug registers.

The debug register interfaces provide access to these registers from:
- Software running on the core.
- An external debugger.

The Neoverse N1 core implements the Armv8 Debug architecture and debug events as described in the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile. It also implements improvements to Debug introduced in Armv8.1 and Armv8.2.

C1.2.1 Core interfaces

System register access allows the core to directly access certain debug registers.

Debug registers
This function is system register based and memory-mapped. You can access the debug register map using the APB slave port. The external debug interface enables both external and self-hosted debug agents to access debug registers. Access to the debug registers is partitioned as follows:

Performance monitor
This function is system register based and memory-mapped. You can access the performance monitor registers using the APB slave port.

Activity monitor
This function is system register based and memory-mapped. You can access the activity monitor registers using the APB slave port.

Trace registers
This function is memory-mapped.

ELA registers
This function is memory-mapped.

Related references
C1.4 External debug interface on page C1-382

C1.2.2 Breakpoints and watchpoints

The core supports six breakpoints, four watchpoints, and a standard Debug Communications Channel (DCC).

A breakpoint consists of a breakpoint control register and a breakpoint value register. These two registers are referred to as a Breakpoint Register Pair (BRP).

Four of the breakpoints (BRP 0-3) match only to virtual address and the other two (BRP 4 and 5) match against either virtual address or context ID, or VMID. All the watchpoints can be linked to two breakpoints (BRP 4 and 5) to enable a memory request to be trapped in a given process context.

C1.2.3 Effects of resets on debug registers

The core has the following reset signals that affect the debug registers:

nCPUPORESET
This signal initializes the core logic, including the debug, ETM trace unit, breakpoint, watchpoint logic, and performance monitors logic. This maps to a Cold reset that covers reset of the core logic and the integrated debug functionality.

nCORERESET
This signal resets some of the debug and performance monitor logic. This maps to a Warm reset that covers reset of the core logic.
C1.2.4 External access permissions to debug registers

External access permission to the debug registers is subject to the conditions at the time of the access.

The following table describes the core response to accesses through the external debug interface.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Off</td>
<td>EDPRSR.PU is 0</td>
<td>Core power domain is completely off, or in a low-power state where the core power domain registers cannot be accessed. If debug power is off, then all external debug and memory-mapped register accesses return an error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLK</td>
<td>DoubleLockStatus() == TRUE (EDPRSR.DLK is 1)</td>
<td>OS Double Lock is locked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSLK</td>
<td>OSLSR_EL1.OSLK is 1</td>
<td>OS Lock is locked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD</td>
<td>AllowExternalDebugAccess() == FALSE</td>
<td>External debug access is disabled. When an error is returned because of an EDAD condition code, and this is the highest priority error condition, EDPRSR.SDAD is set to 1. Otherwise SDAD is unchanged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Default</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>None of the conditions apply, normal access.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table shows an example of external register access condition codes for access to a performance monitor register. To determine the access permission for the register, scan the columns from left to right. Stop at the first column a condition is true, the entry gives the access permission of the register and scanning stops.

Table C1-2 External register condition code example

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Off</th>
<th>DLK</th>
<th>OSLK</th>
<th>EDAD</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C1.3 **Debug events**

A debug event can be a software debug event or a halting debug event.

A core responds to a debug event in one of the following ways:

- Ignores the debug event.
- Takes a debug exception.
- Enters debug state.

See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile* for more information about the debug events.

C1.3.1 **Watchpoint debug events**

In the Neoverse N1 core, watchpoint debug events are always synchronous.

Memory hint instructions and cache clean operations, except DC ZVA and DC IVAC, do not generate watchpoint debug events. Store exclusive instructions generate a watchpoint debug event even when the check for the control of exclusive monitor fails. Atomic CAS instructions generate a watchpoint debug event even when the compare operation fails.

C1.3.2 **Debug OS Lock**

Debug OS Lock is set by the powerup reset, nCPUPRESET.

For normal behavior of debug events and debug register accesses, Debug OS Lock must be cleared. For more information, see the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*.

**Related references**

*C1.4 External debug interface on page C1-382*

*A3.1 About clocks, resets, and input synchronization on page A3-42*
C1.4 External debug interface

For information about external debug interface, including debug memory map and debug signals, see the *Arm® DynamIQ™ Shared Unit Technical Reference Manual.*
This chapter describes the *Performance Monitor Unit* (PMU) and the registers that it uses.

It contains the following sections:
- *C2.1 About the PMU* on page C2-384.
- *C2.2 PMU functional description* on page C2-385.
- *C2.3 PMU events* on page C2-386.
- *C2.4 PMU interrupts* on page C2-395.
- *C2.5 Exporting PMU events* on page C2-396.
C2.1 About the PMU

The Neoverse N1 core includes performance monitors that enable you to gather various statistics on the operation of the core and its memory system during runtime. These provide useful information about the behavior of the core that you can use when debugging or profiling code.

The PMU provides six counters. Each counter can count any of the events available in the core. The absolute counts recorded might vary because of pipeline effects. This has negligible effect except in cases where the counters are enabled for a very short time.

Related references

C2.3 PMU events on page C2-386
C2.2 **PMU functional description**

This section describes the functionality of the PMU.

The PMU includes the following interfaces and counters:

**Event interface**

Events from all other units from across the design are provided to the PMU.

**System register and APB interface**

You can program the PMU registers using the system registers or the external APB interface.

**Counters**

The PMU has 32-bit counters that increment when they are enabled, based on events, and a 64-bit cycle counter.

**PMU register interfaces**

The Neoverse N1 core supports access to the performance monitor registers from the internal system register interface and a memory-mapped interface.

C2.2.1 **External register access permissions**

Whether or not access is permitted to a register depends on:

- If the core is powered up.
- The state of the OS Lock and OS Double Lock.
- The state of External Performance Monitors access disable.
- The state of the debug authentication inputs to the core.

The behavior is specific to each register and is not described in this document. For a detailed description of these features and their effects on the registers, see the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Arm®v8, for Arm®v8-A architecture profile*.

The register descriptions provided in this manual describe whether each register is read/write or read-only.
## C2.3 PMU events

The following table shows the events that are generated and the numbers that the PMU uses to reference the events. The table also shows the bit position of each event on the event bus. Event reference numbers that are not listed are reserved.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event number</th>
<th>PMU event bus (to trace)</th>
<th>Event mnemonic</th>
<th>Event description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x0</td>
<td>[00]</td>
<td>SW_INCR</td>
<td>Software increment. Instruction architecturally executed (condition code check pass).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x1</td>
<td>[01]</td>
<td>L1I_CACHE_REFILL</td>
<td>L1 instruction cache refill. This event counts any instruction fetch which misses in the cache. The following instructions are not counted: • Cache maintenance instructions. • Non-cacheable accesses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x2</td>
<td>[02]</td>
<td>L1I_TLB_REFILL</td>
<td>L1 instruction TLB refill. This event counts any refill of the instruction L1 TLB from the L2 TLB. This includes refills that result in a translation fault. The following instructions are not counted: • TLB maintenance instructions. This event counts regardless of whether the MMU is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x3</td>
<td>[167]</td>
<td>L1D_CACHE_REFILL</td>
<td>L1 data cache refill. This event counts any load or store operation or page table walk access which causes data to be read from outside the L1, including accesses which do not allocate into L1. The following instructions are not counted: • Cache maintenance instructions and prefetches. • Stores of an entire cache line, even if they make a coherency request outside the L1. • Partial cache line writes which do not allocate into the L1 cache. • Non-cacheable accesses. This event counts the sum of L1D_CACHE_REFILL_RD and L1D_CACHE_REFILL_WR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x4</td>
<td>[05:03]</td>
<td>L1D_CACHE</td>
<td>L1 data cache access. This event counts any load or store operation or page table walk access which looks up in the L1 data cache. In particular, any access which could count the L1D_CACHE_REFILL event causes this event to count. The following instructions are not counted: • Cache maintenance instructions and prefetches. • Non-cacheable accesses. This event counts the sum of L1D_CACHE_RD and L1D_CACHE_WR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event number</td>
<td>PMU event bus (to trace)</td>
<td>Event mnemonic</td>
<td>Event description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5</td>
<td>[07:06]</td>
<td>L1D_TLB_REFILL</td>
<td>L1 data TLB refill. This event counts any refill of the data L1 TLB from the L2 TLB. This includes refills that result in a translation fault. The following instructions are not counted: • TLB maintenance instructions. This event counts regardless of whether the MMU is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x8</td>
<td>[11:08]</td>
<td>INST_RETIRED</td>
<td>Instruction architecturally executed. This event counts all retired instructions, including those that fail their condition check.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x9</td>
<td>[12]</td>
<td>EXC_TAKEN</td>
<td>Exception taken.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xB</td>
<td>[156]</td>
<td>CID_WRITE RETIRED</td>
<td>Instruction architecturally executed, condition code check pass, write to CONTEXTIDR. This event only counts writes to CONTEXTIDR in AArch32 state, and via the CONTEXTIDR_EL1 mnemonic in AArch64 state. The following instructions are not counted: • Writes to CONTEXTIDR_EL12 and CONTEXTIDR_EL2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x10</td>
<td>[14]</td>
<td>BR_MIS_PRED</td>
<td>Mispredicted or not predicted branch speculatively executed. This event counts any predictable branch instruction which is mispredicted either due to dynamic misprediction or because the MMU is off and the branches are statically predicted not taken.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x11</td>
<td>[15]</td>
<td>CPU_CYCLES</td>
<td>Cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x12</td>
<td>[16]</td>
<td>BR_PRED</td>
<td>Predictable branch speculatively executed. This event counts all predictable branches.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x13</td>
<td>[19:17]</td>
<td>MEM_ACCESS</td>
<td>Data memory access. This event counts memory accesses due to load or store instructions. The following instructions are not counted: • Instruction fetches. • Cache maintenance instructions. • Translation table walks or prefetches. This event counts the sum of MEM_ACCESS_RD and MEM_ACCESS_WR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x14</td>
<td>[20]</td>
<td>L1I_CACHE</td>
<td>Level 1 instruction cache access or Level 0 Macro-op cache access. This event counts any instruction fetch which accesses the L1 instruction cache or L0 Macro-op cache. The following instructions are not counted: • Cache maintenance instructions. • Non-cacheable accesses.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table C2-1 PMU Events (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event number</th>
<th>PMU event bus (to trace)</th>
<th>Event mnemonic</th>
<th>Event description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 0x15         | 21                       | L1D_CACHE_WB         | L1 data cache Write-Back. This event counts any write-back of data from the L1 data cache to L2 or L3. This counts both victim line evictions and snoops, including cache maintenance operations. The following instructions are not counted:  
  • Invalidations which do not result in data being transferred out of the L1.  
  • Full-line writes which write to L2 without writing L1, such as write streaming mode. |
| 0x16         | 24:22                    | L2D_CACHE            | L2 data cache access. This event counts any transaction from L1 which looks up in the L2 cache, and any write-back from the L1 to the L2. Snoops from outside the core and cache maintenance operations are not counted. |
| 0x17         | 27:25                    | L2D_CACHE_REFILL     | L2 data cache refill. This event counts any cacheable transaction from L1 which causes data to be read from outside the core. L2 refills caused by stashes into L2 should not be counted. |
| 0x18         | 30:28                    | L2D_CACHE_WB         | L2 data cache write-back. This event counts any write-back of data from the L2 cache to outside the core. This includes snoops to the L2 which return data, regardless of whether they cause an invalidation. Invalidations from the L2 which do not write data outside of the core and snoops which return data from the L1 are not counted. |
| 0x19         | 32:31                    | BUS_ACCESS           | Bus access. This event counts for every beat of data transferred over the data channels between the core and the SCU. If both read and write data beats are transferred on a given cycle, this event is counted twice on that cycle. This event counts the sum of BUS_ACCESS_RD and BUS_ACCESS_WR. |
| 0x1A         | 33                       | MEMORY_ERROR         | Local memory error. This event counts any correctable or uncorrectable memory error (ECC or parity) in the protected core RAMs. |
| 0x1B         | 36:34                    | INST_SPEC            | Operation speculatively executed |
| 0x1C         | 37                       | TTBR_WRITE_RETIRED   | Instruction architecturally executed, condition code check pass, write to TTBR. This event only counts writes to TTBR0/TTBR1 in AArch32 state and TTBR0_EL1/TTBR1_EL1 in AArch64 state. The following instructions are not counted:  
  • Accesses to TTBR0_EL2/TTBR1_EL12 or TTBR0_EL2/TTBR1_EL2. |
| 0x1D         | 38                       | BUS_CYCLES           | Bus cycles. This event duplicates CPU_CYCLES. |
| 0x1E         | 39                       | CHAIN                | For odd-numbered counters, increments the count by one for each overflow of the preceding even-numbered counter. For even-numbered counters, there is no increment. |
### Event number | PMU event bus (to trace) | Event mnemonic | Event description
---|---|---|---
0x20 | [41:40] | L2D_CACHE_ALLOCATE | L2 data cache allocation without refill. This event counts any full cache line write into the L2 cache which does not cause a linefill, including write-backs from L1 to L2 and full-line writes which do not allocate into L1.
0x21 | [42] | BR_RETIRE | Instruction architecturally executed, branch. This event counts all branches, taken or not. This excludes exception entries, debug entries and CCFAIL branches.
0x22 | [43] | BR_MIS_PRED_RETIRE | Instruction architecturally executed, mispredicted branch. This event counts any branch counted by BR_RETIRE which is not correctly predicted and causes a pipeline flush.
0x23 | [44] | STALL_FRONTEND | No operation issued because of the frontend. The counter counts on any cycle when there are no fetched instructions available to dispatch.
0x24 | [45] | STALL_BACKEND | No operation issued because of the backend. The counter counts on any cycle fetched instructions are not dispatched due to resource constraints.
0x25 | [48:46] | L1D_TLB | Level 1 data TLB access. This event counts any load or store operation which accesses the data L1 TLB. If both a load and a store are executed on a cycle, this event counts twice. This event counts regardless of whether the MMU is enabled.
0x26 | [168] | L1I_TLB | Level 1 instruction TLB access. This event counts any instruction fetch which accesses the instruction L1 TLB. This event counts regardless of whether the MMU is enabled.
0x29 | [157] | L3D_CACHE_ALLOCATE | Attributable L3 data or unified cache allocation without refill. This event counts any full cache line write into the L3 cache which does not cause a linefill, including write-backs from L2 to L3 and full-line writes which do not allocate into L2.
0x2A | [159:158] | L3D_CACHE_REFILL | Attributable Level 3 unified cache refill. This event counts for any cacheable read transaction returning data from the SCU for which the data source was outside the cluster. Transactions such as ReadUnique are counted here as ‘read’ transactions, even though they can be generated by store instructions.
0x2B | [160] | L3D_CACHE | Attributable Level 3 unified cache access. This event counts for any cacheable read transaction returning data from the SCU, or for any cacheable write to the SCU.
0x2D | [49] | L2D_TLB_REFILL | Attributable L2 data or unified TLB refill. This event counts on any refill of the L2 TLB, caused by either an instruction or data access. This event does not count if the MMU is disabled.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event number</th>
<th>PMU event bus (to trace)</th>
<th>Event mnemonic</th>
<th>Event description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x2F</td>
<td>[51:50] L2D_TLB</td>
<td>Attributable L2 data or unified TLB access. This event counts on any access to the L2 TLB (caused by a refill of any of the L1 TLBs). This event does not count if the MMU is disabled.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x31</td>
<td>[161] REMOTE_ACCESS</td>
<td>Access to another socket in a multi-socket system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x34</td>
<td>[52] DTLB_WALK</td>
<td>Access to data TLB that caused a page table walk. This event counts on any data access which causes L2D_TLB_REFILL to count.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x35</td>
<td>[53] ITLB_WALK</td>
<td>Access to instruction TLB that caused a page table walk. This event counts on any instruction access which causes L2D_TLB_REFILL to count.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 0x36         | [163:162] LL_CACHE_RD    | Last level cache access, read.  
  • If CPUECTLR.EXTLLC is set: This event counts any cacheable read transaction which returns a data source of 'interconnect cache'.  
  • If CPUECTLR.EXTLLC is not set: This event is a duplicate of the L*D_CACHE_RD event corresponding to the last level of cache implemented – L3D_CACHE_RD if both per-core L2 and cluster L3 are implemented, L2D_CACHE_RD if only one is implemented, or L1D_CACHE_RD if neither is implemented. |
| 0x37         | [165:164] LL_CACHE_MISS_RD | Last level cache miss, read.  
  • If CPUECTLR.EXTLLC is set: This event counts any cacheable read transaction which returns a data source of 'DRAM', 'remote' or 'inter-cluster peer'.  
  • If CPUECTLR.EXTLLC is not set: This event is a duplicate of the L*D_CACHE_REFILL_RD event corresponding to the last level of cache implemented – L3D_CACHE_REFILL_RD if both per-core L2 and cluster L3 are implemented, L2D_CACHE_REFILL_RD if only one is implemented, or L1D_CACHE_REFILL_RD if neither is implemented. |
| 0x40         | [] L1D_CACHE_RD          | L1 data cache access, read. This event counts any load operation or page table walk access which looks up in the L1 data cache. In particular, any access which could count the L1D_CACHE_REFILL_RD event causes this event to count.  
  The following instructions are not counted:  
   • Cache maintenance instructions and prefetches.  
   • Non-cacheable accesses. |
| 0x41         | [57:56] L1D_CACHE_WR     | L1 data cache access, write. This event counts any store operation which looks up in the L1 data cache. In particular, any access which could count the L1D_CACHE_REFILL_WR event causes this event to count.  
  The following instructions are not counted:  
   • Cache maintenance instructions and prefetches.  
   • Non-cacheable accesses. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event number</th>
<th>PMU event bus (to trace)</th>
<th>Event mnemonic</th>
<th>Event description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 0x42        | [58]                     | L1D_CACHE_REFILL_RD  | L1 data cache refill, read. This event counts any load operation or page table walk access which causes data to be read from outside the L1, including accesses which do not allocate into L1. The following instructions are not counted:  
• Cache maintenance instructions and prefetches.  
• Non-cacheable accesses. |
| 0x43        | [59]                     | L1D_CACHE_REFILL_WR  | L1 data cache refill, write. This event counts any store operation which causes data to be read from outside the L1, including accesses which do not allocate into L1. The following instructions are not counted:  
• Cache maintenance instructions and prefetches.  
• Stores of an entire cache line, even if they make a coherency request outside the L1.  
• Partial cache line writes which do not allocate into the L1 cache.  
• Non-cacheable accesses. |
<p>| 0x44        | [60]                     | L1D_CACHE_REFILL_INNER | L1 data cache refill, inner. This event counts any L1 D-cache linefill (as counted by L1D_CACHE_REFILL) which hits in the L2 cache, L3 cache or another core in the cluster. |
| 0x45        | [61]                     | L1D_CACHE_REFILL_OUTER | L1 data cache refill, outer. This event counts any L1 D-cache linefill (as counted by L1D_CACHE_REFILL) which does not hit in the L2 cache, L3 cache or another core in the cluster, and instead obtains data from outside the cluster. |
| 0x46        | [62]                     | L1D_CACHE_WB_VICTIM  | L1 data cache write-back, victim                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 0x47        | [63]                     | L1D_CACHE_WB_CLEAN   | L1 data cache write-back cleaning and coherency                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 0x48        | [64]                     | L1D_CACHE_INVAL      | L1 data cache invalidate.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 0x4C        | [65]                     | L1D_TLB_REFILL_RD    | L1 data TLB refill, read.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 0x4D        | [66]                     | L1D_TLB_REFILL_WR    | L1 data TLB refill, write.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 0x4E        | [68:67]                  | L1D_TLB_RD           | L1 data TLB access, read.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 0x4F        | [70:69]                  | L1D_TLB_WR           | L1 data TLB access, write.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 0x50        | [72:71]                  | L2D_CACHE_RD         | L2 data cache access, read. This event counts any read transaction from L1 which looks up in the L2 cache. Snoops from outside the core are not counted.                                                              |
| 0x51        | [74:73]                  | L2D_CACHE_WR         | L2 data cache access, write. This event counts any write transaction from L1 which looks up in the L2 cache or any write-back from L1 which allocates into the L2 cache. Snoops from outside the core are not counted. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event number</th>
<th>PMU event bus (to trace)</th>
<th>Event mnemonic</th>
<th>Event description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x52</td>
<td>[76:75]</td>
<td>L2D_CACHE_REFILL_RD</td>
<td>L2 data cache refill, read. This event counts any cacheable read transaction from L1 which causes data to be read from outside the core. L2 refills caused by stashes into L2 should not be counted. Transactions such as ReadUnique are counted here as 'read' transactions, even though they can be generated by store instructions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x53</td>
<td>[78:77]</td>
<td>L2D_CACHE_REFILL_WR</td>
<td>L2 data cache refill, write. This event counts any write transaction from L1 which causes data to be read from outside the core. L2 refills caused by stashes into L2 should not be counted. Transactions such as ReadUnique are not counted as write transactions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x56</td>
<td>[80:79]</td>
<td>L2D_CACHE_WB_VICTIM</td>
<td>L2 data cache write-back, victim.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x57</td>
<td>[82:81]</td>
<td>L2D_CACHE_WB_CLEAN</td>
<td>L2 data cache write-back, cleaning and coherency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x58</td>
<td>[84:83]</td>
<td>L2D_CACHEINVAL</td>
<td>L2 data cache invalidate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5C</td>
<td>[85]</td>
<td>L2D_TLB_REFILL_RD</td>
<td>L2 data or unified TLB refill, read.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5D</td>
<td>[86]</td>
<td>L2D_TLB_REFILL_WR</td>
<td>L2 data or unified TLB refill, write.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5E</td>
<td>[88:87]</td>
<td>L2D_TLB_RD</td>
<td>L2 data or unified TLB access, read.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x5F</td>
<td>[89]</td>
<td>L2D_TLB_WR</td>
<td>L2 data or unified TLB access, write.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x60</td>
<td>[90]</td>
<td>BUS_ACCESS_RD</td>
<td>Bus access read. This event counts for every beat of data transferred over the read data channel between the core and the SCU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x61</td>
<td>[91]</td>
<td>BUS_ACCESS_WR</td>
<td>Bus access write. This event counts for every beat of data transferred over the write data channel between the core and the SCU.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x66</td>
<td>[93:92]</td>
<td>MEM_ACCESS_RD</td>
<td>Data memory access, read. This event counts memory accesses due to load instructions. The following instructions are not counted: • Instruction fetches. • Cache maintenance instructions. • Translation table walks. • Prefetches.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x67</td>
<td>[95:94]</td>
<td>MEM_ACCESS_WR</td>
<td>Data memory access, write. This event counts memory accesses due to store instructions. The following instructions are not counted: • Instruction fetches. • Cache maintenance instructions. • Translation table walks. • Prefetches.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x68</td>
<td>[97:96]</td>
<td>UNALIGNED_LD_SPEC</td>
<td>Unaligned access, read</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x69</td>
<td>[99:98]</td>
<td>UNALIGNED_ST_SPEC</td>
<td>Unaligned access, write</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x6A</td>
<td>[102:100]</td>
<td>UNALIGNED_LDT_SPEC</td>
<td>Unaligned access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event number</td>
<td>PMU event bus (to trace)</td>
<td>Event mnemonic</td>
<td>Event description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x6C</td>
<td>[103]</td>
<td>LDREX_SPEC</td>
<td>Exclusive operation speculatively executed, LDREX or LDX.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x6D</td>
<td>[104]</td>
<td>STREX_PASS_SPEC</td>
<td>Exclusive operation speculatively executed, STREX or STX pass.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x6E</td>
<td>[105]</td>
<td>STREX_FAIL_SPEC</td>
<td>Exclusive operation speculatively executed, STREX or STX fail.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x6F</td>
<td>[106]</td>
<td>STREX_SPEC</td>
<td>Exclusive operation speculatively executed, STREX or STX.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x70</td>
<td>[109:107]</td>
<td>LD_SPEC</td>
<td>Operation speculatively executed, load.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x71</td>
<td>[112:110]</td>
<td>ST_SPEC</td>
<td>Operation speculatively executed, store.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x72</td>
<td>[114:113]</td>
<td>LDST_SPEC</td>
<td>Operation speculatively executed, load or store. This event counts the sum of LD_SPEC and ST_SPEC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x73</td>
<td>[117:115]</td>
<td>DP_SPEC</td>
<td>Operation speculatively executed, integer data-processing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x74</td>
<td>[120:118]</td>
<td>ASE_SPEC</td>
<td>Operation speculatively executed, Advanced SIMD instruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x75</td>
<td>[123:121]</td>
<td>VFP_SPEC</td>
<td>Operation speculatively executed, floating-point instruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x76</td>
<td>[125:124]</td>
<td>PC_WRITE_SPEC</td>
<td>Operation speculatively executed, software change of the PC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x77</td>
<td>[128:126]</td>
<td>CRYPTO_SPEC</td>
<td>Operation speculatively executed, Cryptographic instruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x78</td>
<td>[129]</td>
<td>BR_IMMED_SPEC</td>
<td>Branch speculatively executed, immediate branch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x79</td>
<td>[130]</td>
<td>BR_RETURN_SPEC</td>
<td>Branch speculatively executed, procedure return.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x7A</td>
<td>[131]</td>
<td>BR_INDIRECT_SPEC</td>
<td>Branch speculatively executed, indirect branch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x7C</td>
<td>[132]</td>
<td>ISB_SPEC</td>
<td>Barrier speculatively executed, ISB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x7D</td>
<td>[134:133]</td>
<td>DSB_SPEC</td>
<td>Barrier speculatively executed, DSB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x7E</td>
<td>[136:135]</td>
<td>DMB_SPEC</td>
<td>Barrier speculatively executed, DMB.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x81</td>
<td>[137]</td>
<td>EXC_UNDEF</td>
<td>Counts the number of undefined exceptions taken locally.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x82</td>
<td>[138]</td>
<td>EXC_SVC</td>
<td>Exception taken locally, Supervisor Call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x83</td>
<td>[139]</td>
<td>EXC_PABORT</td>
<td>Exception taken locally, Instruction Abort.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x84</td>
<td>[140]</td>
<td>EXC_DABORT</td>
<td>Exception taken locally, Data Abort and SError.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x86</td>
<td>[141]</td>
<td>EXC_IRQ</td>
<td>Exception taken locally, IRQ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x87</td>
<td>[142]</td>
<td>EXC_FIQ</td>
<td>Exception taken locally, FIQ.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x88</td>
<td>[143]</td>
<td>EXC_SMC</td>
<td>Exception taken locally, Secure Monitor Call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x8A</td>
<td>[144]</td>
<td>EXC_HVC</td>
<td>Exception taken locally, Hypervisor Call.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x8B</td>
<td>[145]</td>
<td>EXC_TRAP_PABORT</td>
<td>Exception taken, Instruction Abort not taken locally.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x8C</td>
<td>[146]</td>
<td>EXC_TRAP_DABORT</td>
<td>Exception taken, Data Abort or SError not taken locally.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x8D</td>
<td>[147]</td>
<td>EXC_TRAP_OTHER</td>
<td>Exception taken, Other traps not taken locally.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x8E</td>
<td>[148]</td>
<td>EXC_TRAP_IRQ</td>
<td>Exception taken, IRQ not taken locally.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x8F</td>
<td>[149]</td>
<td>EXC_TRAP_FIQ</td>
<td>Exception taken, FIQ not taken locally.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x98</td>
<td>[152:150]</td>
<td>RC_LD_SPEC</td>
<td>Release consistency operation speculatively executed, load-acquire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event number</td>
<td>PMU event bus (to trace)</td>
<td>Event mnemonic</td>
<td>Event description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xA0</td>
<td>[166]</td>
<td>L3_CACHE_RD</td>
<td>L3 cache read.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C2.4 PMU interrupts

The Neoverse N1 core asserts the `nPMUIRQ` signal when the PMU generates an interrupt.

You can route this signal to an external interrupt controller for prioritization and masking. This is the only mechanism that signals this interrupt to the core.

This interrupt is also driven as a trigger input to the CTI. See the *Arm® DynamIQ™ Shared Unit Technical Reference Manual* for more information.
C2.5 Exporting PMU events

Some of the PMU events are exported to the ETM trace unit to be monitored.

——— Note ———

The PMUEVENT bus is not exported to external components. This is because the event bus cannot safely cross an asynchronous boundary when events can be generated on every cycle.
This chapter describes the Activity Monitor Unit (AMU).

It contains the following sections:

- C3.1 About the AMU on page C3-398.
- C3.2 Accessing the activity monitors on page C3-399.
- C3.3 AMU counters on page C3-400.
- C3.4 AMU events on page C3-401.
C3.1 About the AMU

The Neoverse N1 core includes activity monitoring. It has features in common with performance monitoring, but is intended for system management use whereas performance monitoring is aimed at user and debug applications.

The activity monitors provide useful information for system power management and persistent monitoring. The activity monitors are read-only in operation and their configuration is limited to the highest Exception level implemented.

The Neoverse N1 core implements five counters, 0-4, and activity monitoring is only implemented in AArch64.
C3.2 Accessing the activity monitors

The activity monitors can be accessed by:

- The system register interface for both AArch64 and AArch32 states.
- Read-only memory-mapped access using the debug APB interface.

C3.2.1 Access enable bit

The access enable bit for traps on accesses to activity monitor registers is required at EL2 and EL3.

In the Neoverse N1 core, the AMEN[4] bit in registers ACTLR_EL2 and ACTLR_EL3 controls the activity monitor registers enable.

--- Note ---
In the Neoverse N1 core, the AMEN[4] bit is RES0 in ACTLR and HACTLR. Activity monitors are not implemented in AArch32.

C3.2.2 System register access

The core implements activity monitoring in AArch64 and the activity monitors can be accessed using the MRS and MSR instructions.

C3.2.3 External memory-mapped access

Activity monitors can also be memory-mapped accessed from the APB debug interface.

In this case, the AMU registers just provide debug information and are read-only.
C3.3 AMU counters

The Neoverse N1 core implements five counters, 0-4. The activity monitor counters, AMEVCNTR0-4, have the following characteristics:

- All events are counted in 64-bit wrapping counters that overflow when they wrap. There is no support for overflow status indication or interrupts.
- Any change in clock frequency, including when a WFI and WFE instruction stops the clock, can affect any counter.
- Events 0, 1, 2, 3, and 4 are fixed, and the AMEVTYPE R<n> evtCount bits are read-only.
C3.4 AMU events

The following table describes the counters that are implemented in the Neoverse N1 core and the mapping to fixed and programmable events.

Table C3-1  Mapping of counters to fixed events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity monitor counter &lt;n&gt;</th>
<th>Event type</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Event number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>Cycles at core frequency</td>
<td>0x11</td>
<td>Cycles count.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>Cycles at constant frequency</td>
<td>0xEF</td>
<td>This counter is used to replicate the generic system counter that is incremented on a constant basis, and not incremented depending on the PE frequency core.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>Instructions retired</td>
<td>0x08</td>
<td>Instruction architecturally executed. This counter increments for every instruction that is executed architecturally, including instructions that fail their condition code check.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>First miss</td>
<td>0xF0</td>
<td>The first miss event tracks whether any external load miss is outstanding and starts counting only from a first-miss until data returns for that miss. The counter does not count for any remaining part of overlapping accesses, only counting again when the first-miss condition is re-detected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>High activity</td>
<td>0xF1</td>
<td>Instructions executing through the design which act as a hint for potential high power activity.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note

To program AMU counter 4, you need to program the AMEVTYPER4_EL0 register. For more information, see D8.7 AMEVTYPERn_EL0, Activity Monitor Event Type Register, EL0 on page D8-508.
Chapter C4
Embedded Trace Macrocell

This chapter describes the ETM for the Neoverse N1 core.

It contains the following sections:
- C4.1 About the ETM on page C4-404.
- C4.2 ETM trace unit generation options and resources on page C4-405.
- C4.3 ETM trace unit functional description on page C4-407.
- C4.4 Resetting the ETM on page C4-408.
- C4.5 Programming and reading ETM trace unit registers on page C4-409.
- C4.6 ETM trace unit register interfaces on page C4-410.
- C4.7 Interaction with the PMU and Debug on page C4-411.
C4.1 About the ETM

The ETM trace unit is a module that performs real-time instruction flow tracing based on the ETMv4 architecture. The ETM is a CoreSight component, and is an integral part of the Arm Real-time Debug solution, DS-5 Development Studio.

See the Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4 for more information.
C4.2  ETM trace unit generation options and resources

The following table shows the trace generation options implemented in the Neoverse N1 ETM trace unit.

Table C4-1  ETM trace unit generation options implemented

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Configuration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Instruction address size in bytes</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data address size in bytes</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data value size in bytes</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual Machine ID size in bytes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Context ID size in bytes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support for conditional instruction tracing</td>
<td>Not implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support for tracing of data</td>
<td>Not implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support for tracing of load and store instructions as P0 elements</td>
<td>Not implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support for cycle counting in the instruction trace</td>
<td>Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support for branch broadcast tracing</td>
<td>Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of events supported in the trace</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return stack support</td>
<td>Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracing of SError exception support</td>
<td>Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction trace cycle counting minimum threshold</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size of Trace ID</td>
<td>7 bits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synchronization period support</td>
<td>Read-write</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global timestamp size</td>
<td>64 bits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of cores available for tracing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATB trigger support</td>
<td>Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low power behavior override</td>
<td>Not implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stall control support</td>
<td>Implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support for overflow avoidance</td>
<td>Not implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support for using CONTEXTIDR_EL2 in VMID comparator</td>
<td>Implemented</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following table shows the resources implemented in the Neoverse N1 ETM trace unit.

Table C4-2  ETM trace unit resources implemented

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Configuration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number of resource selection pairs implemented</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of external input selectors implemented</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of external inputs implemented</td>
<td>165, 4 CTI + 161 PMU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of counters implemented</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table C4-2 ETM trace unit resources implemented (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Configuration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reduced function counter implemented</td>
<td>Not implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of sequencer states implemented</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Virtual Machine ID comparators implemented</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Context ID comparators implemented</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of address comparator pairs implemented</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of single-shot comparator controls</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of core comparator inputs implemented</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data address comparisons implemented</td>
<td>Not implemented</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of data value comparators implemented</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C4.3 ETM trace unit functional description

This section describes the functionality of the ETM trace unit.

The following figure shows the main functional blocks of the ETM trace unit.

![ETM functional blocks](image)

**Figure C4-1  ETM functional blocks**

**Core interface**
This block monitors the behavior of the core and generates P0 elements that are essentially executed branches and exceptions traced in program order.

**Trace generation**
The trace generation block generates various trace packets based on P0 elements.

**Filtering and triggering resources**
You can limit the amount of trace data generated by the ETM through the process of filtering.
For example, generating trace only in a certain address range. More complicated logic analyzer style filtering options are also available.
The ETM trace unit can also generate a trigger that is a signal to the trace capture device to stop capturing trace.

**FIFO**
The trace generated by the ETM trace unit is in a highly-compressed form.
The FIFO enables trace bursts to be flattened out. When the FIFO becomes full, the FIFO signals an overflow. The trace generation logic does not generate any new trace until the FIFO is emptied. This causes a gap in the trace when viewed in the debugger.

**Trace out**
Trace from FIFO is output on the AMBA ATB interface.
C4.4 Resetting the ETM

The reset for the ETM trace unit is the same as a Cold reset for the core.

The ETM trace unit is not reset when Warm reset is applied to the core so that tracing through Warm core reset is possible.

If the ETM trace unit is reset, tracing stops until the ETM trace unit is reprogrammed and re-enabled. However, if the core is reset using Warm reset, the last few instructions provided by the core before the reset might not be traced.
C4.5 Programming and reading ETM trace unit registers

You program and read the ETM trace unit registers using the Debug APB interface.

The core does not have to be in debug state when you program the ETM trace unit registers.

When you are programming the ETM trace unit registers, you must enable all the changes at the same time. Otherwise, if you program the counter, it might start to count based on incorrect events before the correct setup is in place for the trigger condition.

To disable the ETM trace unit, use the TRCPRGCTRLR.EN bit.

![Diagram of programming ETM trace unit registers]

Figure C4-2 Programming ETM trace unit registers
C4.6 ETM trace unit register interfaces

The Neoverse N1 core supports only memory-mapped interface to trace registers.

See the Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4 for information on the behaviors on register accesses for different trace unit states and the different access mechanisms.

Related references

C1.4 External debug interface on page C1-382
C4.7 Interaction with the PMU and Debug

This section describes the interaction with the PMU and the effect of debug double lock on trace register access.

Interaction with the PMU

The Neoverse N1 core includes a PMU that enables events, such as cache misses and instructions executed, to be counted over a period of time.

The PMU and ETM trace unit function together.

Use of PMU events by the ETM trace unit

The PMU architectural events described in C2.3 PMU events on page C2-386 are available to the ETM trace unit through the extended input facility.

See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile for more information about PMU events.

The ETM trace unit uses four extended external input selectors to access the PMU events. Each selector can independently select one of the PMU events, that are then active for the cycles where the relevant events occur. These selected events can then be accessed by any of the event registers within the ETM trace unit. The PMU event table describes the PMU events.

Related references

C2.3 PMU events on page C2-386
Chapter C5
Statistical Profiling Extension

This chapter describes the Statistical Profiling Extension (SPE) for the Neoverse N1 core.

It contains the following sections:

• C5.1 About the Statistical Profiling Extension on page C5-414.
• C5.2 SPE functional description on page C5-415.
• C5.3 IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED features of SPE on page C5-416.
C5.1 About the Statistical Profiling Extension

The Neoverse N1 core supports the *Statistical Profiling Extension* (SPE), which was introduced in Armv8.2. SPE provides a statistical view of the performance characteristics of executed instructions, which can be used by software writers to optimize their code for better performance.

This statistical view is provided by periodically capturing profiles of the characteristics of micro-operations as they are executed on the Neoverse N1 core, and writing those profiles to memory after the corresponding instruction has retired.
C5.2 SPE functional description

This section describes the functionality of the SPE.

At a high level, SPE behavior consists of:

- Selection of the micro-operation to be profiled.
- Marking the selected micro-operation throughout its lifetime in the core, indicating within the various units that it is to be profiled.
- Storing data about the profiled micro-operation in internal registers during its lifetime in the core.
- Following retire/abort/flush of the profiled instruction, recording the profile data to memory.

While the SPE architecture allows either instructions or micro-operations to be profiled, the core will profile micro-operations in order to minimize the amount of logic necessary to support SPE.

Profiles are collected periodically, with the selection of a micro-operation to be profiled being driven by a simple down-counter which counts the number of speculative micro-operations dispatched, decremented once for each micro-operation. When the counter reaches zero, a micro-operation is identified as being sampled and is profiled throughout its lifetime in the microarchitecture.

The profiling activity is expected to be largely non-intrusive to the core performance, meaning the core's performance should not be meaningfully perturbed while profiling is taking place. Permitted perturbation includes using LS/L2 bandwidth to record the profile data to memory.

Note

The rate of occurrence of this activity depends on the sampling rate, which is user-specified, so it may be possible for the user to specify a sampling rate that is meaningfully intrusive to the core's performance.

- The core's recommended minimum sampling interval is once per 1024 uops.
- This value is also communicated to software via the PMSIDR_EL1 interval bits.

Unlike trace information, SPE profiles are written to memory using a Virtual Address (VA), which means that writes of profiles must have access to the MMU in order to translate a VA to a Physical Address (PA), and must have a means to be written to memory.
C5.3 IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED features of SPE

This section describes the IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED features of SPE.

Events definition

The Neoverse N1 core includes a 16-bit event packet which is defined in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Late prefetch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Remote access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Last level cache miss</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Last level cache access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Branch mispredicted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Not taken</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>DTLB walk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>TLB access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>L1 data cache refill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>L1 data cache access</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Architecturally retired</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Generated exception</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Data source packet

The Neoverse N1 core provides an 8-bit data source for load and store operations as defined in the following table. All other values are reserved.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0b0000</td>
<td>L1 data cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0b1000</td>
<td>L2 cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0b1001</td>
<td>Peer CPU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0b1010</td>
<td>Local cluster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0b1011</td>
<td>System cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0b1100</td>
<td>Peer cluster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0b1101</td>
<td>Remote</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0b1110</td>
<td>DRAM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Part D
Debug registers
Chapter D1
AArch32 debug registers

This chapter describes the debug registers in the AArch32 Execution state and shows examples of how to use them.

It contains the following section:
• D1.1 AArch32 debug register summary on page D1-420.
D1.1 AArch32 debug register summary

The following table summarizes the 32-bit and 64-bit debug control registers that are accessible in the AArch32 Execution state from the internal CP14 interface. These registers are accessed by the MCR and MRC instructions in the order of CRn, op2, CRm, Op1 or MCRR and MRRC instructions in the order of CRm, Op1.

For those registers not described in this chapter, see the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Arm®v8, for Arm®v8-A architecture profile.

Table D1-1 AArch32 debug register summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>Op2</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>Op1</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Reset</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>DBGDSCRint</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>00000000</td>
<td>Debug Status and Control Register, Internal View</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>DBGDTRXint</td>
<td>WO</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Debug Data Transfer Register, Receive, Internal View</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c5</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>DBGDTRXint</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
<td>Debug Data Transfer Register, Receive, Internal View</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter D2
AArch64 debug registers

This chapter describes the debug registers in the AArch64 Execution state and shows examples of how to use them.

It contains the following sections:

- **D2.1 AArch64 debug register summary** on page D2-422.
- **D2.2 DBGBCRn_EL1, Debug Breakpoint Control Registers, EL1** on page D2-424.
- **D2.3 DBGCLAIMSET_EL1, Debug Claim Tag Set Register, EL1** on page D2-427.
- **D2.4 DBGWCRn_EL1, Debug Watchpoint Control Registers, EL1** on page D2-428.
## D2.1 AArch64 debug register summary

These registers, listed in the following table, are accessed by the MRS and MSR instructions in the order of Op0, CRn, Op1, CRm, Op2.

See [D3.1 Memory-mapped debug register summary](#) on page D3-432 for a complete list of registers accessible from the external debug interface. The 64-bit registers cover two addresses on the external memory interface. For those registers not described in this chapter, see the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual* Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.

### Table D2-1 AArch64 debug register summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Reset</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OSDTRRX_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Debug Data Transfer Register, Receive, External View</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBGVR0_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Debug Breakpoint Value Register 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBGBCR0_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>32</td>
<td><a href="#">D2.2 DBGBCRn_EL1, Debug Breakpoint Control Registers, EL1</a> on page D2-424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBGWVR0_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Debug Watchpoint Value Register 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBGWCR0_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>32</td>
<td><a href="#">D2.4 DBGWCRn_EL1, Debug Watchpoint Control Registers, EL1</a> on page D2-428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBGBCR1_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>32</td>
<td><a href="#">D2.2 DBGBCRn_EL1, Debug Breakpoint Control Registers, EL1</a> on page D2-424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBGWVR1_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Debug Watchpoint Value Register 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBGWCR1_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>32</td>
<td><a href="#">D2.4 DBGWCRn_EL1, Debug Watchpoint Control Registers, EL1</a> on page D2-428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDCCINT_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Monitor Debug Comms Channel Interrupt Enable Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDSCR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBGVR2_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Debug Breakpoint Value Register 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBGBCR2_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>32</td>
<td><a href="#">D2.2 DBGBCRn_EL1, Debug Breakpoint Control Registers, EL1</a> on page D2-424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBGWVR2_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Debug Watchpoint Value Register 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBGWCR2_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>32</td>
<td><a href="#">D2.4 DBGWCRn_EL1, Debug Watchpoint Control Registers, EL1</a> on page D2-428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSDTRTX_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Debug Data Transfer Register, Transmit, External View</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBGVR3_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Debug Breakpoint Value Register 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBGBCR3_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>32</td>
<td><a href="#">D2.2 DBGBCRn_EL1, Debug Breakpoint Control Registers, EL1</a> on page D2-424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBGWVR3_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Debug Watchpoint Value Register 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBGWCR3_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>32</td>
<td><a href="#">D2.4 DBGWCRn_EL1, Debug Watchpoint Control Registers, EL1</a> on page D2-428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBGVR4_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Debug Breakpoint Value Register 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBGBCR4_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>32</td>
<td><a href="#">D2.2 DBGBCRn_EL1, Debug Breakpoint Control Registers, EL1</a> on page D2-424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Reset</td>
<td>Width</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBGBVR5_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Debug Breakpoint Value Register 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBGBCR5_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>D2.2 DBGCRn_EL1, Debug Breakpoint Control Registers, EL1 on page D2-424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSECCR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>0xFFFFFFFF</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Debug OS Lock Exception Catch Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDCCSR_EL0</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0xFFFFFFFF</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Monitor Debug Comms Channel Status Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBGDTR_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>0xFFFFFFFF</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Debug Data Transfer Register, half-duplex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBGDTRTX_EL0</td>
<td>WO</td>
<td>0xFFFFFFFF</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Debug Data Transfer Register, Transmit, Internal View</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBGDTRRX_EL0</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0xFFFFFFFF</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Debug Data Transfer Register, Receive, Internal View</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDRAR_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Debug ROM Address Register. This register is reserved, RES0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSLAR_EL1</td>
<td>WO</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Debug OS Lock Access Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSLSR_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0xFFFFFFFFA</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Debug OS Lock Status Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OSDLR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>0xFFFFFFFF</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Debug OS Double Lock Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBGPRCR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Debug Power/Reset Control Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBGCLAIMSET_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>0xFFFFFFFFF</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>D2.3 DBGCLAIMSET_EL1, Debug Claim Tag Set Register, EL1 on page D2-427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBGCLAIMCLR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>0xFFFFFFFF</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Debug Claim Tag Clear Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBGAUTHSTATUS_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0xFFFFFFFFA</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Debug Authentication Status Register</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D2.2 DBGBCRn_EL1, Debug Breakpoint Control Registers, EL1

The DBGBCRn_EL1 holds control information for a breakpoint. Each DBGBVR_EL1 is associated with a DBGBCR_EL1 to form a Breakpoint Register Pair (BRP). DBGBVRn_EL1 is associated with DBGBCRn_EL1 to form BRPn. The range of n for DBGBCRn_EL1 is 0 to 5.

Bit field descriptions

The DBGBCRn_EL1 registers are 32-bit registers.

```
+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+
| 31 | 24 | 23 | 20 | 19 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 12 | 9 | 8 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+
| RES0          | RES0          | RES0          | RES0          | RES0          | RES0          | RES0          | RES0          | RES0          | RES0          |
+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+
| LBN           | LBN           | LBN           | LBN           | LBN           | LBN           | LBN           | LBN           | LBN           | LBN           |
+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+
| SSC           | SSC           | SSC           | SSC           | SSC           | SSC           | SSC           | SSC           | SSC           | SSC           |
+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+
| BAS           | BAS           | BAS           | BAS           | BAS           | BAS           | BAS           | BAS           | BAS           | BAS           |
+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+
| PMC           | PMC           | PMC           | PMC           | PMC           | PMC           | PMC           | PMC           | PMC           | PMC           |
+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+
| E             | E             | E             | E             | E             | E             | E             | E             | E             | E             |
+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+
| HMC           | HMC           | HMC           | HMC           | HMC           | HMC           | HMC           | HMC           | HMC           | HMC           |
+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+---------------+
```

Figure D2-1 DBGBCRn_EL1 bit assignments

**RES0, [31:24]**

RES0 Reserved.

**BT, [23:20]**

Breakpoint Type. This field controls the behavior of Breakpoint debug event generation. This includes the meaning of the value held in the associated DBGBVRn_EL1, indicating whether it is an instruction address match or mismatch, or a Context match. It also controls whether the breakpoint is linked to another breakpoint. The possible values are:

- **0b0000** Unlinked instruction address match.
- **0b0001** Linked instruction address match.
- **0b0010** Unlinked Context ID match.
- **0b0011** Linked Context ID match.
- **0b0100** Unlinked instruction address mismatch.
- **0b0101** Linked instruction address mismatch.
- **0b0110** Unlinked CONTEXTIDR_EL1 match.
- **0b0111** Linked CONTEXTIDR_EL1 match.
- **0b1000** Unlinked VMID match.
- **0b1001** Linked VMID match.
- **0b1010** Unlinked VMID + Context ID match.
- **0b1011** Linked VMID + Context ID match.
- **0b1100** Unlinked CONTEXTIDR_EL2 match.
- **0b1101** Linked CONTEXTIDR_EL2 match.
- **0b1110** Unlinked Full Context ID match.
- **0b1111** Linked Full Context ID match.

The field break down is:

- **BT[3,1]:** Base type. If the breakpoint is not context-aware, these bits are **RES0**. Otherwise, the possible values are:
  - **0b00** Match address. DBGBVRn_EL1 is the address of an instruction.
  - **0b01** Match context ID. DBGBVRn_EL1[31:0] is a context ID.
  - **0b10** Match VMID. DBGBVRn_EL1[47:32] is a VMID.
Match VMID and CONTEXTIDR_EL1. DBGBVRn_EL1[31:0] is a context ID, and DBGBVRn_EL1[47:32] is a VMID.

- BT[2]: Mismatch. RES0.
- BT[0]: Enable linking.

**LBN, [19:16]**
Linked breakpoint number. For Linked address matching breakpoints, this specifies the index of the Context-matching breakpoint linked to.

**SSC, [15:14]**
Security State Control. Determines the Security states under which a Breakpoint debug event for breakpoint n is generated.

This field must be interpreted with the Higher Mode Control (HMC), and Privileged Mode Control (PMC), fields to determine the mode and security states that can be tested.

See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile* for possible values of the HMC and PMC fields.

**HMC, [13]**
Hyp Mode Control bit. Determines the debug perspective for deciding when a breakpoint debug event for breakpoint n is generated.

This bit must be interpreted with the SSC and PMC fields to determine the mode and security states that can be tested.

See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile* for possible values of the SSC and PMC fields.

**RES0, [12:9]**
RES0 Reserved.

**BAS, [8:5]**
Byte Address Select. Defines which half-words a regular breakpoint matches, regardless of the instruction set and execution state. A debugger must program this field as follows:

- 0x3: Match the T32 instruction at DBGBVRn_EL1.
- 0xC: Match the T32 instruction at DBGBVRn+2_EL1.
- 0xF: Match the A64 or A32 instruction at DBGBVRn_EL1, or context match.

All other values are reserved.


See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile* for more information on how the BAS field is interpreted by hardware.

**RES0, [4:3]**
RES0 Reserved.
PMC, [2:1]

Privileged Mode Control. Determines the Exception level or levels that a breakpoint debug event for breakpoint \( n \) is generated.

This field must be interpreted with the SSC and HMC fields to determine the mode and security states that can be tested.

See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile for possible values of the SSC and HMC fields.

Bits[2:1] have no effect for accesses made in Hyp mode.

E, [0]

Enable breakpoint. This bit enables the BRP:

\[
\begin{align*}
0 & \quad \text{BRP disabled.} \\
1 & \quad \text{BRP enabled.}
\end{align*}
\]

A BRP never generates a breakpoint debug event when it is disabled.

The value of DBGBCR\textsubscript{n EL1}.E is \texttt{UNKNOWN} on reset. A debugger must ensure that DBGBCR\textsubscript{n EL1}.E has a defined value before it enables debug.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
D2.3 DBGCLAIMSET_EL1, Debug Claim Tag Set Register, EL1

The DBGCLAIMSET_EL1 is used by software to set CLAIM bits to 1.

**Bit field descriptions**

The DBGCLAIMSET_EL1 is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D2-2 DBGCLAIMSET_EL1 bit assignments](image)

RES0, [31:8]

RES0  Reserved.

CLAIM, [7:0]

Claim set bits.

Writing a 1 to one of these bits sets the corresponding CLAIM bit to 1. This is an indirect write to the CLAIM bits.

A single write operation can set multiple bits to 1. Writing 0 to one of these bits has no effect.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
**D2.4 DBGCRn_EL1, Debug Watchpoint Control Registers, EL1**

The DBGCRn_EL1 holds control information for a watchpoint. Each DBGCR_EL1 is associated with a DBGVVR_EL1 to form a **Watchpoint Register Pair** (WRP). DBGCRn_EL1 is associated with DBGVVRn_EL1 to form WRPn. The range of n for DBGBCR_EL1 is 0 to 3.

**Bit field descriptions**

The DBGCRn_EL1 registers are 32-bit registers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Bit position</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Example</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RES0</td>
<td>[31:29]</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASK</td>
<td>[28:24]</td>
<td>Address mask. Only objects up to 2GB can be watched using a single mask.</td>
<td>0b0000</td>
<td>No mask</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0b00000</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0b00001</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Other values mask the corresponding number of address bits, from 0b00011 masking 3 address bits (0x00000007 mask for address) to 0b111111 mask for address.</td>
<td>0b00010</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LBN</td>
<td>[19:16]</td>
<td>Linked breakpoint number. For Linked data address watchpoints, this specifies the index of the Context-matching breakpoint linked to.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>On Cold reset, the field reset value is architecturally <strong>UNKNOWN</strong>.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSC</td>
<td>[15:14]</td>
<td>Security state control. Determines the Security states under which a watchpoint debug event for watchpoint n is generated. This field must be interpreted along with the HMC and PAC fields.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>On Cold reset, the field reset value is architecturally <strong>UNKNOWN</strong>.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*Figure D2-3  DBGCRn_EL1 bit assignments*
**HMC, [13]**

Higher mode control. Determines the debug perspective for deciding when a watchpoint debug event for watchpoint n is generated. This field must be interpreted along with the SSC and PAC fields.

On Cold reset, the field reset value is architecturally **UNKNOWN**.

**BAS, [12:5]**

Byte address select. Each bit of this field selects whether a byte from within the word or double-word addressed by DBGWVR\_n\_EL1 is being watched. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile* for more information.

**LSC, [4:3]**

Load/store access control. This field enables watchpoint matching on the type of access being made. The possible values are:

- `0b01`   Match instructions that load from a watchpoint address.
- `0b10`   Match instructions that store to a watchpoint address.
- `0b11`   Match instructions that load from or store to a watchpoint address.

All other values are reserved, but must behave as if the watchpoint is disabled. Software must not rely on this property because the behavior of reserved values might change in a future revision of the architecture.

**IGNORED** if E is 0.

On Cold reset, the field reset value is architecturally **UNKNOWN**.

**PAC, [2:1]**

Privilege of access control. Determines the Exception level or levels at which a watchpoint debug event for watchpoint n is generated. This field must be interpreted along with the SSC and HMC fields.

On Cold reset, the field reset value is architecturally **UNKNOWN**.

**E, [0]**

Enable watchpoint n. Possible values are:

- `0b0`   Watchpoint disabled.
- `0b1`   Watchpoint enabled.

On Cold reset, the field reset value is architecturally **UNKNOWN**.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*.
Chapter D3
Memory-mapped debug registers

This chapter describes the memory-mapped debug registers and shows examples of how to use them.

It contains the following sections:
• D3.1 Memory-mapped debug register summary on page D3-432.
• D3.2 EDCIDR0, External Debug Component Identification Register 0 on page D3-436.
• D3.3 EDCIDR1, External Debug Component Identification Register 1 on page D3-437.
• D3.4 EDCIDR2, External Debug Component Identification Register 2 on page D3-438.
• D3.5 EDCIDR3, External Debug Component Identification Register 3 on page D3-439.
• D3.6 EDDEVID, External Debug Device ID Register 0 on page D3-440.
• D3.7 EDDEVID1, External Debug Device ID Register 1 on page D3-441.
• D3.8 EDPIDR0, External Debug Peripheral Identification Register 0 on page D3-442.
• D3.9 EDPIDR1, External Debug Peripheral Identification Register 1 on page D3-443.
• D3.10 EDPIDR2, External Debug Peripheral Identification Register 2 on page D3-444.
• D3.11 EDPIDR3, External Debug Peripheral Identification Register 3 on page D3-445.
• D3.12 EDPIDR4, External Debug Peripheral Identification Register 4 on page D3-446.
• D3.13 EDPIDRn, External Debug Peripheral Identification Registers 5-7 on page D3-447.
• D3.14 EDRCR, External Debug Reserve Control Register on page D3-448.
## D3.1 Memory-mapped debug register summary

The following table shows the offset address for the registers that are accessible from the external debug interface.

For those registers not described in this chapter, see the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Offset</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x000-0x01C</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x020</td>
<td>EDESR</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>External Debug Event Status Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x024</td>
<td>EDECR</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>External Debug Execution Control Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x028-0x02C</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x030</td>
<td>EDWAR[31:0]</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>External Debug Watchpoint Address Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x034</td>
<td>EDWAR[63:32]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x038-0x03C</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x080</td>
<td>DBGDTRRX_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Debug Data Transfer Register, Receive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x084</td>
<td>EDITR</td>
<td>WO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>External Debug Instruction Transfer Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x088</td>
<td>EDSCR</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>External Debug Status and Control Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x08C</td>
<td>DBGDTRTX_EL0</td>
<td>WO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Debug Data Transfer Register, Transmit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x090</td>
<td>EDRCR</td>
<td>WO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x094</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x098</td>
<td>EDECCR</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>External Debug Exception Catch Control Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x09C</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0A0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0A4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0A8</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0AC</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0B0-0x02FC</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x300</td>
<td>OSLAR_EL1</td>
<td>WO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>OS Lock Access Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x304-0x30C</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x310</td>
<td>EDPRCR</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>External Debug Power/Reset Control Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x314</td>
<td>EDPRSR</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>External Debug Processor Status Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x318-0x33C</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x400</td>
<td>DBGBVR0_EL1[31:0]</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Debug Breakpoint Value Register 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x404</td>
<td>DBGBVR0_EL1[63:32]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offset</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Width</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x408</td>
<td>DBGBCR0_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td><em>D2.2 DBGBCRn_EL1, Debug Breakpoint Control Registers, EL1 on page D2-424</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x40C</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x410</td>
<td>DBGVR1_EL1[31:0]</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Debug Breakpoint Value Register 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x414</td>
<td>DBGVR1_EL1[63:32]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x418</td>
<td>DBGCR1_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td><em>D2.2 DBGBCRn_EL1, Debug Breakpoint Control Registers, EL1 on page D2-424</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x41C</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x420</td>
<td>DBGVR2_EL1[31:0]</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Debug Breakpoint Value Register 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x424</td>
<td>DBGVR2_EL1[63:32]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x428</td>
<td>DBGCR2_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td><em>D2.2 DBGBCRn_EL1, Debug Breakpoint Control Registers, EL1 on page D2-424</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x430</td>
<td>DBGVR3_EL1[31:0]</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Debug Breakpoint Value Register 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x434</td>
<td>DBGVR3_EL1[63:32]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x438</td>
<td>DBGCR3_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td><em>D2.2 DBGBCRn_EL1, Debug Breakpoint Control Registers, EL1 on page D2-424</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x43C</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x440</td>
<td>DBGVR4_EL1[31:0]</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Debug Breakpoint Value Register 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x444</td>
<td>DBGVR4_EL1[63:32]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x448</td>
<td>DBGCR4_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td><em>D2.2 DBGBCRn_EL1, Debug Breakpoint Control Registers, EL1 on page D2-424</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x44C</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x450</td>
<td>DBGVR5_EL1[31:0]</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Debug Breakpoint Value Register 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x454</td>
<td>DBGVR5_EL1[63:32]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x458</td>
<td>DBGCR5_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td><em>D2.2 DBGBCRn_EL1, Debug Breakpoint Control Registers, EL1 on page D2-424</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x45C-0x7FC</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x800</td>
<td>DBGVR0_EL1[31:0]</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Debug Watchpoint Value Register 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x804</td>
<td>DBGVR0_EL1[63:32]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x808</td>
<td>DBGWR0_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td><em>D2.4 DBGWCRn_EL1, Debug Watchpoint Control Registers, EL1 on page D2-428</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x80C</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x810</td>
<td>DBGVR1_EL1[31:0]</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Debug Watchpoint Value Register 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x814</td>
<td>DBGVR1_EL1[63:32]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x818</td>
<td>DBGWR1_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td><em>D2.4 DBGWCRn_EL1, Debug Watchpoint Control Registers, EL1 on page D2-428</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table D3-1 Memory-mapped debug register summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Offset</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x81C</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x820</td>
<td>DBGWVR2_EL1[31:0]</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Debug Watchpoint Value Register 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x824</td>
<td>DBGWVR2_EL1[63:32]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x828</td>
<td>DBGWCR2_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>D2.4 DBGWCRn_EL1, Debug Watchpoint Control Registers, EL1 on page D2-428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x82C</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x830</td>
<td>DBGWVR3_EL1[31:0]</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Debug Watchpoint Value Register 0,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x834</td>
<td>DBGWVR3_EL1[63:32]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x838</td>
<td>DBGWCR3_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>D2.4 DBGWCRn_EL1, Debug Watchpoint Control Registers, EL1 on page D2-428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x83C-0xCFC</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xD00</td>
<td>MIDR</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>B2.90 MIDR_EL1, Main ID Register, EL1 on page B2-281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xD04-0xD1C</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xD20</td>
<td>EDPFR[31:0]</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.67 ID_AA64PFR0_EL1, AArch64 Processor Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B2-242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xD24</td>
<td>EDPFR[63:32]</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xD28</td>
<td>EDDFR[31:0]</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>B2.67 ID_AA64PFR0_EL1, AArch64 Processor Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B2-242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xD2C</td>
<td>EDDFR[63:32]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xD60-0xEFC</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xF00</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xF04-0xF9C</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFA0</td>
<td>DBGCLAIMSET_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>D2.3 DBGCLAIMSET_EL1, Debug Claim Tag Set Register, EL1 on page D2-427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFA4</td>
<td>DBGCLAIMCLR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Debug Claim Tag Clear Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFA8</td>
<td>EDDEVAFF0</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>External Debug Device Affinity Register 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFAC</td>
<td>EDDEVAFF1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>External Debug Device Affinity Register 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFB0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFB4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFB8</td>
<td>DBGAUTHSTATUS_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Debug Authentication Status Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFB8</td>
<td>EDDEVARCH</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>External Debug Device Architecture Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFC0</td>
<td>EDDEVID2</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>External Debug Device ID Register 2, RES0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFC4</td>
<td>EDDEVID1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>D3.7 EDDEVID1, External Debug Device ID Register 1 on page D3-441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFC8</td>
<td>EDDEVID</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>D3.6 EDDEVID, External Debug Device ID Register 0 on page D3-440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFCC</td>
<td>EDDEVTYPE</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>External Debug Device Type Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFD0</td>
<td>EDPIDR4</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>D3.12 EDPIDR4, External Debug Peripheral Identification Register 4 on page D3-446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offset</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Width</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFD4-0xFDC</td>
<td>EDPIDR5-7</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>D3.13 EDPIDRn, External Debug Peripheral Identification Registers 5-7 on page D3-447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFE0</td>
<td>EDPIDR0</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>D3.8 EDPIDR0, External Debug Peripheral Identification Register 0 on page D3-442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFE4</td>
<td>EDPIDR1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>D3.9 EDPIDR1, External Debug Peripheral Identification Register 1 on page D3-443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFE8</td>
<td>EDPIDR2</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>D3.10 EDPIDR2, External Debug Peripheral Identification Register 2 on page D3-444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFEC</td>
<td>EDPIDR3</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>D3.11 EDPIDR3, External Debug Peripheral Identification Register 3 on page D3-445</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFF0</td>
<td>EDCIDR0</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>D3.2 EDCIDR0, External Debug Component Identification Register 0 on page D3-436</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFF4</td>
<td>EDCIDR1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>D3.3 EDCIDR1, External Debug Component Identification Register 1 on page D3-437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFF8</td>
<td>EDCIDR2</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>D3.4 EDCIDR2, External Debug Component Identification Register 2 on page D3-438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFFC</td>
<td>EDCIDR3</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>D3.5 EDCIDR3, External Debug Component Identification Register 3 on page D3-439</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D3.2 EDCIDR0, External Debug Component Identification Register 0

The EDCIDR0 provides information to identify an external debug component.

Bit field descriptions

The EDCIDR0 is a 32-bit register.

Figure D3-1  EDCIDR0 bit assignments

RES0, [31:8]

RES0  Reserved.

PRMBL_0, [7:0]

0x0D  Preamble byte 0.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.

The EDCIDR0 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFF0.
D3.3 EDCIDR1, External Debug Component Identification Register 1

The EDCIDR1 provides information to identify an external debug component.

### Bit field descriptions

The EDCIDR1 is a 32-bit register.

![EDCIDR1 bit assignments](image)

#### RES0, [31:8]

RES0  Reserved.

#### CLASS, [7:4]

0x9  Debug component.

#### PRMBL_1, [3:0]

0x0  Preamble.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*.

The EDCIDR1 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFF4.
D3.4 EDCIDR2, External Debug Component Identification Register 2

The EDCIDR2 provides information to identify an external debug component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The EDCIDR2 is a 32-bit register.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31-8</td>
<td>RES0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-0</td>
<td>PRMBL_2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RES0, [31:8]**

RES0 Reserved.

**PRMBL_2, [7:0]**

0x05 Preamble byte 2.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.*

The EDCIDR2 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFF8.
D3.5  EDCIDR3, External Debug Component Identification Register 3

The EDCIDR3 provides information to identify an external debug component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The EDCIDR3 is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D3-4  EDCIDR3 bit assignments](image)

RES0, [31:8]
RES0  Reserved.

PRMBL_3, [7:0]
0xB1  Preamble byte 3.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.

The EDCIDR3 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFFC.
D3.6 EDDEVID, External Debug Device ID Register 0

The EDDEVID provides extra information for external debuggers about features of the debug implementation.

**Bit field descriptions**

The EDDEVID is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D3-5 EDDEVID bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:28]**

RES0 Reserved.

**AuxRegs, [27:24]**

Indicates support for Auxiliary registers:

- 0x0 None supported.

**RES0, [23:0]**

RES0 Reserved.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.

The EDDEVID can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFC8.
D3.7 EDDEVID1, External Debug Device ID Register 1

The EDDEVID1 provides extra information for external debuggers about features of the debug implementation.

Bit field descriptions

The EDDEVID1 is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D3-6 EDDEVID1 bit assignments](res0)

RES0, [31:0]

RES0: Reserved.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*.

The EDDEVID1 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFC4.
D3.8 EDPIDR0, External Debug Peripheral Identification Register 0

The EDPIDR0 provides information to identify an external debug component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The EDPIDR0 is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D3-7 EDPIDR0 bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:8]**

RES0  Reserved.

**Part_0, [7:0]**

0x0C  Least significant byte of the debug part number.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.*

The EDPIDR0 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFE0.
D3.9  EDPIDR1, External Debug Peripheral Identification Register 1

The EDPIDR1 provides information to identify an external debug component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The EDPIDR1 is a 32-bit register.

![EDPIDR1 bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:8]**

- **RES0**  Reserved.

**DES_0, [7:4]**

- **0xB**  Arm Limited. This is the least significant nibble of JEP106 ID code.

**Part_1, [3:0]**

- **0xD**  Most significant nibble of the debug part number.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm*® *Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*.

The EDPIDR1 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFE4.
D3.10  EDPIDR2, External Debug Peripheral Identification Register 2

The EDPIDR2 provides information to identify an external debug component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The EDPIDR2 is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D3-9 EDPIDR2 bit assignments](image)

RES0, [31:8]

RES0  Reserved.

Revision, [7:4]

4  r4p0.

JEDEC, [3]

0b1  RAO. Indicates a JEP106 identity code is used.

DES_1, [2:0]

0b011  Arm Limited. This is the most significant nibble of JEP106 ID code.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*.

The EDPIDR2 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFE8.
D3.11 EDPIDR3, External Debug Peripheral Identification Register 3

The EDPIDR3 provides information to identify an external debug component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The EDPIDR3 is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D3-10 EDPIDR3 bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:8]**

RES0  Reserved.

**REV AND, [7:4]**

0x0  Part minor revision.

**CMOD, [3:0]**

0x0  Customer modified.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.*

The EDPIDR3 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFEC.
D3.12 EDPIDR4, External Debug Peripheral Identification Register 4

The EDPIDR4 provides information to identify an external debug component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The EDPIDR4 is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D3-11 EDPIDR4 bit assignments](image)

- **RES0, [31:8]**
  - **RES0** Reserved.

- **SIZE, [7:4]**
  - **0x0** Size of the component. \(\log_2\) the number of 4KB pages from the start of the component to the end of the component ID registers.

- **DES_2, [3:0]**
  - **0x4** Arm Limited This is the least significant nibble JEP106 continuation code.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*.

The EDPIDR4 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFD0.
D3.13  EDPIDRn, External Debug Peripheral Identification Registers 5-7

No information is held in the Peripheral ID5, Peripheral ID6, and Peripheral ID7 Registers. They are reserved for future use and are RES0.
D3.14 EDRCR, External Debug Reserve Control Register

The EDRCR is part of the Debug registers functional group.

**Bit field descriptions**

![Figure D3-12 EDRCR bit assignments](image)

RES0, [31:4]

RES0 Reserved.

CSPA, [3]

Clear Sticky Pipeline Advance. This bit is used to clear the EDSCR.PipeAdv bit to 0. The actions on writing to this bit are:

0 No action.
1 Clear the EDSCR.PipeAdv bit to 0.

CSE, [2]

Clear Sticky Error. Used to clear the EDSCR cumulative error bits to 0. The actions on writing to this bit are:

0 No action
1 Clear the EDSCR.\{TXU, RXO, ERR\} bits, and, if the core is in Debug state, the EDSCR.ITO bit, to 0.

RES0, [1:0]

RES0 Reserved.

The EDRCR can be accessed through the internal memory-mapped interface and the external debug interface, offset 0x090.

**Usage constraints**

This register is accessible as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Off</th>
<th>DLK</th>
<th>OSLK</th>
<th>SLK</th>
<th>Default</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Error</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>Error</td>
<td>WI</td>
<td>WO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Configurations**

EDRCR is in the Core power domain.
Chapter D4
AArch32 PMU registers

This chapter describes the AArch32 PMU registers and shows examples of how to use them.

It contains the following sections:

- D4.1 AArch32 PMU register summary on page D4-450.
- D4.2 PMCEID0, Performance Monitors Common Event Identification Register 0 on page D4-452.
- D4.3 PMCEID1, Performance Monitors Common Event Identification Register 1 on page D4-455.
- D4.4 PMCEID2, Performance Monitors Common Event Identification Register 2 on page D4-457.
- D4.5 PMCR, Performance Monitors Control Register on page D4-458.
### D4.1 AArch32 PMU register summary

The PMU counters and their associated control registers are accessible in the AArch32 Execution state from the internal CP15 system register interface with MCR and MRC instructions for 32-bit registers and MCRR and MRRC for 64-bit registers.

The following table gives a summary of the Neoverse N1 PMU registers in the AArch32 Execution state. For those registers not described in this chapter, see the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>Op1</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>Op2</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Reset</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>c9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c12</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>PMCR</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>0x410C30XX</td>
<td><a href="#">D4.5 PMCR, Performance Monitors Control Register on page D4-458</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c12</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PMCNTENSET</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Count Enable Set Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PMCNTENCLR</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Count Enable Clear Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PMOVSR</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Overflow Flag Status Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PMSWINC</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Software Increment Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c12</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>PMSELR</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Event Counter Selection Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c12</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PMCEID0</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>0x7FF0F3F</td>
<td><a href="#">D4.2 PMCEID0, Performance Monitors Common Event Identification Register 0 on page D4-452</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c12</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>PMCEID1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>0x00F2AE7F</td>
<td><a href="#">D4.3 PMCEID1, Performance Monitors Common Event Identification Register 1 on page D4-455</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PMCEID2</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>0x0000000F</td>
<td><a href="#">D4.4 PMCEID2, Performance Monitors Common Event Identification Register 2 on page D4-457</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>PMCEID3</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c9</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>c13</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>PMCCNTR[31:0]</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Cycle Count Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c13</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PMXEVTYPER</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Selected Event Type Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PMXEVCNTR</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Selected Event Count Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PMUSERENR</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors User Enable Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c14</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PMOVSSSET</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
<td>Performance Monitor Overflow Flag Status Set Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c14</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>PMEVCNTR0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitor Event Count Registers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c14</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c8</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PMEVCNTR1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c14</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PMEVCNTR2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c14</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c8</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PMEVCNTR3</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c14</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PMEVCNTR4</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c14</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c8</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>PMEVCNTR5</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Table D4-1 PMU register summary in the AArch32 Execution state (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>Op1</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>Op2</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Reset</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>c14</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c12</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>PMEVTYPE0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Event Type Registers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c14</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c12</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PMEVTYPE1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c14</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c12</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PMEVTYPE2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c14</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PMEVTYPE3</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c14</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PMEVTYPE4</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c14</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c12</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>PMEVTYPE5</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c14</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c15</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>PMCCFILTR</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Cycle Count Filter Register</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Copyright © 2016–2019 Arm Limited or its affiliates. All rights reserved.
Non-Confidential
D4.2 PMCEID0, Performance Monitors Common Event Identification Register 0

The PMCEID0 defines which common architectural and common microarchitectural feature events are implemented.

**Bit field descriptions**

![Image of bit assignments]

**Figure D4-1 PMCEID0 bit assignments**

_ID[31:0], [31:0]_

Common architectural and microarchitectural feature events that can be counted by the PMU event counters.

The following table shows the PMCEID0 bit assignments with event implemented or not implemented when the associated bit is set to 1 or 0. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile for more information about these events.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Event mnemonic</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[31]</td>
<td>L1D_CACHE_ALLOCATE</td>
<td>L1 Data cache allocate:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0 This event is not implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[30]</td>
<td>CHAIN</td>
<td>Chain. For odd-numbered counters, counts once for each overflow of the preceding even-numbered counter. For even-numbered counters, does not count:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[29]</td>
<td>BUS_CYCLES</td>
<td>Bus cycle:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[28]</td>
<td>TTBR_WRITE_RETIRED</td>
<td>TTBR write, architecturally executed, condition check pass - write to translation table base:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[27]</td>
<td>INST_SPEC</td>
<td>Instruction speculatively executed:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[26]</td>
<td>MEMORY_ERROR</td>
<td>Local memory error:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[25]</td>
<td>BUS_ACCESS</td>
<td>Bus access:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[24]</td>
<td>L2D_CACHE_WB</td>
<td>L2 Data cache Write-Back:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>Event mnemonic</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>L2D_CACHE_REFILL</td>
<td>L2 Data cache refill:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1                              This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>L2D_CACHE</td>
<td>L2 Data cache access:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1                              This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>L1D_CACHE_WB</td>
<td>L1 Data cache Write-Back:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1                              This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>L1I_CACHE</td>
<td>L1 Instruction cache access:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1                              This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>MEM_ACCESS</td>
<td>Data memory access:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1                              This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>BR_PRED</td>
<td>Predictable branch speculatively executed:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1                              This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>CPU_CYCLES</td>
<td>Cycle:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1                              This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>BR_MIS_PRED</td>
<td>Mispredicted or not predicted branch speculatively executed:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1                              This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>UNALIGNED_LDST_RETIRED</td>
<td>Instruction architecturally executed, condition check pass - unaligned load or store:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0                              This event is not implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>BR_RETURN_RETIRED</td>
<td>Instruction architecturally executed, condition check pass - procedure return:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0                              This event is not implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>BR_IMMED_RETIRED</td>
<td>Instruction architecturally executed - immediate branch:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0                              This event is not implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>PC_WRITE_RETIRED</td>
<td>Instruction architecturally executed, condition check pass - software change of the PC:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0                              This event is not implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>CID_WRITE_RETIRED</td>
<td>Instruction architecturally executed, condition check pass - write to CONTEXTIDR:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1                              This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>EXC_RETURN</td>
<td>Instruction architecturally executed, condition check pass - exception return:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1                              This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>Event mnemonic</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| [9] | EXC_TAKEN      | Exception taken:  
1 This event is implemented. |
| [8] | INST_RETIRED   | Instruction architecturally executed:  
1 This event is implemented. |
| [7] | ST_RETIRED     | Instruction architecturally executed, condition check pass - store:  
0 This event is not implemented. |
| [6] | LD_RETIRED     | Instruction architecturally executed, condition check pass - load:  
0 This event is not implemented. |
| [5] | L1D_TLB_REFILL | L1 Data TLB refill:  
1 This event is implemented. |
| [4] | L1D_CACHE      | L1 Data cache access:  
1 This event is implemented. |
| [3] | L1D_CACHE_REFILL | L1 Data cache refill:  
1 This event is implemented. |
| [2] | L1I_TLB_REFILL | L1 Instruction TLB refill:  
1 This event is implemented. |
| [1] | L1I_CACHE_REFILL | L1 Instruction cache refill:  
1 This event is implemented. |
| [0] | SW_INCR        | Instruction architecturally executed, condition check pass - software increment:  
1 This event is implemented. |

--- Note ---

The PMU events implemented in the above table can be found in Table C2-1 PMU Events on page C2-386.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
D4.3 PMCEID1, Performance Monitors Common Event Identification Register 1

The PMCEID1 defines which common architectural and common microarchitectural feature events are implemented.

**Bit field descriptions**

![PMCEID1 bit assignments](image)

| RES0, [31:24] | Reserved. |
| ID[55:32], [23:0] | Common architectural and microarchitectural feature events that can be counted by the PMU event counters. |

For each bit described in the following table, the event is implemented if the bit is set to 1, or not implemented if the bit is set to 0.

**Table D4-3 PMU common events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Event mnemonic</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[23]</td>
<td>LL_CACHE_MISS_RD</td>
<td>Attributable Last Level cache memory read miss.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>This event is implemented.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[22]</td>
<td>LL_CACHE_RD</td>
<td>Attributable Last Level cache memory read.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>This event is implemented.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[21]</td>
<td>ITLB_WALK</td>
<td>Attributable instruction TLB access with at least one translation table walk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>This event is implemented.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[20]</td>
<td>DTLB_WALK</td>
<td>Attributable data or unified TLB access with at least one translation table walk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>This event is implemented.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[17]</td>
<td>REMOTE_ACCESS</td>
<td>Attributable access to another socket in a multi-socket system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>This event is implemented.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[15]</td>
<td>L2D_TLB</td>
<td>Attributable Level 2 data or unified TLB access.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>This event is implemented.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[13]</td>
<td>L2D_TLB_REFILL</td>
<td>Attributable Level 2 data or unified TLB refill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>This event is implemented.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>This event is implemented.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>Event mnemonic</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[10]</td>
<td>L3D_CACHE_REFILL</td>
<td>Attributable Level 3 data cache refill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[9]</td>
<td>L3D_CACHE_ALLOCATE</td>
<td>Attributable Level 3 data or unified cache allocation without refill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[6]</td>
<td>L1I_TLB</td>
<td>Attributable Level 1 instruction TLB access.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[5]</td>
<td>L1D_TLB</td>
<td>Attributable Level 1 data or unified TLB access.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 This event is not implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[1]</td>
<td>BR_RETIRED</td>
<td>Instruction architecturally executed, branch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[0]</td>
<td>L2D_CACHE_ALLOCATE</td>
<td>Level 2 data cache allocation without refill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

--- Note ---

The PMU events implemented in the above table can be found in Table C2-1 PMU Events on page C2-386.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.
D4.4 PMCEID2, Performance Monitors Common Event Identification Register 2

The PMCEID2 defines which common architectural and common microarchitectural feature events are implemented.

**Bit field descriptions**

![Bit assignments](image)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Event mnemonic</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[31:4]</td>
<td>RES0</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[3]</td>
<td>SAMPLE_COLLISION</td>
<td>Sample collided with previous sample.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1       This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1       This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1       This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[0]</td>
<td>SAMPLE_POP</td>
<td>Sample population.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1       This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D4.5 PMCR, Performance Monitors Control Register

The PMCR provides details of the Performance Monitors implementation, including the number of counters implemented, and configures and controls the counters.

**Bit field descriptions**

PMCR is a 32-bit register, and is part of the Performance Monitors registers functional group.

![PMCR bit assignments](image)

**IMP, [31:24]**

Indicates the implementer code. The value is:

0x41 ASCII character 'A' - implementer is Arm Limited.

**IDCODE, [23:16]**

Identification code. The value is:

0x0C Neoverse N1 core.

**N, [15:11]**

Identifies the number of event counters implemented.

0b00110 The core implements six event counters.

**RES0, [10:7]**

Reserved.

**LC, [6]**

Long cycle count enable. Determines which PMCCNTR bit generates an overflow recorded in PMOVSR[31]. The overflow event is generated on a 32-bit or 64-bit boundary. The possible values are:

0b0 Overflow event is generated on a 32-bit boundary, when an increment changes PMCCNTR[31] from 1 to 0. This is the reset value.

0b1 Overflow event is generated on a 64-bit boundary, when an increment changes PMCCNTR[63] from 1 to 0.

Arm deprecates use of PMCR.LC = 0b0.

**DP, [5]**

Disable cycle counter CCNT when event counting is prohibited. The possible values are:

0b0 Cycle counter operates regardless of the non-invasive debug authentication settings. This is the reset value.

0b1 Cycle counter is disabled if non-invasive debug is not permitted and enabled.

**X, [4]**
Export enable. This bit permits events to be exported to another debug device, such as a trace macrocell, over an event bus. The possible values are:

- **0b0**: Export of events is disabled. This is the reset value.
- **0b1**: Export of events is enabled.

No events are exported when counting is prohibited.

This field does not affect the generation of Performance Monitors overflow interrupt requests or signaling to a cross-trigger interface (CTI) that can be implemented as signals exported from the PE.

When this register has an architecturally defined reset value, if this field is implemented as an RW field, it resets to 0.

**D, [3]**

Clock divider. The possible values are:

- **0b0**: When enabled, counter CCNT counts every clock cycle. This is the reset value.
- **0b1**: When enabled, counter CCNT counts once every 64 clock cycles.

Arm deprecates use of PMCR.D = 0b1.

**C, [2]**

Cycle counter reset. This bit is WO. The effects of writing to this bit are:

- **0b0**: No action. This is the reset value.
- **0b1**: Reset PMCCNTR to zero.

This bit is always RAZ.

Resetting PMCCNTR does not clear the PMCCNTR overflow bit to 0. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile for more information.

**P, [1]**

Event counter reset. This bit is WO. The effects of writing to this bit are:

- **0b0**: No action. This is the reset value.
- **0b1**: Reset all event counters accessible in the current EL, not including PMCCNTR, to zero.

This bit is always RAZ.

In Non-secure EL0 and EL1, a write of 1 to this bit does not reset event counters that HDCR.HPMN or MDCR_EL2.HPMN reserves for EL2 use.

In EL2 and EL3, a write of 1 to this bit resets all the event counters.

Resetting the event counters does not clear any overflow bits to 0.

**E, [0]**

Enable. The possible values are:

- **0b0**: All counters that are accessible at Non-secure EL1, including PMCCNTR, are disabled. This is the reset value.
- **0b1**: When this register has an architecturally defined reset value, this field resets to 0.

This bit is RW.

This bit does not affect the operation of event counters that HDCR.HPMN or MDCR_EL2.HPMN reserves for EL2 use.

When this register has an architecturally defined reset value, this field resets to 0.
Configurations

AArch32 System register PMCR is architecturally mapped to AArch64 System register PMCR_EL0. See D5.4 PMCR_EL0, Performance Monitors Control Register, EL0 on page D5-470.

AArch32 System register PMCR bits [6:0] are architecturally mapped to External register PMCR_EL0[6:0].

There is one instance of this register that is used in both Secure and Non-secure states.

This register is in the Warm reset domain. Some or all RW fields of this register have defined reset values. On a Warm or Cold reset these apply only if the PE resets into an Exception level that is using AArch32. Otherwise, on a Warm or Cold reset RW fields in this register reset to architecturally UNKNOWN values.
This chapter describes the AArch64 PMU registers and shows examples of how to use them.

It contains the following sections:

- **D5.1 AArch64 PMU register summary** on page D5-462.
- **D5.2 PMCEID0_EL0, Performance Monitors Common Event Identification Register 0, EL0** on page D5-464.
- **D5.3 PMCEID1_EL0, Performance Monitors Common Event Identification Register 1, EL0** on page D5-468.
- **D5.4 PMCR_EL0, Performance Monitors Control Register, EL0** on page D5-470.
## D5.1 AArch64 PMU register summary

The PMU counters and their associated control registers are accessible in the AArch64 Execution state with MRS and MSR instructions.

The following table gives a summary of the Neoverse N1 PMU registers in the AArch64 Execution state. For those registers not described in this chapter, see the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Reset</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PMCR_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>0x410C30XX</td>
<td>D5.4 PMCR_EL0, Performance Monitors Control Register, EL0 on page D5-470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMCNTENSET_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Count Enable Set Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMCNTENCLR_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Count Enable Clear Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMOVSCLR_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Overflow Flag Status Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMSWINC_EL0</td>
<td>WO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Software Increment Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMSELR_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Event Counter Selection Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMCEID0_EL0</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>0x0000000F7FFF0F3F</td>
<td>D5.2 PMCEID0_EL0, Performance Monitors Common Event Identification Register 0, EL0 on page D5-464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMCEID1_EL0</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>0x0000000F2AE7F</td>
<td>D5.3 PMCEID1_EL0, Performance Monitors Common Event Identification Register 1, EL0 on page D5-468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMCCNTR_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Cycle Count Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMXEVTYPER_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Selected Event Type and Filter Register</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table D5-1  PMU register summary in the AArch64 Execution state (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Reset</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PMCCFILTR_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Cycle Count Filter Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMXEV CNTR_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Selected Event Count Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMUSERENR_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors User Enable Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMINTENSET_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Interrupt Enable Set Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMINTENCLR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Interrupt Enable Clear Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMOVSET_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Overflow Flag Status Set Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMEVCNTR0_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Event Count Registers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMEVCNTR1_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Event Count Registers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMEVCNTR2_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Event Count Registers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMEVCNTR3_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Event Count Registers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMEVCNTR4_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Event Count Registers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMEVCNTR5_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Event Count Registers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMEVTYPER0_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Event Type Registers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMEVTYPER1_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Event Type Registers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMEVTYPER2_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Event Type Registers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMEVTYPER3_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Event Type Registers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMEVTYPER4_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Event Type Registers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMEVTYPER5_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Event Type Registers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMCCFILTR_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Cycle Count Filter Register</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Related references

C2.3 PMU events on page C2-386
D5.2 PMCEID0_EL0, Performance Monitors Common Event Identification Register 0, EL0

The PMCEID0_EL0 defines which common architectural and common microarchitectural feature events are implemented.

Bit field descriptions

![Figure D5-1 PMCEID0_EL0 bit assignments](Image)

- **RES0**, [63:36]
  - Reserved.

- **CE[35:0]**, [35:0]
  - Common architectural and microarchitectural feature events that can be counted by the PMU event counters.
  - For each bit described in the following table, the event is implemented if the bit is set to 1, or not implemented if the bit is set to 0.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Event mnemonic</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[35]</td>
<td>SAMPLE_COLLISION</td>
<td>Sample collided with previous sample:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1    This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[34]</td>
<td>SAMPLE_FILTRATE</td>
<td>Sample taken, not removed:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1    This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[33]</td>
<td>SAMPLE_FEED</td>
<td>Sample taken:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1    This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[32]</td>
<td>SAMPLE_POP</td>
<td>Sample population:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1    This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[31]</td>
<td>L1D_CACHE_ALLOCATE</td>
<td>L1 Data cache allocate:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0    This event is not implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[30]</td>
<td>CHAIN</td>
<td>Chain. For odd-numbered counters, counts once for each overflow of the preceding even-numbered counter. For even-numbered counters, does not count:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1    This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bit</td>
<td>Event mnemonic</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[29]</td>
<td>BUS_CYCLES</td>
<td>Bus cycle: This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[28]</td>
<td>TTBR_WRITE_RETIRED</td>
<td>TTBR write, architecturally executed, condition check pass - write to translation table base: This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[27]</td>
<td>INST_SPEC</td>
<td>Instruction speculatively executed: This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[26]</td>
<td>MEMORY_ERROR</td>
<td>Local memory error: This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[25]</td>
<td>BUS_ACCESS</td>
<td>Bus access: This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[24]</td>
<td>L2D_CACHE_WB</td>
<td>L2 Data cache Write-Back: This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[23]</td>
<td>L2D_CACHE_REFILL</td>
<td>L2 Data cache refill: This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[22]</td>
<td>L2D_CACHE</td>
<td>L2 Data cache access: This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[21]</td>
<td>L1D_CACHE_WB</td>
<td>L1 Data cache Write-Back: This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[20]</td>
<td>L1I_CACHE</td>
<td>L1 Instruction cache access: This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[19]</td>
<td>MEM_ACCESS</td>
<td>Data memory access: This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[18]</td>
<td>BR_PRED</td>
<td>Predictable branch speculatively executed: This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[17]</td>
<td>CPU_CYCLES</td>
<td>Cycle: This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[16]</td>
<td>BR_MIS_PRED</td>
<td>Mispredicted or not predicted branch speculatively executed: This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table D5-2  PMU common events (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Event mnemonic</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| [15]| UNALIGNED_LDST_RETIRED       | Instruction architecturally executed, condition check pass - unaligned load or store:  
|     |                              | 0  This event is not implemented.                                            |
| [14]| BR_RETURN_RETIRED            | Instruction architecturally executed, condition check pass - procedure return: 
|     |                              | 0  This event is not implemented.                                            |
| [13]| BR_IMMED_RETIRED             | Instruction architecturally executed - immediate branch:                     
|     |                              | 0  This event is not implemented.                                            |
| [12]| PC_WRITE_RETIRED             | Instruction architecturally executed, condition check pass - software change of the PC: 
|     |                              | 0  This event is not implemented.                                            |
| [11]| CID_WRITE_RETIRED            | Instruction architecturally executed, condition check pass - write to CONTEXTIDR: 
|     |                              | 1  This event is implemented.                                               |
| [10]| EXC_RETURN                   | Instruction architecturally executed, condition check pass - exception return: 
|     |                              | 1  This event is implemented.                                               |
| [9] | EXC_TAKEN                    | Exception taken:                                                            
|     |                              | 1  This event is implemented.                                               |
| [8] | INST RETIRED                 | Instruction architecturally executed:                                       
|     |                              | 1  This event is implemented.                                               |
| [7] | ST_RETIRED                   | Instruction architecturally executed, condition check pass - store:          
|     |                              | 0  This event is not implemented.                                            |
| [6] | LD_RETIRED                   | Instruction architecturally executed, condition check pass - load:           
|     |                              | 0  This event is not implemented.                                            |
| [5] | L1D_TLB_REFILL               | L1 Data TLB refill:                                                         
|     |                              | 1  This event is implemented.                                               |
| [4] | L1D_CACHE                    | L1 Data cache access:                                                       
|     |                              | 1  This event is implemented.                                               |
| [3] | L1D_CACHE_REFILL             | L1 Data cache refill:                                                       
|     |                              | 1  This event is implemented.                                               |
| [2] | L1I_TLB_REFILL               | L1 Instruction TLB refill:                                                  
|     |                              | 1  This event is implemented.                                               |
Table D5-2  PMU common events (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Event mnemonic</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[1]</td>
<td>L1I_CACHE_REFILL</td>
<td>L1 Instruction cache refill:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1                             This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[0]</td>
<td>SW_INCR</td>
<td>Instruction architecturally executed, condition check pass - software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1                             This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

--- Note ---

The PMU events implemented in the above table can be found in *Table C2-1 PMU Events on page C2-386.*
D5.3 PMCEID1_EL0, Performance Monitors Common Event Identification Register 1, EL0

The PMCEID1_EL0 defines which common architectural and common microarchitectural feature events are implemented.

**Bit field descriptions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Event mnemonic</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[23]</td>
<td>LL_CACHE_MISS_RD</td>
<td>Attributable Last Level cache memory read miss.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[22]</td>
<td>LL_CACHE_RD</td>
<td>Attributable Last Level cache memory read.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[21]</td>
<td>ITLB_WALK</td>
<td>Attributable instruction TLB access with at least one translation table walk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[20]</td>
<td>DTLB_WALK</td>
<td>Attributable data or unified TLB access with at least one translation table walk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[17]</td>
<td>REMOTE_ACCESS</td>
<td>Attributable access to another socket in a multi-socket system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[15]</td>
<td>L2D_TLB</td>
<td>Attributable Level 2 data or unified TLB access.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[13]</td>
<td>L2D_TLB_REFILL</td>
<td>Attributable Level 2 data or unified TLB refill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table D5-3  PMU common events (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Event mnemonic</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1                             This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[10]</td>
<td>L3D_CACHE_REFILL</td>
<td>Attributable Level 3 data cache refill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1                             This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[9]</td>
<td>L3D_CACHE_ALLOCATE</td>
<td>Attributable Level 3 data or unified cache allocation without refill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1                             This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[6]</td>
<td>L1I_TLB</td>
<td>Attributable Level 1 instruction TLB access.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1                             This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[5]</td>
<td>L1D_TLB</td>
<td>Attributable Level 1 data or unified TLB access.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1                             This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1                             This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1                             This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1                             This event is not implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[1]</td>
<td>BR RETIRED</td>
<td>Instruction architecturally executed, branch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1                             This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[0]</td>
<td>L2D_CACHE_ALLOCATE</td>
<td>Level 2 data cache allocation without refill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1                             This event is implemented.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

--- **Note** ---

The PMU events implemented in the above table can be found in *Table C2-1  PMU Events on page C2-386.*
D5.4 PMCR_EL0, Performance Monitors Control Register, EL0

The PMCR_EL0 provides details of the Performance Monitors implementation, including the number of counters implemented, and configures and controls the counters.

**Bit field descriptions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>IMP, [31:24] Implementer code:</td>
<td>0x41</td>
<td>Arm. This is a read-only field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>IDCODE, [23:16] Identification code:</td>
<td>0x0C</td>
<td>Neoverse N1. This is a read-only field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>N, [15:11] Number of event counters.</td>
<td>0b00110</td>
<td>Six counters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>RES0, [10:7] Reserved.</td>
<td>RES0</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>LC, [6] Long cycle count enable. Determines which PMCCNTR_EL0 bit generates an overflow recorded in PMOVSR[31]. The possible values are:</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Overflow on increment that changes PMCCNTR_EL0[31] from 1 to 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Overflow on increment that changes PMCCNTR_EL0[63] from 1 to 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>DP, [5] Disable cycle counter, PMCCNTR_EL0 when event counting is prohibited:</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Cycle counter operates regardless of the non-invasive debug authentication settings. This is the reset value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Cycle counter is disabled if non-invasive debug is not permitted and enabled. This bit is read/write.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>X, [4] Export enable. This bit permits events to be exported to another debug device, such as a trace macrocell, over an event bus:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure D5-3 PMCR_EL0 bit assignments
D, [3]

Clock divider:

0    When enabled, PMCCNTR_EL0 counts every clock cycle. This is the reset value.
1    When enabled, PMCCNTR_EL0 counts every 64 clock cycles.

This bit is read/write.

C, [2]

Clock counter reset. This bit is WO. The effects of writing to this bit are:

0    No action. This is the reset value.
1    Reset PMCCNTR_EL0 to 0.

This bit is always RAZ.

Resetting PMCCNTR_EL0 does not clear the PMCCNTR_EL0 overflow bit to 0. See the Arm®
Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile for more information.

P, [1]

Event counter reset. This bit is WO. The effects of writing to this bit are:

0    No action. This is the reset value.
1    Reset all event counters, not including PMCCNTR_EL0, to zero.

This bit is always RAZ.

In Non-secure EL0 and EL1, a write of 1 to this bit does not reset event counters that
MDCR_EL2.HPMN reserves for EL2 use.

In EL2 and EL3, a write of 1 to this bit resets all the event counters.

Resetting the event counters does not clear any overflow bits to 0.

E, [0]

Enable. The possible values of this bit are:

0    All counters, including PMCCNTR_EL0, are disabled. This is the reset value.
1    All counters are enabled.

This bit is RW.

In Non-secure EL0 and EL1, this bit does not affect the operation of event counters that
MDCR_EL2.HPMN reserves for EL2 use.

On Warm reset, the field resets to 0.

**Configurations**

AArch64 System register PMCR_EL0 is architecturally mapped to AArch32 System register
PMCR.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm®
Chapter D6
Memory-mapped PMU registers

This chapter describes the memory-mapped PMU registers and shows examples of how to use them.

It contains the following sections:

- D6.1 Memory-mapped PMU register summary on page D6-474.
- D6.2 PMCFGR, Performance Monitors Configuration Register on page D6-478.
- D6.3 PMCIDR0, Performance Monitors Component Identification Register 0 on page D6-479.
- D6.4 PMCIDR1, Performance Monitors Component Identification Register 1 on page D6-480.
- D6.5 PMCIDR2, Performance Monitors Component Identification Register 2 on page D6-481.
- D6.6 PMCIDR3, Performance Monitors Component Identification Register 3 on page D6-482.
- D6.7 PMPIDR0, Performance Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 0 on page D6-483.
- D6.8 PMPIDR1, Performance Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 1 on page D6-484.
- D6.9 PMPIDR2, Performance Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 2 on page D6-485.
- D6.10 PMPIDR3, Performance Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 3 on page D6-486.
- D6.11 PMPIDR4, Performance Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 4 on page D6-487.
- D6.12 PMPIDRn, Performance Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 5-7 on page D6-488.
### D6.1 Memory-mapped PMU register summary

There are PMU registers that are accessible through the external debug interface.

These registers are listed in the following table. For those registers not described in this chapter, see the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*.

#### Table D6-1 Memory-mapped PMU register summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Offset</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x000</td>
<td>PMEVCNTR0_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>Performance Monitor Event Count Register 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x004</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x008</td>
<td>PMEVCNTR1_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>Performance Monitor Event Count Register 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x00C</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x010</td>
<td>PMEVCNTR2_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>Performance Monitor Event Count Register 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x014</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x018</td>
<td>PMEVCNTR3_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>Performance Monitor Event Count Register 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x01C</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x020</td>
<td>PMEVCNTR4_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>Performance Monitor Event Count Register 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x024</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x028</td>
<td>PMEVCNTR5_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>Performance Monitor Event Count Register 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x02C-0xF4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0F8</td>
<td>PMCCNTR_EL0[31:0]</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>Performance Monitor Cycle Count Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x0FC</td>
<td>PMCCNTR_EL0[63:32]</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x200</td>
<td>PMPCSR[31:0]</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>Program Counter Sample Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x204</td>
<td>PMPCSR[63:32]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x208</td>
<td>PMCID1SR</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>CONTEXTIDR_EL1 Sample Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x20C</td>
<td>PMVIDSR</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>VMID Sample Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x220</td>
<td>PMPCSR[31:0]</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>Program Counter Sample Register (alias)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x224</td>
<td>PMPCSR[63:32]</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x228</td>
<td>PMCID1SR</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>CONTEXTIDR_EL1 Sample Register (alias)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x22C</td>
<td>PMCID2SR</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>CONTEXTIDR_EL2 Sample Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x100-0x3FC</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table D6-1 Memory-mapped PMU register summary (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Offset</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x418-0x478</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x47C</td>
<td>PMCCFILTR_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>Performance Monitor Cycle Count Filter Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x600</td>
<td>PMPCSSR_LO</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>D7.2 PMPCSSR, Snapshot Program Counter Sample Register on page D7-491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x604</td>
<td>PMPCSSR_HI</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x608</td>
<td>PMCIDISSR</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>D7.3 PMCIDISSR, Snapshot CONTEXTIDR_EL1 Sample Register on page D7-492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x60C</td>
<td>PMCID2SSR</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>D7.4 PMCID2SSR, Snapshot CONTEXTIDR_EL2 Sample Register on page D7-493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x610</td>
<td>PMSSSR</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>D7.5 PMSSSR, PMU Snapshot Status Register on page D7-494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x614</td>
<td>PMOVSSR</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>D7.6 PMOVSSR, PMU Overflow Status Snapshot Register on page D7-495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x618</td>
<td>PMCCNTSR_LO</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>D7.7 PMCCNTSR, PMU Cycle Counter Snapshot Register on page D7-496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x61C</td>
<td>PMCCNTSR_HI</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x620+4×n</td>
<td>PMEVCNTSRn</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>D7.8 PMEVCNTSRn, PMU Cycle Counter Snapshot Registers 0-5 on page D7-497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x6F0</td>
<td>PMSSCR</td>
<td>WO</td>
<td>D7.9 PMSSCR, PMU Snapshot Capture Register on page D7-498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xC00</td>
<td>PMCNTENSET_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>Performance Monitor Count Enable Set Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xC04-0xC1C</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xC20</td>
<td>PMCNTENCLR_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>Performance Monitor Count Enable Clear Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xC24-0xC3C</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xC40</td>
<td>PMINTENSET_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>Performance Monitor Interrupt Enable Set Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xC44-0xC5C</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xC60</td>
<td>PMINTENCLR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>Performance Monitor Interrupt Enable Clear Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xC64-0xC7C</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xC80</td>
<td>PMOVSCLR_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>Performance Monitor Overflow Flag Status Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xC84-0xC9C</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xCA0</td>
<td>PMSWINC_EL0</td>
<td>WO</td>
<td>Performance Monitor Software Increment Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offset</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xCA4-0xCBC</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xCC0</td>
<td>PMOVSSET_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>Performance Monitor Overflow Flag Status Set Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xCC4-0xDFC</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xE00</td>
<td>PMCFGR</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>D6.2 PMCFGR, Performance Monitors Configuration Register on page D6-478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xE04</td>
<td>PMCR_EL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>Performance Monitors Control Register. This register is distinct from the PMCR_EL0 system register. It does not have the same value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xE08-0xE1C</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xE20</td>
<td>PMCEID0</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>D4.2 PMCEID0, Performance Monitors Common Event Identification Register 0 on page D4-452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xE24</td>
<td>PMCEID1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>D4.3 PMCEID1, Performance Monitors Common Event Identification Register 1 on page D4-455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xE28</td>
<td>PMCEID2</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>D4.4 PMCEID2, Performance Monitors Common Event Identification Register 2 on page D4-457</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xE2C</td>
<td>PMCEID3</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFA4</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFA8</td>
<td>PMDEVAFF0</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>B2.91 MPIDR_EL1, Multiprocessor Affinity Register, EL1 on page B2-282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFAC</td>
<td>PMDEVAFF1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>B2.91 MPIDR_EL1, Multiprocessor Affinity Register, EL1 on page B2-282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFB8</td>
<td>PMAUTHSTATUS</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>Performance Monitor Authentication Status Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFBC</td>
<td>PMDEVArch</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>Performance Monitor Device Architecture Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFC0-0xFC8</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFD0</td>
<td>PMPIDR4</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>D6.11 PMPIDR4, Performance Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 4 on page D6-487</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFD4</td>
<td>PMPIDR5</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>D6.12 PMPIDRn, Performance Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 5-7 on page D6-488</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFD8</td>
<td>PMPIDR6</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFDc</td>
<td>PMPIDR7</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offset</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFE0</td>
<td>PMPIDR0</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>D6.7 PMPIDR0, Performance Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 0 on page D6-483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFE4</td>
<td>PMPIDR1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>D6.8 PMPIDR1, Performance Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 1 on page D6-484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFE8</td>
<td>PMPIDR2</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>D6.9 PMPIDR2, Performance Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 2 on page D6-485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFEC</td>
<td>PMPIDR3</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>D6.10 PMPIDR3, Performance Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 3 on page D6-486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFF0</td>
<td>PMCIDR0</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>D6.3 PMCIDR0, Performance Monitors Component Identification Register 0 on page D6-479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFF4</td>
<td>PMCIDR1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>D6.4 PMCIDR1, Performance Monitors Component Identification Register 1 on page D6-480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFF8</td>
<td>PMCIDR2</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>D6.5 PMCIDR2, Performance Monitors Component Identification Register 2 on page D6-481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFFC</td>
<td>PMCIDR3</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>D6.6 PMCIDR3, Performance Monitors Component Identification Register 3 on page D6-482</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D6.2 PMCFGR, Performance Monitors Configuration Register

The PMCFGR contains PMU specific configuration data.

**Bit field descriptions**

The PMCFGR is a 32-bit register.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RES0</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EX</td>
<td>Export supported. The value is: 1 Export is supported. PMCR_EL0.EX is read/write.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCD</td>
<td>Cycle counter has pre-scale. The value is: 1 PMCR_EL0.D is read/write.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CC</td>
<td>Dedicated cycle counter supported. The value is: 1 Dedicated cycle counter is supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size</td>
<td>Counter size. The value is: 0b111111 64-bit counters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Number of event counters. The value is: 0x06 Six counters.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm* Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.

The PMCFGR can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xE00.
D6.3 PMCIDR0, Performance Monitors Component Identification Register 0

The PMCIDR0 provides information to identify a Performance Monitor component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The PMCIDR0 is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D6-2 PMCIDR0 bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:8]**

RES0 Reserved.

**PRMBL_0, [7:0]**

0x0D Preamble byte 0.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*.

The PMCIDR0 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFF0.
D6.4 PMCIDR1, Performance Monitors Component Identification Register 1

The PMCIDR1 provides information to identify a Performance Monitor component.

Bit field descriptions

The PMCIDR1 is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D6-3 PMCIDR1 bit assignments](image)

RES0, [31:8]

RES0 Reserved.

CLASS, [7:4]

0x9 Debug component.

PRMBL_1, [3:0]

0x0 Preamble byte 1.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.

The PMCIDR1 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFF4.
D6.5 PMCIDR2, Performance Monitors Component Identification Register 2

The PMCIDR2 provides information to identify a Performance Monitor component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The PMCIDR2 is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D6-4 PMCIDR2 bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:8]**

- **RES0**  Reserved.

**PRMBL_2, [7:0]**

- **0x05**  Preamble byte 2.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual* Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.

The PMCIDR2 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFF8.
D6.6 PMCIDR3, Performance Monitors Component Identification Register 3

The PMCIDR3 provides information to identify a Performance Monitor component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The PMCIDR3 is a 32-bit register.

![Bit assignments diagram]

**RES0, [31:8]**  
Reserved.

**PRMBL_3, [7:0]**  
0xB1  Preamble byte 3.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*.

The PMCIDR3 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFFC.
D6.7 PMPIDR0, Performance Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 0

The PMPIDR0 provides information to identify a Performance Monitor component.

Bit field descriptions

The PMPIDR0 is a 32-bit register.

![PMPIDR0 bit assignments](image)

RES0, [31:8]  
RES0  Reserved.

Part_0, [7:0]  
0x0C  Least significant byte of the performance monitor part number.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.

The PMPIDR0 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFE0.
D6.8 PMPIDR1, Performance Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 1

The PMPIDR1 provides information to identify a Performance Monitor component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The PMPIDR1 is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D6-7 PMPIDR1 bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:8]**

- **RES0**: Reserved.

**DES_0, [7:4]**

- **0xB**: Arm Limited. This is the least significant nibble of JEP106 ID code.

**Part_1, [3:0]**

- **0xD**: Most significant nibble of the performance monitor part number.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*.

The PMPIDR1 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFE4.
D6.9 PMPIDR2, Performance Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 2

The PMPIDR2 provides information to identify a Performance Monitor component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The PMPIDR2 is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D6-8 PMPIDR2 bit assignments](image)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RES0, [31:8]</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revision, [7:4]</td>
<td>0x4 r4p0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JEDEC, [3]</td>
<td>0b1 RAO. Indicates a JEP106 identity code is used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES_1, [2:0]</td>
<td>0b11 Arm Limited. This is the most significant nibble of JEP106 ID code.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*.

The PMPIDR2 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFE8.
D6.10  PMPIDR3, Performance Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 3

The PMPIDR3 provides information to identify a Performance Monitor component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The PMPIDR3 is a 32-bit register.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Bits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RES0</td>
<td>31:8</td>
<td>Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REVAND</td>
<td>7:4</td>
<td>Part minor revision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMOD</td>
<td>3:0</td>
<td>Customer modified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure D6-9  PMPIDR3 bit assignments

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm*® *Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*.

The PMPIDR3 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFEC.
D6.11  PMPIDR4, Performance Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 4

The PMPIDR4 provides information to identify a Performance Monitor component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The PMPIDR4 is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D6-10  PMPIDR4 bit assignments](image)

- **RES0, [31:8]**
  - RES0: Reserved.

- **Size, [7:4]**
  - 0x0: Size of the component. $\log_2$ the number of 4KB pages from the start of the component to the end of the component ID registers.

- **DES_2, [3:0]**
  - 0x4: Arm Limited. This is the least significant nibble JEP106 continuation code.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*.

The PMPIDR4 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFD0.
D6.12 PMPIDRn, Performance Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 5-7

No information is held in the Peripheral ID5, Peripheral ID6, and Peripheral ID7 Registers. They are reserved for future use and are RES0.
Chapter D7
PMU snapshot registers

PMU snapshot registers are an IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED extension to an Armv8-A compliant PMU to support an external core monitor that connects to a system profiler.

It contains the following sections:

- D7.1 PMU snapshot register summary on page D7-490.
- D7.2 PMPCSSR, Snapshot Program Counter Sample Register on page D7-491.
- D7.3 PMCIDSSR, Snapshot CONTEXTIDR_EL1 Sample Register on page D7-492.
- D7.4 PMCID2SSR, Snapshot CONTEXTIDR_EL2 Sample Register on page D7-493.
- D7.5 PMSSSR, PMU Snapshot Status Register on page D7-494.
- D7.6 PMOVSSR, PMU Overflow Status Snapshot Register on page D7-495.
- D7.7 PMCCNTSR, PMU Cycle Counter Snapshot Register on page D7-496.
- D7.8 PMEVcntSRn, PMU Cycle Counter Snapshot Registers 0-5 on page D7-497.
- D7.9 PMSSCR, PMU Snapshot Capture Register on page D7-498.
D7.1 PMU snapshot register summary

The snapshot registers are visible in an IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED region of the PMU external debug interface. Each time the debugger sends a snapshot request, information is collected to see how the code is executed in the different cores.

The following table describes the PMU snapshot registers implemented in the core.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Offset</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x600</td>
<td>PMPCSSR_LO</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>D7.2 PMPCSSR, Snapshot Program Counter Sample Register on page D7-491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x604</td>
<td>PMPCSSR_HI</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x608</td>
<td>PMPCIDSSR</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>D7.3 PMCIDSSR, Snapshot CONTEXTIDR_EL1 Sample Register on page D7-492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x60C</td>
<td>PMPCID2SSR</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>D7.4 PMCID2SSR, Snapshot CONTEXTIDR_EL2 Sample Register on page D7-493</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x610</td>
<td>PMSSSR</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>D7.5 PMSSSR, PMU Snapshot Status Register on page D7-494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x614</td>
<td>PMOVSSR</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>D7.6 PMOVSSR, PMU Overflow Status Snapshot Register on page D7-495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x618</td>
<td>PMCCNTSR_LO</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>D7.7 PMCCNTSR, PMU Cycle Counter Snapshot Register on page D7-496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x61C</td>
<td>PMCCNTSR_HI</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x620 + 4×n</td>
<td>PMEVCNTSRn</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>D7.8 PMEVCNTSR, PMU Cycle Counter Snapshot Registers 0-5 on page D7-497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x6F0</td>
<td>PMSSCR</td>
<td>WO</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>D7.9 PMSSCR, PMU Snapshot Capture Register on page D7-498</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D7.2 PMPCSSR, Snapshot Program Counter Sample Register

The PMPCSSR is an alias for the PCSR register. However, unlike the other view of PCSR, it is not sensitive to reads. That is, reads of PMPCSSR through the PMU snapshot view do not cause a new sample capture and do not change CIDSR, CID2SR, or VIDSR.

Bit field descriptions

The PMPCSSR is a 64-bit read-only register.

\[
\begin{array}{ccccccc}
\text{Bit} & 63 & 62 & 61 & 60 & 55 & 0 \\
\text{Field} & \text{NS} & \text{EL} & \text{RES0} & \text{PC} \\
\end{array}
\]

- **NS**, [63]: Non-secure sample.
- **EL**, [62:61]: Exception level sample.
- **RES0**, [60:56]: Reserved, RES0.
- **PC**, [55:0]: Sampled PC.

Configurations

There are no configuration notes.

Usage constraints

Any access to PMPCSSR returns an error if any of the following occurs:

- The core power domain is off.
- DoubleLockStatus() == TRUE.
D7.3 PMCIDSSR, Snapshot CONTEXTIDR_EL1 Sample Register

The PMCIDSSR is an alias for the CIDSR register.

Configurations
There are no configuration notes.

Usage constraints
Any access to PMCIDSSR returns an error if any of the following occurs:
• The core power domain is off.
• DoubleLockStatus() == TRUE.
D7.4 PMCID2SSR, Snapshot CONTEXTIDR_EL2 Sample Register

The PMCID2SSR is an alias for the CID2SR register.

**Configurations**

There are no configuration notes.

**Usage constraints**

Any access to PMCID2SSR returns an error if any of the following occurs:

- The core power domain is off.
- `DoubleLockStatus() == TRUE`. 
D7.5 PMSSSR, PMU Snapshot Status Register

The PMSSSR holds status information about the captured counters.

Bit field descriptions

The PMSSSR is a 32-bit read-only register.

![PMSSSR Bit Assignments](image)

**Figure D7-2** PMSSSR bit assignments

RES0, [31:1]
Reserved, RES0.

NC, [0]

No capture. This bit indicates whether the PMU counters have been captured. The possible values are:

0 PMU counters are captured.
1 PMU counters are not captured.

If there is a security violation, the core does not capture the event counters. The external monitor is responsible for keeping track of whether it managed to capture the snapshot registers from the core.

This bit does not reflect the status of the captured Program Counter Sample registers.

The core resets this bit to 1 by a Warm reset but MPSSSR.NC is overwritten at the first capture.

Configurations

There are no configuration notes.

Usage constraints

Any access to PMSSSR returns an error if any of the following occurs:

- The core power domain is off.
- DoubleLockStatus() == TRUE.
D7.6 PMOVSSR, PMU Overflow Status Snapshot Register

The PMOVSSR is a captured copy of PMOVSR.

Once it is captured, the value in PMOVSSR is unaffected by writes to PMOVSSSET_EL0 and PMOVSSCLR_EL0.

Configurations

There are no configuration notes.

Usage constraints

Any access to PMOVSSR returns an error if any of the following occurs:

- The core power domain is off.
- DoubleLockStatus() == TRUE.
D7.7 PMCCNTSR, PMU Cycle Counter Snapshot Register

The PMCCNTSR is a captured copy of PMCCNTR_EL0.

Once it is captured, the value in PMCCNTSR is unaffected by writes to PMCCNTR_EL0 and PMCR_EL0.C.

**Configurations**

There are no configuration notes.

**Usage constraints**

Any access to PMCCNTSR returns an error if any of the following occurs:

- The core power domain is off.
- DoubleLockStatus() == TRUE.
D7.8 PMEVCNTSRn, PMU Cycle Counter Snapshot Registers 0-5

The PMEVCNTSRn, are captured copies of PMEVCNTRn_EL0, n is 0-5.

When they are captured, the value in PMSSEVCNTRn is unaffected by writes to PMSSEVCNTRn_EL0 and PMCR_EL0.P.

Configurations

There are no configuration notes.

Usage constraints

Any access to PMSSEVCNTRn returns an error if any of the following occurs:

• The core power domain is off.
• DoubleLockStatus() == TRUE.
D7.9 PMSSCR, PMU Snapshot Capture Register

The PMSSCR provides a mechanism for software to initiate a sample.

**Bit field descriptions**

The PMSSCR is a 32-bit write-only register.

![PMSSCR bit assignments]

RES0, [31:1]
Reserved, RES0.

SS, [0]
Capture now. The possible values are:

- 0: IGNORED.
- 1: Initiate a capture immediately.

**Configurations**

There are no configuration notes.

**Usage constraints**

Any access to PMSSCR returns an error if any of the following occurs:

- The core power domain is off.
- DoubleLockStatus() == TRUE.
Chapter D8
AArch64 AMU registers

This chapter describes the AArch64 AMU registers and shows examples of how to use them.

It contains the following sections:

• D8.1 AArch64 AMU register summary on page D8-500.
• D8.2 AMCNTENCLR_EL0, Activity Monitors Count Enable Clear Register, EL0 on page D8-501.
• D8.3 AMCNTENSET_EL0, Activity Monitors Count Enable Set Register, EL0 on page D8-502.
• D8.4 AMCFGR_EL0, Activity Monitors Configuration Register, EL0 on page D8-503.
• D8.5 AMUSERENR_EL0, Activity Monitor EL0 Enable access, EL0 on page D8-505.
• D8.6 AMEVCNTn_EL0, Activity Monitor Event Counter Register, EL0 on page D8-507.
• D8.7 AMEVTYPERn_EL0, Activity Monitor Event Type Register, EL0 on page D8-508.
# AArch64 AMU register summary

The following table gives a summary of the Neoverse N1 AMU registers in the AArch64 Execution state.

## Table D8-1  AArch64 AMU registers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Reset</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMCNTENCLR_EL0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
<td>D8.2 AMCNTENCLR_EL0, Activity Monitors Count Enable Clear Register, EL0 on page D8-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMCNTENSET_EL0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
<td>D8.3 AMCNTENSET_EL0, Activity Monitors Count Enable Set Register, EL0 on page D8-502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMCFGR_EL0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>0x00003F04</td>
<td>D8.4 AMCFGR_EL0, Activity Monitors Configuration Register, EL0 on page D8-503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMUSERENR_EL0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
<td>D8.5 AMUSERENR_EL0, Activity Monitor EL0 Enable access, EL0 on page D8-505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMEVCNTRn_EL0</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>0x0000000000000000</td>
<td>D8.6 AMEVCNTRn_EL0, Activity Monitor Event Counter Register, EL0 on page D8-507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMEVTYPERn_EL0</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>The reset value depends on the register: AMEVTYPER0_EL0 = 0x00000011, AMEVTYPER1_EL0 = 0x000000EF, AMEVTYPER2_EL0 = 0x00000008, AMEVTYPER3_EL0 = 0x000000F0, AMEVTYPER4_EL0 = 0x000000F1.</td>
<td>D8.7 AMEVTYPERn_EL0, Activity Monitor Event Type Register, EL0 on page D8-508</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D8.2 AMCNTENCLR_EL0, Activity Monitors Count Enable Clear Register, EL0

The AMCNTENCLR_EL0 disables the activity monitor counters implemented, AMEVCNTR0-4.

Bit field descriptions

The AMCNTENCLR_EL0 is a 32-bit register.

P<\text{n}>, \text{bit}[\text{n}]

AMEVCNTRn disable bit. The possible values are:

0  When this bit is read, the activity counter n is disabled. When it is written, it has no effect.
1  When this bit is read, the activity counter n is enabled. When it is written, it disables the activity counter n.

Configurations

There are no configuration notes.

Usage constraints

Accessing the AMCNTENCLR_EL0

To access the AMCNTENCLR_EL0:

\text{MRS } <\text{Xt}>, \text{AMCNTENCLR_EL0} ; \text{Read } \text{AMCNTENCLR_EL0} \text{ into } \text{Xt}
\text{MSR } \text{AMCNTENCLR_EL0}, <\text{Xt}> ; \text{Write } <\text{Xt}> \text{ to } \text{AMCNTENCLR_EL0}

Register access is encoded as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>op0</th>
<th>op1</th>
<th>CNrn</th>
<th>CNrm</th>
<th>op2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>011</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The AMCNTENCLR_EL0 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xC20. In this case, it is read-only.

This register is accessible as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EL0</th>
<th>EL1</th>
<th>EL2</th>
<th>EL3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RO</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>RW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Traps and enables

If ACTLR_EL2.AMEN is 0, then Non-secure accesses to this register from EL0 and EL1 are trapped to EL2.

If ACTLR_EL3.AMEN is 0, then accesses to this register from EL0, EL1, and EL2 are trapped to EL3.

If AMUSERENR_EL0.EN is 0, then accesses to this register from EL0 are trapped to EL1.
D8.3 AMCNTENSET_EL0, Activity Monitors Count Enable Set Register, EL0

The AMCNTENSET_EL0 enables the activity monitor counters implemented, AMEVCNTRn (n is 0-4).

**Bit field descriptions**

The AMCNTENSET_EL0 is a 32-bit register.

P<\(n\)>, bit[\(n\)]

AMEVCNTRn enable bit. The possible values are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>When this bit is read, the activity counter (n) is disabled. When it is written, it has no effect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>When this bit is read, the activity counter (n) is enabled. When it is written, it enables the activity counter (n).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Configurations**

There are no configuration notes.

**Usage constraints**

**Accessing the AMCNTENSET_EL0**

To access the AMCNTENSET_EL0:

```
MRS <Xt>, AMCNTENSET_EL0 ; Read AMCNTENSET_EL0 into Xt
MSR AMCNTENSET_EL0, <Xt> ; Write <Xt> to AMCNTENSET_EL0
```

Register access is encoded as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>op0</th>
<th>op1</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>op2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>011</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The AMCNTENSET_EL0 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset \(0xC00\). In this case, it is read-only.

This register is accessible as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>EL0</th>
<th>EL1</th>
<th>EL2</th>
<th>EL3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RO</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Traps and enables**

If ACTLR_EL2.AMEN is 0, then Non-secure accesses to this register from EL0 and EL1 are trapped to EL2.

If ACTLR_EL3.AMEN is 0, then accesses to this register from EL0, EL1, and EL2 are trapped to EL3.

If AMUSERENR_EL0.EN is 0, then accesses to this register from EL0 are trapped to EL1.
D8.4 AMCFGR_EL0, Activity Monitors Configuration Register, EL0

The AMCFGR_EL0 provides information on the number of activity counters implemented and their size.

Bit field descriptions

The AMCFGR_EL0 is a 32-bit register.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31-14</td>
<td>RES0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13-8</td>
<td>SIZE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-0</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure D8-1 AMCFGR_EL0 bit assignments

RES0, [31:14]
Reserved, RES0.

SIZE, [13:8]
Size of counters, minus one.
This field defines the size of the largest counter implemented by the activity monitors. In the Armv8-A architecture, the largest counter has 64 bits, therefore the value of this field is 0b111111.

N, [7:0]
Number of activity counters implemented, where the number of counters is N+1. The Neoverse N1 core implements five counters, therefore the value is 0x04.

Configurations

There are no configuration notes.

Usage constraints

Accessing the AMCFGR_EL0

To access the AMCFGR_EL0:

```asm
MRS <xt>, AMCFGR_EL0 ; Read AMCFGR_EL0 into Xt
```

Register access is encoded as follows:

Table D8-4 AMCFGR_EL0 encoding

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>op0</th>
<th>op1</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>op2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>011</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>1010</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The AMCFGR_EL0 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xE00. In this case, it is read-only.

This register is accessible as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EL0</th>
<th>EL1</th>
<th>EL2</th>
<th>EL3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RO</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>RO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Traps and enables

If ACTLR_EL2.AMEN is 0, then Non-secure accesses to this register from EL0 and EL1 are trapped to EL2.

If ACTLR_EL3.AMEN is 0, then accesses to this register from EL0, EL1, and EL2 are trapped to EL3.

If AMUSERENR_EL0.EN is 0, then accesses to this register from EL0 are trapped to EL1.
D8.5 AMUSERENR_EL0, Activity Monitor EL0 Enable access, EL0

The AMUSERENR_EL0 enables or disables EL0 access to the activity monitors.

**Bit field descriptions**

The AMUSERENR_EL0 is a 32-bit register.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RES0, [31:1]</th>
<th>Reserved, RES0.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN, [0]</td>
<td>Traps EL0 accesses to the activity monitor registers to EL1. The possible values are:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>EL0 accesses to the activity monitor registers are trapped to EL1.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EL0 accesses to the activity monitor registers are not trapped to EL1. Software can access all activity monitor registers at EL0.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Configurations**

There are no configuration notes.

**Usage constraints**

**Accessing the AMUSERENR_EL0**

To access the AMUSERENR_EL0:

```asm
MRS <Xt>, AMUSERENR_EL0 ; Read AMUSERENR_EL0 into Xt
MSR AMUSERENR_EL0, <Xt> ; Write Xt to AMUSERENR_EL0
```

Register access is encoded as follows:

**Table D8-5 AMUSERENR_EL0 encoding**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>op0</th>
<th>op1</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>op2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>011</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>1010</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This register is accessible as follows:

**Table D8-5 AMUSERENR_EL0 encoding**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EL0</th>
<th>EL1</th>
<th>EL2</th>
<th>EL3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RO</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>RW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**

AMUSERENR_EL0 is always RO at EL0 and not trapped by the EN bit.
Traps and enables

If ACTLR_EL2.AMEN is 0, then Non-secure accesses to this register from EL0 and EL1 are trapped to EL2.

If ACTLR_EL3.AMEN is 0, then accesses to this register from EL0, EL1, and EL2 are trapped to EL3.
D8.6 AMEVCNTRn_EL0, Activity Monitor Event Counter Register, EL0

The activity counters AMEVCNTRn_EL0 are directly accessible in the memory mapped-view. n is 0-4.

Bit field descriptions

The AMEVCNTRn_EL0 is a 64-bit register.

\[
\begin{array}{c|c}
63 & 0 \\
\hline
\end{array}
\]

\textbf{ACNT, [63:0]}

Value of the activity counter AMEVCNTRn_EL0.

This bit field resets to zero and the counters monitoring cycle events do not increment when the core is in WFI or WFE.

Configurations

Counters might have fixed event allocation.

Usage constraints

Accessing the AMEVCNTRn_EL0

To access the AMEVCNTRn_EL0:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{MRS } & <Xt>, \text{ AMEVCNTRn_EL0} ; \text{Read AMEVCNTRn_EL0 into Xt} \\
\text{MSR AMEVCNTRn_EL0, } & <Xt> ; \text{Write Xt to AMEVCNTRn_EL0}
\end{align*}
\]

Register access is encoded as follows:

\textbf{Table D8-6 AMEVCNTRn_EL0 encoding}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>op0</th>
<th>op1</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>op2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>011</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>1001</td>
<td>&lt;0-4&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The AMEVCNTRn_EL0[63:32] can also be accessed through the external memory-mapped interface, offset \(0x004+8n\). In this case, it is read-only.

The AMEVCNTRn_EL0[31:0] can also be accessed through the external memory-mapped interface, offset \(0x000+8n\). In this case, it is read-only.

This register is accessible as follows:

\textbf{Table D8-6 AMEVCNTRn_EL0 encoding}

\[
\begin{array}{c|c|c|c|c}
\text{EL0} & \text{EL1} & \text{EL2} & \text{EL3} \\
\hline
\text{RO} & \text{RO} & \text{RO} & \text{RW} \\
\end{array}
\]

Traps and enables

If ACTLR_EL2.AMEN is 0, then Non-secure accesses to this register from EL0 and EL1 are trapped to EL2.

If ACTLR_EL3.AMEN is 0, then accesses to this register from EL0, EL1, and EL2 are trapped to EL3.

If AMUSERENR_EL0.EN is 0, then accesses to this register from EL0 are trapped to EL1.
D8.7 AMEVTYPERn_EL0, Activity Monitor Event Type Register, EL0

The activity counters AMEVTYPER_EL0n are directly accessible in the memory mapped view, where n is 0-4.

**Bit field descriptions**

The AMEVTYPERn_EL0 is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D8-4 AMEVTYPERn_EL0 bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:10]**

Reserved, RES0.

**evtCount, bits[9:0]**

The event the counter monitors might be fixed at implementation. In this case, the field is read-only. See *C3.4 AMU events* on page C3-401.

**Configurations**

Counters might have fixed event allocation.

**Traps and enables**

If ACTLR_EL2.AMEN is 0, then Non-secure accesses to this register from EL0 and EL1 are trapped to EL2.

If ACTLR_EL3.AMEN is 0, then accesses to this register from EL0, EL1, and EL2 are trapped to EL3.

If AMUSERENR_EL0.EN is 0, then accesses to this register from EL0 are trapped to EL1.

**Usage constraints**

**Accessing the AMEVTYPERn_EL0**

To access the AMEVTYPERn_EL0:

```assembly
MRS <Xt>, AMEVTYPERn_EL0 ; Read AMEVTYPERn_EL0 into Xt
MSR AMEVTYPERn_EL0, <Xt> ; Write Xt to AMEVTYPERn_EL0
```

Register access is encoded as follows:

**Table D8-7 AMEVTYPER_EL0 encoding**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>op0</th>
<th>op1</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>op2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>011</td>
<td>1111</td>
<td>1010</td>
<td>&lt;0-4&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This register can also be accessed through the external memory-mapped interface, offset 0x400+4n. In this case, it is read-only.

This register is accessible as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EL0</th>
<th>EL1</th>
<th>EL2</th>
<th>EL3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RO</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>RO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Figure D8-4 AMEVTYPERn_EL0 bit assignments**

RES0, [31:10]

Reserved, RES0.

evtCount, bits[9:0]

The event the counter monitors might be fixed at implementation. In this case, the field is read-only. See *C3.4 AMU events* on page C3-401.
Traps and enables

If ACTLR_EL2.AMEN is 0, then Non-secure accesses to this register from EL0 and EL1 are trapped to EL2.

If ACTLR_EL3.AMEN is 0, then accesses to this register from EL0, EL1, and EL2 are trapped to EL3.

If AMUSERENR_EL0.EN is 0, then accesses to this register from EL0 are trapped to EL1.
D8 AArch64 AMU registers

D8.7 AMEVENTYPEr_EL0, Activity Monitor Event Type Register, EL0
This chapter describes the memory-mapped AMU registers. The memory-mapped interface provides read-only access to the AMU registers via external debug interface.

It contains the following sections:

- **D9.1 Memory-mapped AMU register summary** on page D9-512.
- **D9.2 AMCIDR0, Activity Monitors Component Identification Register 0** on page D9-513.
- **D9.3 AMCIDR1, Activity Monitors Component Identification Register 1** on page D9-514.
- **D9.4 AMCIDR2, Activity Monitors Component Identification Register 2** on page D9-515.
- **D9.5 AMCIDR3, Activity Monitors Component Identification Register 3** on page D9-516.
- **D9.6 AMDEVAFF0, Activity Monitors Device Affinity Register 0** on page D9-517.
- **D9.7 AMDEVAFF1, Activity Monitors Device Affinity Register 1** on page D9-518.
- **D9.8 AMDEVAFF, Activity Monitors Device Architecture Register** on page D9-519.
- **D9.9 AMDEVTYPE, Activity Monitors Device Type Register** on page D9-520.
- **D9.10 AMIIDR, Activity Monitors Implementation Identification Register** on page D9-521.
- **D9.11 AMPIDR0, Activity Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 0** on page D9-522.
- **D9.12 AMPIDR1, Activity Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 1** on page D9-523.
- **D9.13 AMPIDR2, Activity Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 2** on page D9-524.
- **D9.14 AMPIDR3, Activity Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 3** on page D9-525.
- **D9.15 AMPIDR4, Activity Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 4** on page D9-526.
D9.1 Memory-mapped AMU register summary

There are AMU registers that are accessible through the external debug interface.

These registers are listed in the following table. For those registers not described in this chapter, see the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Offset</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0xC20</td>
<td>AMCNTENCLR</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>D8.2 AMCNTENCLR_EL0, Activity Monitors Count Enable Clear Register, EL0 on page D8-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xC00</td>
<td>AMCNTENSET</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>D8.3 AMCNTENSET_EL0, Activity Monitors Count Enable Set Register, EL0 on page D8-502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xE00</td>
<td>AMCFGR</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>D8.4 AMCFGR_EL0, Activity Monitors Configuration Register, EL0 on page D8-503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x000+8n</td>
<td>AMEVCNTRn [31:0]</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>D8.6 AMEVCNTRn_EL0, Activity Monitor Event Counter Register, EL0 on page D8-507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x004+8n</td>
<td>AMEVCNTRn [63:32]</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>D8.6 AMEVCNTRn_EL0, Activity Monitor Event Counter Register, EL0 on page D8-507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x400+4n</td>
<td>AMEVTYPEPERn</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>D8.7 AMEVTYPEPERn_EL0, Activity Monitor Event Type Register, EL0 on page D8-508</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D9.2 AMCIDR0, Activity Monitors Component Identification Register 0

The AMCIDR0 provides information to identify an activities monitors component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The AMCIDR0 is a 32-bit register.

![AMCIDR0 bit assignments](image)

RES0, [31:8]

RES0 Reserved.

PRMBL_0, [7:0]

0x0D Preamble byte 0.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.

The AMCIDR0 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFF0.
D9.3 AMCIDR1, Activity Monitors Component Identification Register 1

The AMCIDR1 provides information to identify an activity monitors component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The AMCIDR1 is a 32-bit register.

![AMCIDR1 bit assignments](image)

**RES0**, [31:8]

RES0  Reserved.

**CLASS**, [7:4]

0x9  CoreSight component.

**PRMBL_1**, [3:0]

0x0  Preamble.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*.

The EDCIDR1 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFF4.
D9.4 AMCIDR2, Activity Monitors Component Identification Register 2

The AMCIDR2 provides information to identify an activity monitors component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The AMCIDR2 is a 32-bit register.

![AMCIDR2 bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:8]**

RES0 Reserved.

**PRMBL_2, [7:0]**

0x05 Preamble byte 2.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.

The EDCIDR2 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFF8.
D9.5 AMCIDR3, Activity Monitors Component Identification Register 3

The AMCIDR3 provides information to identify an activity monitors component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The AMCIDR3 is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D9-4 EDCIDR3 bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:8]**

- `RES0` Reserved.

**PRMBL_3, [7:0]**

- `0xB1` Preamble byte 3.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.

The AMCIDR3 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFFF.
D9.6 AMDEVAFF0, Activity Monitors Device Affinity Register 0

The AMDEVAFF0 provides an additional core identification mechanism for scheduling purposes in a cluster. AMDEVAFF0 is a read-only copy of MPIDR_EL1[31:0] accessible from the external debug interface.

Bit field descriptions

The AMDEVAFF0 is a 32-bit register and is a copy of the MPIDR register. See B2.91 MPIDR_EL1, Multiprocessor Affinity Register, EL1 on page B2-282 for full bit field descriptions.
D9.7 AMDEVAFF1, Activity Monitors Device Affinity Register 1

The AMDEVAFF1 provides an additional core identification mechanism for scheduling purposes in a cluster. AMDEVAFF1 is a read-only copy of MPIDR_EL1[63:32] accessible from the external debug interface.

Bit field descriptions

The AMDEVAFF1 is a 32-bit register and is a copy of the MPIDR register. See B2.91 MPIDR_EL1, Multiprocessor Affinity Register, EL1 on page B2-282 for full bit field descriptions.
D9.8 AMDEVArch, Activity Monitors Device Architecture Register

The AMDEVArch identifies the programmers' model architecture of the AMU component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The AMDEVArch is a 32-bit register.

```
+----------------+-----------------+----------------+----------------+
| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9  | 8  | 7  | 6  | 5  | 4  | 3  | 2  | 1  | 0  |
+----------------+-----------------+----------------+----------------+
| ARCHITECT      | REVISION        | ARCHID         |
+----------------+-----------------+----------------+
```

Figure D9-5 AMDEVArch bit assignments

**ARCHITECT, [31:21]**

Defines the architect of the component:

- 0x4: Arm JEP continuation.
- 0x3B: Arm JEP 106 code.

**PRESENT, [20]**

Indicates the presence of this register:

- 0b1: Register is present.

**REVISION, [19:16]**

Architecture revision:

- 0x00: Architecture revision 1.

**ARCHID, [15:0]**

Architecture ID:

- 0x0A66: AMU architecture version AMUv1.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*.

The AMDEVArch can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFBC.
D9.9 AMDEVTYPE, Activity Monitors Device Type Register

The AMDEVTYPE indicates to a debugger that this component is part of a core's performance monitor interface.

**Bit field descriptions**

The AMDEVTYPE is a 32-bit register.

```
| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | SUB |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | MAJOR |
```

**RES0, [31:8]**

RES0  Reserved.

**SUB, [7:4]**

The sub-type of the component:

0x1  Indicates this is a component within a core.

**MAJOR, [3:0]**

The main type of the component:

0x6  Indicates this is a performance monitor component.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm*® Architecture Reference Manual *Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*.

The AMDEVTYPE can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFC.
D9.10  AMIIDR, Activity Monitors Implementation Identification Register

The AMIIDR defines the implementer and revisions of the AMU.

**Bit field descriptions**

AMIIDR is a 32-bit register.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[31:20]</td>
<td>ProductID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[19:16]</td>
<td>Variant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[15:12]</td>
<td>Revision</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[11:0]</td>
<td>Implementer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![Figure D9-7  AMIIDR_EL1 bit assignments](image)

**ProductID, [31:20]**

Indicates the AMU part identifier. This value is:

0x400.9

**Variant, [19:16]**

Indicates the variant number of the core. This is the major revision number x in the rxpy description of the product revision status. This value is:

0x4.0

**Revision, [15:12]**

Indicates the minor revision number of the core. This is the minor revision number y in the py part of the rxpy description of the product revision status. This value is:

0x0.0

**Implementer, [11:0]**

Indicates the JEP106 code of the company that implemented the AMU. This value is:

0x438

Bits [11:8] contain the JEP106 continuation code of the implementer.

Bit [7] is RES0.

Bits [6:0] contain the JEP106 identity code of the implementer.

Bit fields and details that are not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm*® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.

The AMIIDR can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xE08.
D9.11 AMPIDR0, Activity Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 0

The AMPIDR0 provides information to identify an activity monitors component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The AMPIDR0 is a 32-bit register.

![AMPIDR0 bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:8]**

RES0  Reserved.

**Part_0, [7:0]**

Least significant byte of the AMU part number.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*.

The AMPIDR0 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFE0.
D9.12 AMPIDR1, Activity Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 1

The AMPIDR1 provides information to identify an activity monitors component.

Bit field descriptions
The AMPIDR1 is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D9-9 AMPIDR1 bit assignments](image)

RES0, [31:8]
RES0 Reserved.

DES_0, [7:4]
0xB Arm Limited. This is bits[3:0] of JEP106 ID code.

Part_1, [3:0]
0xD Most significant four bits of the AMU part number.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.

The AMPIDR1 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFE4.
### D9.13 AMPIDR2, Activity Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 2

The AMPIDR2 provides information to identify an activity monitors component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The AMPIDR2 is a 32-bit register.

```
31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | JEDEC |
| RES0 | RES0 | Revision | DES_1 |
```

**RES0, [31:8]**

- **RES0** Reserved.

**Revision, [7:4]**

- 0x4 r4p0.

**JEDEC, [3]**

- 0b1 RES1. Indicates a JEP106 identity code is used.

**DES_1, [2:0]**

- 0b011 Arm Limited. This is bits[6:4] of JEP106 ID code.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*.

The AMPIDR2 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFE8.
D9.14 AMPIDR3, Activity Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 3

The AMPIDR3 provides information to identify an activity monitors component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The AMPIDR3 is a 32-bit register.

```
   31   |   7   |   4   |   0   |
      |   |   |   | REVAND | CMOD
```

RES0

RES0, [31:8]  
RES0 Reserved.

REV AND, [7:4]  
0x0 Part minor revision.

CMOD, [3:0]  
0x0 Not customer modified.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile.

The AMPIDR3 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFEC.
D9.15 AMPIDR4, Activity Monitors Peripheral Identification Register 4

The AMPIDR4 provides information to identify an activity monitors component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The AMPIDR4 is a 32-bit register.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31-0</td>
<td>RES0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-7</td>
<td>Size</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-3</td>
<td>DES_2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![AMPIDR4 bit assignments](image)

**Figure D9-12 AMPIDR4 bit assignments**

RES0, [31:8]  
RES0  
Reserved.

Size, [7:4]  
0x0  
Size of the component. Log2 the number of 4KB pages from the start of the component to the end of the component ID registers.

DES_2, [3:0]  
0x4  
Arm Limited. This is bits[3:0] of the JEP106 continuation code.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile*.

The AMPIDR4 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFD0.
This chapter describes the ETM registers.

It contains the following sections:

- **D10.1 ETM register summary** on page D10-529.
- **D10.2 TRCACATRn, Address Comparator Access Type Registers 0-7** on page D10-533.
- **D10.3 TRCACVRn, Address Comparator Value Registers 0-7** on page D10-535.
- **D10.4 TRCAUTHSTATUS, Authentication Status Register** on page D10-536.
- **D10.5 TRCAUXCTLR, Auxiliary Control Register** on page D10-537.
- **D10.6 TRCBBCTLR, Branch Broadcast Control Register** on page D10-539.
- **D10.7 TRCCCCTLTR, Cycle Count Control Register** on page D10-540.
- **D10.8 TRCCIDCCTLR0, Context ID Comparator Control Register 0** on page D10-541.
- **D10.9 TRCCIDCVR0, Context ID Comparator Value Register 0** on page D10-542.
- **D10.10 TRCCIDR0, ETM Component Identification Register 0** on page D10-543.
- **D10.11 TRCCIDR1, ETM Component Identification Register 1** on page D10-544.
- **D10.12 TRCCIDR2, ETM Component Identification Register 2** on page D10-545.
- **D10.13 TRCCIDR3, ETM Component Identification Register 3** on page D10-546.
- **D10.14 TRCCCLAIMCLR, Claim Tag Clear Register** on page D10-547.
- **D10.15 TRCCCLAIMSET, Claim Tag Set Register** on page D10-548.
- **D10.16 TRCCCNTCTRL0, Counter Control Register 0** on page D10-549.
- **D10.17 TRCCCNTCTRL1, Counter Control Register 1** on page D10-551.
- **D10.18 TRCCNTRLDVn, Counter Reload Value Registers 0-1** on page D10-553.
- **D10.19 TRCCNTVRn, Counter Value Registers 0-1** on page D10-554.
- **D10.20 TRCCCONVR, Trace Configuration Register** on page D10-555.
- **D10.21 TRCDEVAFF0, Device Affinity Register 0** on page D10-558.
- **D10.22 TRCDEVAFF1, Device Affinity Register 1** on page D10-559.
- **D10.23 TRCDEVARCH, Device Architecture Register** on page D10-560.
• D10.24 TRCDEVID, Device ID Register on page D10-561.
• D10.25 TRCDEVTYPE, Device Type Register on page D10-562.
• D10.26 TRCEVENTCTL0R, Event Control 0 Register on page D10-563.
• D10.27 TRCEVENTCTL1R, Event Control 1 Register on page D10-565.
• D10.28 TRCEXTINSELR, External Input Select Register on page D10-566.
• D10.29 TRCIDR0, ID Register 0 on page D10-567.
• D10.30 TRCIDR1, ID Register 1 on page D10-569.
• D10.31 TRCIDR2, ID Register 2 on page D10-570.
• D10.32 TRCIDR3, ID Register 3 on page D10-572.
• D10.33 TRCIDR4, ID Register 4 on page D10-574.
• D10.34 TRCIDR5, ID Register 5 on page D10-576.
• D10.35 TRCIDR8, ID Register 8 on page D10-578.
• D10.36 TRCIDR9, ID Register 9 on page D10-579.
• D10.37 TRCIDR10, ID Register 10 on page D10-580.
• D10.38 TRCIDR11, ID Register 11 on page D10-581.
• D10.39 TRCIDR12, ID Register 12 on page D10-582.
• D10.40 TRCIDR13, ID Register 13 on page D10-583.
• D10.41 TRCIMSPEC0, IMPLEMENTATION SPECIFIC Register 0 on page D10-584.
• D10.42 TRCITATBIDR, Integration ATB Identification Register on page D10-585.
• D10.43 TRCITCTRL, Integration Mode Control Register on page D10-586.
• D10.44 TRCITATBINR, Integration Instruction ATB In Register on page D10-587.
• D10.45 TRCITATBOUTR, Integration Instruction ATB Out Register on page D10-588.
• D10.46 TRCITIDATAR, Integration Instruction ATB Data Register on page D10-589.
• D10.47 TRCLAR, Software Lock Access Register on page D10-590.
• D10.48 TRCLSR, Software Lock Status Register on page D10-591.
• D10.49 TRCCTNTVRn, Counter Value Registers 0-1 on page D10-592.
• D10.50 TRCOSLAR, OS Lock Access Register on page D10-593.
• D10.51 TRCOSLSR, OS Lock Status Register on page D10-594.
• D10.52 TRCPDCR, Power Down Control Register on page D10-595.
• D10.53 TRCPDSR, Power Down Status Register on page D10-596.
• D10.54 TRCPIDR0, ETM Peripheral Identification Register 0 on page D10-597.
• D10.55 TRCPIDR1, ETM Peripheral Identification Register 1 on page D10-598.
• D10.56 TRCPIDR2, ETM Peripheral Identification Register 2 on page D10-599.
• D10.57 TRCPIDR3, ETM Peripheral Identification Register 3 on page D10-600.
• D10.58 TRCPIDR4, ETM Peripheral Identification Register 4 on page D10-601.
• D10.59 TRCPIDRn, ETM Peripheral Identification Registers 5-7 on page D10-602.
• D10.60 TRCPGRCTR, Programming Control Register on page D10-603.
• D10.61 TRCRSTCTRLn, Resource Selection Control Registers 2-16 on page D10-604.
• D10.62 TRCSEQEVn, Sequencer State Transition Control Registers 0-2 on page D10-605.
• D10.63 TRCSEQSTEV, Sequencer Reset Control Register on page D10-607.
• D10.64 TRCSEQSTR, Sequencer State Register on page D10-608.
• D10.65 TRCSSCCRO, Single-Shot Comparator Control Register 0 on page D10-609.
• D10.66 TRCSSCSSR0, Single-Shot Comparator Status Register 0 on page D10-610.
• D10.67 TRCSTALLCTRL, Stall Control Register on page D10-611.
• D10.68 TRCSTATR, Status Register on page D10-612.
• D10.69 TRCSYNCPR, Synchronization Period Register on page D10-613.
• D10.70 TRCTRACEIDR, Trace ID Register on page D10-614.
• D10.71 TRCSTCTRL, Global Timestamp Control Register on page D10-615.
• D10.72 TRCVMICTLR, Viewlnst Main Control Register on page D10-616.
• D10.73 TRCVMIECTLR, Viewlnst Include-Exclude Control Register on page D10-618.
• D10.74 TRCVSSCTRL, Viewlnst Start-Stop Control Register on page D10-619.
• D10.75 TRCVMIDCVR0, VMID Comparator Value Register 0 on page D10-620.
• D10.76 TRCVMIDCCTRL0, Virtual context identifier Comparator Control Register 0 on page D10-621.
### D10.1 ETM register summary

This section summarizes the ETM trace unit registers.

All ETM trace unit registers are 32-bit wide. The description of each register includes its offset from a base address. The base address is defined by the system integrator when placing the ETM trace unit in the Debug-APB memory map.

The following table lists all of the ETM trace unit registers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Offset</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Reset</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0x004</td>
<td>TRCPRGCTLR</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
<td>D10.60 TRCPRGCTLR, Programming Control Register on page D10-603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x00C</td>
<td>TRCSTATR</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x00000003</td>
<td>D10.68 TRCSTATR, Status Register on page D10-612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x010</td>
<td>TRCCONFIGR</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.20 TRCCONFIGR, Trace Configuration Register on page D10-555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x018</td>
<td>TRCAUXCTLR</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
<td>D10.5 TRCAUXCTLR, Auxiliary Control Register on page D10-537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x020</td>
<td>TRCEVENTCTL0R</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.26 TRCEVENTCTL0R, Event Control 0 Register on page D10-563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x024</td>
<td>TRCEVENTCTL1R</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.27 TRCEVENTCTL1R, Event Control 1 Register on page D10-565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x02C</td>
<td>TRCSTALLCTLR</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.67 TRCSTALLCTLR, Stall Control Register on page D10-611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x030</td>
<td>TRCTSCTLR</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.71 TRCTSCTLR, Global Timestamp Control Register on page D10-615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x034</td>
<td>TRCSYNCR</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.69 TRCSYNCR, Synchronization Period Register on page D10-613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x038</td>
<td>TRCCCTLR</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.7 TRCCCTLR, Cycle Count Control Register on page D10-540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x03C</td>
<td>TRCBBCCTRL</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.6 TRCBBCCTRL, Branch Broadcast Control Register on page D10-539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x040</td>
<td>TRCTRACEIDR</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.70 TRCTRACEIDR, Trace ID Register on page D10-614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x080</td>
<td>TRCVIDCTRL</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.72 TRCVIDCTRL, ViewInst Main Control Register on page D10-616</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x084</td>
<td>TRCVIIECTRL</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.73 TRCVIIECTRL, ViewInst Include-Exclude Control Register on page D10-618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x088</td>
<td>TRCVISSCTRL</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.74 TRCVISSCTRL, ViewInst Start-Stop Control Register on page D10-619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x100</td>
<td>TRCSEQVR0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.62 TRCSEQVRn, Sequencer State Transition Control Registers 0-2 on page D10-605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x104</td>
<td>TRCSEQVR1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.62 TRCSEQVRn, Sequencer State Transition Control Registers 0-2 on page D10-605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x108</td>
<td>TRCSEQVR2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.62 TRCSEQVRn, Sequencer State Transition Control Registers 0-2 on page D10-605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x118</td>
<td>TRCSEQRSTEVR</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.63 TRCSEQRSTEVR, Sequencer Reset Control Register on page D10-607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x11C</td>
<td>TRCSEQSTR</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.64 TRCSEQSTR, Sequencer State Register on page D10-608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offset</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Reset</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x120</td>
<td>TRCEXITINSELR</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.28 TRCEXITINSELR, External Input Select Register on page D10-566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x140</td>
<td>TRCCNTRLDVR0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.18 TRCCNTRLDVRn, Counter Reload Value Registers 0-1 on page D10-553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x144</td>
<td>TRCCNTRLDVR1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.18 TRCCNTRLDVRn, Counter Reload Value Registers 0-1 on page D10-553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x150</td>
<td>TRCCNTCTRLR0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.16 TRCCNTCTRLR0, Counter Control Register 0 on page D10-549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x154</td>
<td>TRCCNTCTRLR1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.17 TRCCNTCTRLR1, Counter Control Register 1 on page D10-551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x160</td>
<td>TRCCNTVR0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.19 TRCCNTVRn, Counter Value Registers 0-1 on page D10-554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x164</td>
<td>TRCCNTVR1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.19 TRCCNTVRn, Counter Value Registers 0-1 on page D10-554</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x180</td>
<td>TRCIDR8</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
<td>D10.35 TRCIDR8, ID Register 8 on page D10-578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x184</td>
<td>TRCIDR9</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
<td>D10.36 TRCIDR9, ID Register 9 on page D10-579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x188</td>
<td>TRCIDR10</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
<td>D10.37 TRCIDR10, ID Register 10 on page D10-580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x18C</td>
<td>TRCIDR11</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
<td>D10.38 TRCIDR11, ID Register 11 on page D10-581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x190</td>
<td>TRCIDR12</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
<td>D10.39 TRCIDR12, ID Register 12 on page D10-582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x194</td>
<td>TRCIDR13</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
<td>D10.40 TRCIDR13, ID Register 13 on page D10-583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x1C0</td>
<td>TRCIMSPEC0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
<td>D10.41 TRCIMSPEC0, IMPLEMENTATION SPECIFIC Register 0 on page D10-584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x1E0</td>
<td>TRCIDR0</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x280000EA1</td>
<td>D10.29 TRCIDR0, ID Register 0 on page D10-567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x1E4</td>
<td>TRCIDR1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x4100F424</td>
<td>D10.30 TRCIDR1, ID Register 1 on page D10-569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x1E8</td>
<td>TRCIDR2</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x20001088</td>
<td>D10.31 TRCIDR2, ID Register 2 on page D10-570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x1EC</td>
<td>TRCIDR3</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x017B0100</td>
<td>D10.32 TRCIDR3, ID Register 3 on page D10-572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x1F0</td>
<td>TRCIDR4</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x11170004</td>
<td>D10.33 TRCIDR4, ID Register 4 on page D10-574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x1F4</td>
<td>TRCIDR5</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x284708AD</td>
<td>D10.34 TRCIDR5, ID Register 5 on page D10-576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x200</td>
<td>TRCRSCTLRn</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.61 TRCRSCTLRn, Resource Selection Control Registers 2-16, n is 2, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x280</td>
<td>TRCSSCCR0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.65 TRCSSCCR0, Single-Shot Comparator Control Register 0 on page D10-609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x2A0</td>
<td>TRCSSCSR0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.66 TRCSSCSR0, Single-Shot Comparator Status Register 0 on page D10-610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x300</td>
<td>TRCOSLAR</td>
<td>WO</td>
<td>0x00000001</td>
<td>D10.50 TRCOSLAR, OS Lock Access Register on page D10-593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x304</td>
<td>TRCOSLSR</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x00000000A</td>
<td>D10.51 TRCOSLSR, OS Lock Status Register on page D10-594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x310</td>
<td>TRCPDCR</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
<td>D10.52 TRCPDCR, Power Down Control Register on page D10-595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offset</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Reset</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x314</td>
<td>TRCPDSR</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x00000023</td>
<td>D10.53 TRCPDSR, Power Down Status Register on page D10-596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x400</td>
<td>TRCACVRn</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.3 TRCACVRn, Address Comparator Value Registers 0-7 on page D10-535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x480</td>
<td>TRCACATRn</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.2 TRCACATRn, Address Comparator Access Type Registers 0-7 on page D10-533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x600</td>
<td>TRCCIDCVR0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.9 TRCCIDCVR0, Context ID Comparator Value Register 0 on page D10-542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x640</td>
<td>TRCVMIDCVR0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.75 TRCVMIDCVR0, VMID Comparator Value Register 0 on page D10-620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x680</td>
<td>TRCCIDCCTRL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.8 TRCCIDCCTRL0, Context ID Comparator Control Register 0 on page D10-541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x688</td>
<td>TRCVMIDCCTRL0</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.76 TRCVMIDCCTRL0, Virtual context identifier Comparator Control Register 0 on page D10-621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xEE4</td>
<td>TRCITATBIDR</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.42 TRCITATBIDR, Integration ATB Identification Register on page D10-585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xEEC</td>
<td>TRCITIDATAR</td>
<td>WO</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.46 TRCITIDATAR, Integration Instruction ATB Data Register on page D10-589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xEF4</td>
<td>TRCITIATBINR</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.44 TRCITIATBINR, Integration Instruction ATB In Register on page D10-587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xEFC</td>
<td>TRCITIATBOUTR</td>
<td>WO</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.45 TRCITIATBOUTR, Integration Instruction ATB Out Register on page D10-588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xF00</td>
<td>TRCITCTRL</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
<td>D10.43 TRCITCTRL, Integration Mode Control Register on page D10-586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFA0</td>
<td>TRCCLAIMSET</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.15 TRCCLAIMSET, Claim Tag Set Register on page D10-548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFA4</td>
<td>TRCCLAIMCLR</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
<td>D10.14 TRCCLAIMCLR, Claim Tag Clear Register on page D10-547</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFA8</td>
<td>TRCDEVAFF0</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.21 TRCDEVAFF0, Device Affinity Register 0 on page D10-558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFAC</td>
<td>TRCDEVAFF1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.22 TRCDEVAFF1, Device Affinity Register 1 on page D10-559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFB0</td>
<td>TRCLAR</td>
<td>WO</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.47 TRCLAR, Software Lock Access Register on page D10-590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFB4</td>
<td>TRCLSR</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
<td>D10.48 TRCLSR, Software Lock Status Register on page D10-591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFB8</td>
<td>TRCAUTHSTATUS</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>D10.4 TRCAUTHSTATUS, Authentication Status Register on page D10-536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFBC</td>
<td>TRCDEVARCH</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x47724A13</td>
<td>D10.23 TRCDEVARCH, Device Architecture Register on page D10-560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFC8</td>
<td>TRCDEVID</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
<td>D10.24 TRCDEVID, Device ID Register on page D10-561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFCC</td>
<td>TRCDEVTYPE</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x000000013</td>
<td>D10.25 TRCDEVTYPE, Device Type Register on page D10-562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFE0</td>
<td>TRCPIDR0</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x0000000C</td>
<td>D10.54 TRCPIDR0, ETM Peripheral Identification Register 0 on page D10-597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFE4</td>
<td>TRCPIDR1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x000000BD</td>
<td>D10.55 TRCPIDR1, ETM Peripheral Identification Register 1 on page D10-598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offset</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Reset</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFE8</td>
<td>TRCPIDR2</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x0000004B</td>
<td>D10.56 TRCPIDR2, ETM Peripheral Identification Register 2 on page D10-599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFEC</td>
<td>TRCPIDR3</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
<td>D10.57 TRCPIDR3, ETM Peripheral Identification Register 3 on page D10-600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFD0</td>
<td>TRCPIDR4</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x00000004</td>
<td>D10.58 TRCPIDR4, ETM Peripheral Identification Register 4 on page D10-601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFD4-0xFD</td>
<td>TRCPIDRn</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x00000000</td>
<td>D10.59 TRCPIDRn, ETM Peripheral Identification Registers 5-7 on page D10-602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFF0</td>
<td>TRCCIDR0</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x0000000D</td>
<td>D10.10 TRCCIDR0, ETM Component Identification Register 0 on page D10-543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFF4</td>
<td>TRCCIDR1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x00000090</td>
<td>D10.11 TRCCIDR1, ETM Component Identification Register 1 on page D10-544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFF8</td>
<td>TRCCIDR2</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x00000005</td>
<td>D10.12 TRCCIDR2, ETM Component Identification Register 2 on page D10-545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0xFFF</td>
<td>TRCCIDR3</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td>0x000000B1</td>
<td>D10.13 TRCCIDR3, ETM Component Identification Register 3 on page D10-546</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
D10.2 TRCACATRn, Address Comparator Access Type Registers 0-7

The TRCACATRn control the access for the corresponding address comparators.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCACATRn is a 64-bit register.

![Figure D10-1 TRCACATRn bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [63:16]**

RES0 Reserved.

**EXLEVEL_NS, [15:12]**

Each bit controls whether a comparison can occur in Non-secure state for the corresponding Exception level. The possible values are:

0 The trace unit can perform a comparison, in Non-secure state, for Exception level $n$.

1 The trace unit does not perform a comparison, in Non-secure state, for Exception level $n$.

The Exception levels are:

- Bit[12] Exception level 0.

**EXLEVEL_S, [11:8]**

Each bit controls whether a comparison can occur in Secure state for the corresponding Exception level. The possible values are:

0 The trace unit can perform a comparison, in Secure state, for Exception level $n$.

1 The trace unit does not perform a comparison, in Secure state, for Exception level $n$.

The Exception levels are:

- Bit[8] Exception level 0.
- Bit[10] Always RES0.

**RES0, [7:4]**

RES0 Reserved.

**CONTEXT TYPE, [3:2]**

Controls whether the trace unit performs a Context ID comparison, a VMID comparison, or both comparisons:
The trace unit does not perform a Context ID comparison.

0b01 The trace unit performs a Context ID comparison using the Context ID comparator that the CONTEXT field specifies, and signals a match if both the Context ID comparator matches and the address comparator match.

0b10 The trace unit performs a VMID comparison using the VMID comparator that the CONTEXT field specifies, and signals a match if both the VMID comparator and the address comparator match.

0b11 The trace unit performs a Context ID comparison and a VMID comparison using the comparators that the CONTEXT field specifies, and signals a match if the Context ID comparator matches, the VMID comparator matches, and the address comparator matches.

**TYPE, [1:0]**

Type of comparison:

0b00 Instruction address, RES0.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCACATRn can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x480-0x488.
D10.3 TRCACVRn, Address Comparator Value Registers 0-7

The TRCACVRn indicate the address for the address comparators.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCACVRn is a 64-bit register.

| 63 | 62 | 61 | 60 | 59 | 58 | 57 | 56 | 55 | 54 | 53 | 52 | 51 | 50 | 49 | 48 | 47 | 46 | 45 | 44 | 43 | 42 | 41 | 40 | 39 | 38 | 37 | 36 | 35 | 34 | 33 | 32 | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| ADDRESS |

*Figure D10-2 TRCACVRn bit assignments*

**ADDRESS, [63:0]**

The address value to compare against.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCACVRn can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x400-0x43C.
D10.4 TRCAUTHSTATUS, Authentication Status Register

The TRCAUTHSTATUS indicates the current level of tracing permitted by the system.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCAUTHSTATUS is a 64-bit register.

![TRCAUTHSTATUS bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:8]**

RES0 Reserved.

**SNID, [7:6]**

Secure Non-invasive Debug:

0b10 Secure Non-invasive Debug implemented but disabled.

0b11 Secure Non-invasive Debug implemented and enabled.

**SID, [5:4]**

Secure Invasive Debug:

0b00 Secure Invasive Debug is not implemented.

**NSNID, [3:2]**

Non-secure Non-invasive Debug:

0b10 Non-secure Non-invasive Debug implemented but disabled, NIDEN=0.

0b11 Non-secure Non-invasive Debug implemented and enabled, NIDEN=1.

**NSID, [1:0]**

Non-secure Invasive Debug:

0b00 Non-secure Invasive Debug is not implemented.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCAUTHSTATUS can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFB8.
D10.5 TRCAUXCTLR, Auxiliary Control Register

The TRCAUXCTLR provides **IMPLEMENTATION DEFINED** configuration and control options.

**Bit field descriptions**

![TRCAUXCTLR bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:9]**

RES0 Reserved.

**DBGFLUSHOVERRIDE, [8]**

Override trace flush on debug state entry. The possible values are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Trace flush on debug state entry is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Trace flush on debug state entry is disabled.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CIFOVERRIDE, [7]**

Override core interface register repeater clock enable. The possible values are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Core interface clock gate is enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Core interface clock gate is disabled.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INOVFLOWEN, [6]**

Allow overflows of the core interface buffer, removing any rare impact that the trace unit might have on the core's speculation when enabled. The possible values are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Core interface buffer overflows are disabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Core interface buffer overflows are enabled.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When this bit is set to 1, the trace start/stop logic might deviate from architecturally-specified behavior.

**FLUSHOVERRIDE, [5]**

Override ETM flush behavior. The possible values are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>ETM trace unit FIFO is flushed and ETM trace unit enters idle state when <strong>DBGEN</strong> or <strong>NIDEN</strong> is LOW.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ETM trace unit FIFO is not flushed and ETM trace unit does not enter idle state when <strong>DBGEN</strong> or <strong>NIDEN</strong> is LOW.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When this bit is set to 1, the trace unit behavior deviates from architecturally-specified behavior.

**TSIOVERRIDE, [4]**
Override TS packet insertion behavior. The possible values are:

\[
\begin{array}{ll}
0 & \text{Timestamp packets are inserted into FIFO only when trace activity is LOW.} \\
1 & \text{Timestamp packets are inserted into FIFO irrespective of trace activity.}
\end{array}
\]

**SYNCOVERRIDE, [3]**

Override SYNC packet insertion behavior. The possible values are:

\[
\begin{array}{ll}
0 & \text{SYNC packets are inserted into FIFO only when trace activity is low.} \\
1 & \text{SYNC packets are inserted into FIFO irrespective of trace activity.}
\end{array}
\]

**FRSYNCOVFLOW, [2]**

Force overflows to output synchronization packets. The possible values are:

\[
\begin{array}{ll}
0 & \text{No FIFO overflow when SYNC packets are delayed.} \\
1 & \text{Forces FIFO overflow when SYNC packets are delayed.}
\end{array}
\]

When this bit is set to 1, the trace unit behavior deviates from architecturally-specified behavior.

**IDLEACKOVERRIDE, [1]**

Force ETM idle acknowledge. The possible values are:

\[
\begin{array}{ll}
0 & \text{ETM trace unit idle acknowledge is asserted only when the ETM trace unit is in idle state.} \\
1 & \text{ETM trace unit idle acknowledge is asserted irrespective of the ETM trace unit idle state.}
\end{array}
\]

When this bit is set to 1, trace unit behavior deviates from architecturally-specified behavior.

**AFREADYOVERRIDE, [0]**

Force assertion of AFREADYM output. The possible values are:

\[
\begin{array}{ll}
0 & \text{ETM trace unit AFREADYM output is asserted only when the ETM trace unit is in idle state or when all the trace bytes in FIFO before a flush request are output.} \\
1 & \text{ETM trace unit AFREADYM output is always asserted HIGH.}
\end{array}
\]

When this bit is set to 1, trace unit behavior deviates from architecturally-specified behavior.

The TRCAUXCTLRL can be accessed through the internal memory-mapped interface and the external debug interface, offset 0x018.

**Configurations**

Available in all configurations.
D10.6 TRCBBCTLR, Branch Broadcast Control Register

The TRCBBCTLR controls how branch broadcasting behaves, and allows branch broadcasting to be enabled for certain memory regions.

Bit field descriptions

The TRCAUXCTLR is a 32-bit register.

Figure D10-5 TRCBBCTLR bit assignments

RES0, [31:9]

RES0 Reserved.

MODE, [8]

Mode bit:

0 Exclude mode. Branch broadcasting is not enabled in the address range that RANGE defines.

If RANGE==0 then branch broadcasting is enabled for the entire memory map.

1 Include mode. Branch broadcasting is enabled in the address range that RANGE defines.

If RANGE==0 then the behavior of the trace unit is **CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE**. That is, the trace unit might or might not consider any instructions to be in a branch broadcast region.

RANGE, [7:0]

Address range field.

Selects which address range comparator pairs are in use with branch broadcasting. Each bit represents an address range comparator pair, so bit[n] controls the selection of address range comparator pair n. If bit[n] is:

0 The address range that address range comparator pair n defines, is not selected.

1 The address range that address range comparator pair n defines, is selected.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCBBCTLR can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x03C.
D10.7 TRCCCCTLR, Cycle Count Control Register

The TRCCCCTLR sets the threshold value for cycle counting.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCCCCTLR is a 32-bit register.

![TRCCCCTLR bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:12]**

RES0 Reserved.

**THRESHOLD, [11:0]**

Instruction trace cycle count threshold.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCCCCTLR can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x038.
D10.8 TRCCIDCCTLR0, Context ID Comparator Control Register 0

The TRCCIDCCTLR0 controls the mask value for the context ID comparators.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCCIDCCTLR0 is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D10-7 TRCCIDCCTLR0 bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:4]**

RES0  Reserved.

**COMP0, [3:0]**

Controls the mask value that the trace unit applies to TRCCIDCVR0. Each bit in this field corresponds to a byte in TRCCIDCVR0. When a bit is:

- 0  The trace unit includes the relevant byte in TRCCIDCVR0 when it performs the Context ID comparison.
- 1  The trace unit ignores the relevant byte in TRCCIDCVR0 when it performs the Context ID comparison.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCCIDCCTLR0 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x680.
D10.9 TRCCIDCVR0, Context ID Comparator Value Register 0

The TRCCIDCVR0 contains a Context ID value.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCCIDCVR0 is a 64-bit register.

![Figure D10-8 TRCCIDCVR0 bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [63:32]**

RES0 Reserved.

**VALUE, [31:0]**

The data value to compare against.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCCIDCVR0 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x600.
D10.10 TRCCIDR0, ETM Component Identification Register 0

The TRCCIDR0 provides information to identify a trace component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCCIDR0 is a 32-bit register.

![TRCCIDR0 bit assignments](image)

RES0, [31:8]

RES0 Reserved.

PRMBL_0, [7:0]

0x0D Preamble byte 0.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4.

The TRCCIDR0 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFF0.
D10.11 TRCCIDR1, ETM Component Identification Register 1

The TRCCIDR1 provides information to identify a trace component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCCIDR1 is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D10-10 TRCCIDR1 bit assignments](image)

- **RES0, [31:8]**
  - RES0: Reserved.
- **CLASS, [7:4]**
  - 0x9: Debug component.
- **PRMBL_1, [3:0]**
  - 0x0: Preamble byte 1.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCCIDR1 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFF4.
D10.12 TRCCIDR2, ETM Component Identification Register 2

The TRCCIDR2 provides information to identify a CTI component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCCIDR2 is a 32-bit register.

```
+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+
|31|30|29|28|27|26|25|24|23|22|21|20|19|18|17|16|15|14|13|12|11|10|09|08|07|06|05|04|03|02|01|00|
+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | RES0   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+
|            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            | PRMBL_2 |            |
+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+
```

RES0, [31:8]

RES0  Reserved.

PRMBL_2, [7:0]

0x05  Preamble byte 2.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4.

The TRCCIDR2 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFF8.
D10.13 TRCCIDR3, ETM Component Identification Register 3

The TRCCIDR3 provides information to identify a trace component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCCIDR3 is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D10-12 TRCCIDR3 bit assignments](image)

RES0, [31:8]

RES0  Reserved.

PRMBL_3, [7:0]

0xB1  Preamble byte 3.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4.

The TRCCIDR3 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFFF0.
D10.14 TRCCLAIMCLR, Claim Tag Clear Register

The TRCCLAIMCLR clears bits in the claim tag and determines the current value of the claim tag.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCCLAIMCLR is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D10-13 TRCCLAIMCLR bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:4]**

| RES0 | Reserved. |

**CLR, [3:0]**

On reads, for each bit:

| 0 | Claim tag bit is not set. |
| 1 | Claim tag bit is set. |

On writes, for each bit:

| 0 | Has no effect. |
| 1 | Clears the relevant bit of the claim tag. |

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCCLAIMCLR can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFA4.
D10.15 TRCCLAIMSET, Claim Tag Set Register

The TRCCLAIMSET sets bits in the claim tag and determines the number of claim tag bits implemented.

Bit field descriptions

The TRCCLAIMSET is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D10-14 TRCCLAIMSET bit assignments](image)

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| RES0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | SET |

RES0, [31:4]

RES0 Reserved.

SET, [3:0]

On reads, for each bit:

0 Claim tag bit is not implemented.
1 Claim tag bit is implemented.

On writes, for each bit:

0 Has no effect.
1 Sets the relevant bit of the claim tag.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4.

The TRCCLAIMSET can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFA0.
D10.16 TRCCNTCTLR0, Counter Control Register 0

The TRCCNTCTLR0 controls the counter.

Bit field descriptions

The TRCCNTCTLR0 is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D10-15 TRCCNTCTLR0 bit assignments](image)

RES0, [31:17]

RES0 Reserved.

RLDSELF, [16]

Defines whether the counter reloads when it reaches zero:

0 The counter does not reload when it reaches zero. The counter only reloads based on RLDTYPE and RLDSEL.

1 The counter reloads when it reaches zero and the resource selected by CNTTYPE and CNTSEL is also active. The counter also reloads based on RLDTYPE and RLDSEL.

RLDTYPE, [15]

Selects the resource type for the reload:

0 Single selected resource.

1 Boolean combined resource pair.

RES0, [14:12]

RES0 Reserved.

RLDSEL, [11:8]

Selects the resource number, based on the value of RLDTYPE:

When RLDTYPE is 0, selects a single selected resource from 0-15 defined by bits[3:0].

When RLDTYPE is 1, selects a Boolean combined resource pair from 0-7 defined by bits[2:0].

CNTTYPE, [7]

Selects the resource type for the counter:

0 Single selected resource.

1 Boolean combined resource pair.

RES0, [6:4]

RES0 Reserved.
CNTSEL, [3:0]

Selects the resource number, based on the value of CNTTYPE:

When CNTTYPE is 0, selects a single selected resource from 0-15 defined by bits[3:0].

When CNTTYPE is 1, selects a Boolean combined resource pair from 0-7 defined by bits[2:0].

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4.

The TRCCNTCTRL0 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x150.
D10.17 TRCCNTCTRL1, Counter Control Register 1

The TRCCNTCTRL1 controls the counter.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCCNTCTRL1 is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D10-16 TRCCNTCTRL1 bit assignments](image)

- **RES0, [31:18]**
  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RES0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **CNTCHAIN, [17]**
  
  Defines whether the counter decrements when the counter reloads. This enables two counters to be used in combination to provide a larger counter:
  
  | 0   | The counter operates independently from the counter. The counter only decrements based on CNTTYPE and CNTSEL. |
  | 1   | The counter decrements when the counter reloads. The counter also decrements when the resource selected by CNTTYPE and CNTSEL is active. |

- **RLDSELF, [16]**
  
  Defines whether the counter reloads when it reaches zero:
  
  | 0   | The counter does not reload when it reaches zero. The counter only reloads based on RLDTYPE and RLDSEL. |
  | 1   | The counter reloads when it is zero and the resource selected by CNTTYPE and CNTSEL is also active. The counter also reloads based on RLDTYPE and RLDSEL. |

- **RLDTYPE, [15]**
  
  Selects the resource type for the reload:
  
  | 0   | Single selected resource. |
  | 1   | Boolean combined resource pair. |

- **RES0, [14:12]**
  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RES0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **RLDSEL, [11:8]**
  
  Selects the resource number, based on the value of RLDTYPE:
  
  When RLDTYPE is 0, selects a single selected resource from 0-15 defined by bits[3:0].
  
  When RLDTYPE is 1, selects a Boolean combined resource pair from 0-7 defined by bits[2:0].

- **CNTTYPE, [7]**
  
  Selects the resource type for the counter:
0  Single selected resource.
1  Boolean combined resource pair.

RES0, [6:4]
RES0  Reserved.

CNTSEL, [3:0]
Selects the resource number, based on the value of CNTTYPE:

When CNTTYPE is 0, selects a single selected resource from 0-15 defined by bits[3:0].

When CNTTYPE is 1, selects a Boolean combined resource pair from 0-7 defined by bits[2:0].

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4.

The TRCCNTCTLR1 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x154.
D10.18 TRCCNTRLDVRn, Counter Reload Value Registers 0-1

The TRCCNTRLDVRn define the reload value for the counter.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCCNTRLDVRn is a 32-bit register.

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>31</th>
<th>16</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

RES0, [31:16]
RES0                Reserved.

VALUE, [15:0]
Defines the reload value for the counter. This value is loaded into the counter each time the reload event occurs.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCCNTRLDVRn registers can be accessed through the external debug interface, offsets:

- TRCCNTRLDVR0
  - 0x140.
- TRCCNTRLDVR1
  - 0x144.
D10.19 TRCCNTVRn, Counter Value Registers 0-1

The TRCCNTVRn contain the current counter value.

Bit field descriptions

The TRCCNTVRn is a 32-bit register.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>31</th>
<th>16</th>
<th>VALUE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RES0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RES0, [31:16]

RES0  Reserved.

VALUE, [15:0]

Contains the current counter value.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm* Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4.

The TRCCNTRLDVRn registers can be accessed through the external debug interface, offsets:

TRCCNTVR0

0x160.

TRCCNTVR1

0x164.
D10.20 TRCCONFIGR, Trace Configuration Register

The TRCCONFIGR controls the tracing options.

Bit field descriptions

The TRCCONFIGR is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D10-19 TRCCONFIGR bit assignments](image)

RES0, [31:18]

RES0 Reserved.

DV, [17]

Enables data value tracing. The possible values are:

- 0 Disables data value tracing.
- 1 Enables data value tracing.

DA, [16]

Enables data address tracing. The possible values are:

- 0 Disables data address tracing.
- 1 Enables data address tracing.

VMIDOPT, [15]

Configures the Virtual context identifier value used by the trace unit, both for trace generation and in the Virtual context identifier comparators. The possible values are:

- 0b0 VTTBR_EL2.VMID is used. If the trace unit supports a Virtual context identifier larger than the VTTBR_EL2.VMID, the upper unused bits are always zero. If the trace unit supports a Virtual context identifier larger than 8 bits and if the VTCR_EL2.VS bit forces use of an 8-bit Virtual context identifier, bits [15:8] of the trace unit Virtual context identifier are always zero.
- 0b1 CONTEXTIDR_EL2 is used. TRCIDR2.VMIDOPT indicates whether this field is implemented.

QE, [14:13]

Enables Q element. The possible values are:

- 0b00 Q elements are disabled.
- 0b01 Q elements with instruction counts are disabled. Q elements without instruction counts are disabled.
- 0b10 Reserved.
- 0b11 Q elements with and without instruction counts are enabled.
RS, [12]

Enables the return stack. The possible values are:
0  Disables the return stack.
1  Enables the return stack.


Enables global timestamp tracing. The possible values are:
0  Disables global timestamp tracing.
1  Enables global timestamp tracing.

COND, [10:8]

Enables conditional instruction tracing. The possible values are:
0b000  Conditional instruction tracing is disabled.
0b001  Conditional load instructions are traced.
0b010  Conditional store instructions are traced.
0b011  Conditional load and store instructions are traced.
0b111  All conditional instructions are traced.

VMID, [7]

Enables VMID tracing. The possible values are:
0  Disables VMID tracing.
1  Enables VMID tracing.

CID, [6]

Enables context ID tracing. The possible values are:
0  Disables context ID tracing.
1  Enables context ID tracing.

RES0, [5]

RES0  Reserved.

CCI, [4]

Enables cycle counting instruction trace. The possible values are:
0  Disables cycle counting instruction trace.
1  Enables cycle counting instruction trace.

BB, [3]

Enables branch broadcast mode. The possible values are:
0  Disables branch broadcast mode.
1  Enables branch broadcast mode.

INSTP0, [2:1]

Controls whether load and store instructions are traced as P0 instructions. The possible values are:
0b0  Load and store instructions are not traced as P0 instructions.
0b01  Load instructions are traced as P0 instructions.
Store instructions are traced as P0 instructions.
Load and store instructions are traced as P0 instructions.

RES1, [0]
RES1 Reserved.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4.

The TRCCONFIGR can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x010.
D10.21 TRCDEVAFF0, Device Affinity Register 0

The TRCDEVAFF0 provides an additional core identification mechanism for scheduling purposes in a cluster. TRCDEVAFF0 is a read-only copy of MPIDR accessible from the external debug interface.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCDEVAFF0 is a 32-bit register and is a copy of the MPIDR register. See *B2.91 MPIDR_EL1, Multiprocessor Affinity Register, EL1* on page B2-282 for full bit field descriptions.
D10.22 TRCDEVAFF1, Device Affinity Register 1

The TRCDEVAFF1 is a read-only copy of MPIDR_EL1[63:32] as seen from EL3, unaffected by VMPIDR_EL2.
D10.23 TRCDEVARCH, Device Architecture Register

The TRCDEVARCH identifies the ETM trace unit as an ETMv4 component.

Bit field descriptions

The TRCDEVARCH is a 32-bit register.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>31</th>
<th>21:19</th>
<th>16:15</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCHITECT</td>
<td>REVISION</td>
<td>ARCHID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRESENT

ARCHITECT, [31:21]

Defines the architect of the component:

- 0x4 Arm JEP continuation.
- 0x3B Arm JEP 106 code.

PRESENT, [20]

Indicates the presence of this register:

- 0b1 Register is present.

REVISION, [19:16]

Architecture revision:

- 0x02 Architecture revision 2.

ARCHID, [15:0]

Architecture ID:

- 0x4A13 ETMv4 component.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4.

The TRCDEVARCH can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFBC.
D10.24 TRCDEVID, Device ID Register

The TRCDEVID indicates the capabilities of the ETM trace unit.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCDEVID is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D10-21 TRCDEVID bit assignments](image)

**DEVID, [31:0]**

RAZ. There are no component-defined capabilities.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCDEVID can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFC8.
D10.25 TRCDEVTYPE, Device Type Register

The TRCDEVTYPE indicates the type of the component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCDEVTYPE is a 32-bit register.

![Bit field assignments](image)

**RES0**, [31:8]  
RES0 Reserved.

**SUB**, [7:4]  
The sub-type of the component:
0b0001 Core trace.

**MAJOR**, [3:0]  
The main type of the component:
0b011 Trace source.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCDEVTYPE can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFCC.
D10.26 TRCEVENTCTL0R, Event Control 0 Register

The TRCEVENTCTL0R controls the tracing of events in the trace stream. The events also drive the external outputs from the ETM trace unit. The events are selected from the Resource Selectors.

Bit field descriptions

The TRCEVENTCTL0R is a 32-bit register.

![TRCEVENTCTL0R bit assignments](image)

**TYPE3, [31]**
Selects the resource type for trace event 3:
- 0 Single selected resource.
- 1 Boolean combined resource pair.

**RES0, [30:28]**
Reserved.

**SEL3, [27:24]**
Selects the resource number, based on the value of TYPE3:
- When TYPE3 is 0, selects a single selected resource from 0-15 defined by bits[3:0].
- When TYPE3 is 1, selects a Boolean combined resource pair from 0-7 defined by bits[2:0].

**TYPE2, [23]**
Selects the resource type for trace event 2:
- 0 Single selected resource.
- 1 Boolean combined resource pair.

**RES0, [22:20]**
Reserved.

**SEL2, [19:16]**
Selects the resource number, based on the value of TYPE2:
- When TYPE2 is 0, selects a single selected resource from 0-15 defined by bits[3:0].
- When TYPE2 is 1, selects a Boolean combined resource pair from 0-7 defined by bits[2:0].

**TYPE1, [15]**
Selects the resource type for trace event 1:
- 0 Single selected resource.
- 1 Boolean combined resource pair.

**RES0, [14:12]**
SEL1, [11:8]
Selects the resource number, based on the value of TYPE1:
When TYPE1 is 0, selects a single selected resource from 0-15 defined by bits[3:0].
When TYPE1 is 1, selects a Boolean combined resource pair from 0-7 defined by bits[2:0].

TYPE0, [7]
Selects the resource type for trace event 0:
0 Single selected resource.
1 Boolean combined resource pair.

RES0, [6:4]
RES0 Reserved.

SEL0, [3:0]
Selects the resource number, based on the value of TYPE0:
When TYPE0 is 0, selects a single selected resource from 0-15 defined by bits[3:0].
When TYPE0 is 1, selects a Boolean combined resource pair from 0-7 defined by bits[2:0].

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4.

The TRCEVENTCTL0R can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x020.
D10.27 TRCEVENTCTL1R, Event Control 1 Register

The TRCEVENTCTL1R controls the behavior of the events that TRCEVENTCTL0R selects.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCEVENTCTL1R is a 32-bit register.

![Bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:13]**

RES0 Reserved.

**LPOVERRIDE, [12]**

Low-power state behavior override:

0     Low-power state behavior unaffected.
1     Low-power state behavior overridden. The resources and Event trace generation are unaffected by entry to a low-power state.

**ATB, [11]**

ATB trigger enable:

0     ATB trigger disabled.
1     ATB trigger enabled.

**RES0, [10:4]**

RES0 Reserved.

**EN, [3:0]**

One bit per event, to enable generation of an event element in the instruction trace stream when the selected event occurs:

0     Event does not cause an event element.
1     Event causes an event element.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCEVENTCTL1R can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x024.
D10.28 TRCEXTINSELR, External Input Select Register

The TRCEXTINSELR controls the selectors that choose an external input as a resource in the ETM trace unit. You can use the Resource Selectors to access these external input resources.

Bit field descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31-29</td>
<td>RES0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28-24</td>
<td>SEL3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23-16</td>
<td>SEL2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-8</td>
<td>SEL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-0</td>
<td>SEL0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RES0, [31:29]

RES0            Reserved.

SEL3, [28:24]

Selects an event from the external input bus for External Input Resource 3.

RES0, [23:21]

RES0            Reserved.

SEL2, [20:16]

Selects an event from the external input bus for External Input Resource 2.

RES0, [15:13]

RES0            Reserved.

SEL1, [12:8]

Selects an event from the external input bus for External Input Resource 1.

RES0, [7:5]

RES0            Reserved.

SEL0, [4:0]

Selects an event from the external input bus for External Input Resource 0.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4.

The TRCEXTINSELR can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x120.
D10.29 TRCIDR0, ID Register 0

The TRCIDR0 returns the tracing capabilities of the ETM trace unit.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCIDR0 is a 32-bit register.

![TRCIDR0 bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:30]**

RES0 Reserved.

**COMMOPT, [29]**

Indicates the meaning of the commit field in some packets:

1 Commit mode 1.

**TSSIZE, [28:24]**

Global timestamp size field:

0b01000 Implementation supports a maximum global timestamp of 64 bits.

**RES0, [23:17]**

RES0 Reserved.

**QSUPP, [16:15]**

Indicates Q element support:

0b0 Q elements not supported.

**QFILT, [14]**

Indicates Q element filtering support:

0b0 Q element filtering not supported.

**CONDTYPE, [13:12]**

Indicates how conditional results are traced:

0b0 Conditional trace not supported.

**NUMEVENT, [11:10]**

Number of events supported in the trace, minus 1:

0b11 Four events supported.

**RETSTACK, [9]**
Return stack support:
1    Return stack implemented.

RES0, [8]
RES0    Reserved.

TRCCCI, [7]
Support for cycle counting in the instruction trace:
1    Cycle counting in the instruction trace is implemented.

TRCONDD, [6]
Support for conditional instruction tracing:
0    Conditional instruction tracing is not supported.

TRCBB, [5]
Support for branch broadcast tracing:
1    Branch broadcast tracing is implemented.

TRCDATA, [4:3]
Conditional tracing field:
0b00    Tracing of data addresses and data values is not implemented.

INSTP0, [2:1]
P0 tracing support field:
0b00    Tracing of load and store instructions as P0 elements is not supported.

RES1, [0]
RES1    Reserved.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4.

The TRCIDR0 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x1E0.
The TRCIDR1 returns the base architecture of the trace unit.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCIDR1 is a 32-bit register.

![TRCIDR1 bit assignments](image)

**DESIGNER, [31:24]**
Indicates which company designed the trace unit:
0x41 Arm.

**RES0, [23:16]**
RES0 Reserved.

**RES1, [15:12]**
RES1 Reserved.

**TRCARCHMAJ, [11:8]**
Major trace unit architecture version number:
0b0100 ETMv4.

**TRCARCHMIN, [7:4]**
Minor trace unit architecture version number:
0x2 ETMv4.2

**REVISION, [3:0]**
Trace unit implementation revision number:
0x4 ETM revision for r4p0

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm* Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4.

The TRCIDR1 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x1E4.
**D10.31 TRCIDR2, ID Register 2**

The TRCIDR2 returns the maximum size of six parameters in the trace unit.

The parameters are:
- Cycle counter.
- Data value.
- Data address.
- VMID.
- Context ID.
- Instruction address.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCIDR2 is a 32-bit register.

```
  31 29 28| 25 24| 20 19| 15 14| 10 9| 5 4| 0
  +---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+
  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
  | CCSR | DVSZ | DASZ | VMIDZ | CIDZ | IASZ |
  +---+---+---+---+---+---+---+---+
   RES0

Figure D10-28 TRCIDR2 bit assignments
```

### RES0, [31]

Reserved.

### VMIDOPT, [30:29]

Indicates the options for observing the Virtual context identifier:

- 0x1 VMIDOPT is implemented.

### CCSIZE, [28:25]

Size of the cycle counter in bits minus 12:

- 0x0 The cycle counter is 12 bits in length.

### DVSIZE, [24:20]

Data value size in bytes:

- 0x0 Data value tracing is not implemented.

### DASIZE, [19:15]

Data address size in bytes:

- 0x0 Data address tracing is not implemented.

### VMIDSIZE, [14:10]

Virtual Machine ID size:

- 0x4 Maximum of 32-bit Virtual Machine ID size.

### CIDSIZE, [9:5]

Context ID size in bytes:
\( \times 4 \) Maximum of 32-bit Context ID size.

**IASIZE, [4:0]**

Instruction address size in bytes:

\( \times 8 \) Maximum of 64-bit address size.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCIDR2 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset \( \times 1E8 \).
D10.32 TRCIDR3, ID Register 3

The TRCIDR3 indicates:

- Whether TRCVICTLR is supported.
- The number of cores available for tracing.
- If an Exception level supports instruction tracing.
- The minimum threshold value for instruction trace cycle counting.
- Whether the synchronization period is fixed.
- Whether TRCSTALLCTL is supported and if so whether it supports trace overflow prevention and supports stall control of the core.

Bit field descriptions

The TRCIDR3 is a 32-bit register.

![TRCIDR3 Bit Assignment Diagram](image)

**Figure D10-29** TRCIDR3 bit assignments

**NOOVERFLOW, [31]**

Indicates whether TRCSTALLCTL.NOOVERFLOW is implemented:

- 0 TRCSTALLCTL.NOOVERFLOW is not implemented.

**NUMPROC, [30:28]**

Indicates the number of cores available for tracing:

- 0b000 The trace unit can trace one core, ETM trace unit sharing not supported.

**SYSSTALL, [27]**

Indicates whether stall control is implemented:

- 1 The system supports core stall control.

**STALLCTL, [26]**

Indicates whether TRCSTALLCTL is implemented:

- 1 TRCSTALLCTL is implemented.

This field is used in conjunction with SYSSTALL.

**SYNCPR, [25]**

Indicates whether there is a fixed synchronization period:
TRCSYNCPR is read-write so software can change the synchronization period.

TRCERR, [24]
Indicates whether TRCVIDCTLR.TRCCERR is implemented:
1 TRCVIDCTLR.TRCCERR is implemented.

EXLEVEL_NS, [23:20]
Each bit controls whether instruction tracing in Non-secure state is implemented for the corresponding Exception level:
0b0111 Instruction tracing is implemented for Non-secure EL0, EL1, and EL2 Exception levels.

EXLEVEL_S, [19:16]
Each bit controls whether instruction tracing in Secure state is implemented for the corresponding Exception level:
0b1011 Instruction tracing is implemented for Secure EL0, EL1, and EL3 Exception levels.

RES0, [15:12]
RES0 Reserved.

CCITMIN, [11:0]
The minimum value that can be programmed in TRCCVIDCTLR.THRShold:
0x004 Instruction trace cycle counting minimum threshold is 4.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4.

The TRCIDR3 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x1EC.
D10.33 TRCIDR4, ID Register 4

The TRCIDR4 indicates the resources available in the ETM trace unit.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCIDR4 is a 32-bit register.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[31:28]</td>
<td>NUMVMIDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[27:24]</td>
<td>NUMCIDC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[23:20]</td>
<td>NUMSSCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[19:16]</td>
<td>NUMRSPAIRS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[15:12]</td>
<td>NUMPC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[11:9]</td>
<td>RES0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[8]</td>
<td>SUPPDAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[7:4]</td>
<td>NUMDVC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[3:0]</td>
<td>NUMACPAIRS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NUMVMIDC, [31:28]**

Indicates the number of VMID comparators available for tracing:

- $0x1$: One VMID comparator is available.

**NUMCIDC, [27:24]**

Indicates the number of CID comparators available for tracing:

- $0x1$: One Context ID comparator is available.

**NUMSSCC, [23:20]**

Indicates the number of single-shot comparator controls available for tracing:

- $0x1$: One single-shot comparator control is available.

**NUMRSPAIRS, [19:16]**

Indicates the number of resource selection pairs available for tracing:

- $0x7$: Eight resource selection pairs are available.

**NUMPC, [15:12]**

Indicates the number of core comparator inputs available for tracing:

- $0x0$: Core comparator inputs are not implemented.

**RES0, [11:9]**

- $0x0$: Reserved.

**SUPPDAC, [8]**

Indicates whether the implementation supports data address comparisons: This value is:

- $0$: Data address comparisons are not implemented.

**NUMDVC, [7:4]**

Indicates the number of data value comparators available for tracing:

- $0x0$: Data value comparators not implemented.

**NUMACPAIRS, [3:0]**

Indicates the number of address comparator pairs available for tracing:
0x4 Four address comparator pairs are implemented.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4.

The TRCIDR4 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x1F0.
D10.34 TRCIDR5, ID Register 5

The TRCIDR5 returns how many resources the trace unit supports.

Bit field descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>REDFUNCNTR, [31]</td>
<td>Reduced Function Counter implemented:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Reduced Function Counter not implemented.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30:28</td>
<td>NUMCNTR, [30:28]</td>
<td>Number of counters implemented:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Two counters implemented.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27:25</td>
<td>NUMSEQSTATE, [27:25]</td>
<td>Number of sequencer states implemented:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>Four sequencer states implemented.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>RES0, [24]</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>LPOVERRIDE, [23]</td>
<td>Low-power state override support:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Low-power state override support implemented.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>ATBTRIG, [22]</td>
<td>ATB trigger support:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>ATB trigger support implemented.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21:16</td>
<td>TRACEIDSIZE, [21:16]</td>
<td>Number of bits of trace ID:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0x07</td>
<td>Seven-bit trace ID implemented.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15:12</td>
<td>RES0, [15:12]</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11:9</td>
<td>NUMEXTNSEL, [11:9]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure D10-31 TRCIDR5 bit assignments
Number of external input selectors implemented:
0b100    Four external input selectors implemented.

NUMEXTIN, [8:0]

Number of external inputs implemented:
0xAD     32 external inputs implemented.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4.

The TRCIDR5 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x1F4.
D10.35 TRCIDR8, ID Register 8

The TRCIDR8 returns the maximum speculation depth of the instruction trace stream.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCIDR8 is a 32-bit register.

---

**MAXSPEC, [31:0]**

The maximum number of P0 elements in the trace stream that can be speculative at any time.

- 0 Maximum speculation depth of the instruction trace stream.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4.

The TRCIDR8 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x180.
D10.36 TRCIDR9, ID Register 9

The TRCIDR9 returns the number of P0 right-hand keys that the trace unit can use.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCIDR9 is a 32-bit register.

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| NUMP0KEY |

Figure D10-33 TRCIDR9 bit assignments

NUMP0KEY, [31:0]

The number of P0 right-hand keys that the trace unit can use.

0 Number of P0 right-hand keys.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCIDR9 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x184.
The TRCIDR10 returns the number of P1 right-hand keys that the trace unit can use.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCIDR10 is a 32-bit register.

![TRCIDR10 bit assignments](image)

**NUMP1KEY, [31:0]**

The number of P1 right-hand keys that the trace unit can use.

0 Number of P1 right-hand keys.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCIDR10 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x188.
The TRCIDR11 returns the number of special P1 right-hand keys that the trace unit can use.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCIDR11 is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D10-35 TRCIDR11 bit assignments](image)

**NUMP1SPC, [31:0]**

The number of special P1 right-hand keys that the trace unit can use.

0 Number of special P1 right-hand keys.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCIDR11 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x18C.
D10.39 TRCIDR12, ID Register 12

The TRCIDR12 returns the number of conditional instruction right-hand keys that the trace unit can use.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCIDR10 is a 32-bit register.

```
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
      NUMCONDKEY
```

**NUMCONDKEY, [31:0]**

The number of conditional instruction right-hand keys that the trace unit can use, including normal and special keys.

0  Number of conditional instruction right-hand keys.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCIDR12 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x190.
D10.40 TRCIDR13, ID Register 13

The TRCIDR13 returns the number of special conditional instruction right-hand keys that the trace unit can use.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCIDR11 is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D10-37 TRCIDR13 bit assignments](image)

NUMCONDSPC, [31:0]

The number of special conditional instruction right-hand keys that the trace unit can use, including normal and special keys.

- 0  Number of special conditional instruction right-hand keys.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCIDR13 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x194.
D10.41 TRCIMSPEC0, IMPLEMENTATION SPECIFIC Register 0

The TRCIMSPEC0 shows the presence of any IMPLEMENTATION SPECIFIC features, and enables any features that are provided.

Bit field descriptions

The TRCIMSPEC0 is a 32-bit register.

```
  31  30  29  28  27  26  25  24  23  22  21  20  19  18  17  16  15  14  13  12  11  10  9  8  7  6  5  4  3  2  1  0
```

RES0

SUPPORT

RES0, [31:4]

RES0 Reserved.

SUPPORT, [3:0]

0 No IMPLEMENTATION SPECIFIC extensions are supported.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4.

The TRCIMSPEC0 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset $0x1C0$. 
D10.42 TRCITATBIDR, Integration ATB Identification Register

The TRCITATBIDR sets the state of output pins, mentioned in the bit descriptions in this section.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCITATBIDR is a 32-bit register.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>31</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>29</th>
<th>28</th>
<th>27</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reserved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ID</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Figure D10-39 TRCITATBIDR bit assignments**

[31:7]
Reserved. Read undefined.

**ID, [6:0]**

Drives the ATIDMn[6:0] output pins.

When a bit is set to 0, the corresponding output pin is LOW.

When a bit is set to 1, the corresponding output pin is HIGH.

The TRCITATBIDR bit values correspond to the physical state of the output pins.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCITATBIDR can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xEE4.
D10.43 TRCITCTRL, Integration Mode Control Register

The TRCITCTRL enables topology detection or integration testing, by putting the ETM trace unit into integration mode.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCITCTRL is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D10-40 TRCITCTRL bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:1]**

RES0 Reserved.

**IME, [0]**

Integration mode enable bit. The possible values are:

0 The trace unit is not in integration mode.
1 The trace unit is in integration mode. This mode enables:
  • A debug agent to perform topology detection.
  • SoC test software to perform integration testing.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCITCTRL can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xF00.
D10.44 TRCITIATBINR, Integration Instruction ATB In Register

The TRCITIATBINR reads the state of the input pins described in this section.

Bit field descriptions

The TRCITIATBINR is a 32-bit register.

For all non-reserved bits:
- When an input pin is LOW, the corresponding register bit is 0.
- When an input pin is HIGH, the corresponding register bit is 1.
- The TRCITIATBINR bit values always correspond to the physical state of the input pins.

## [31:2]

Reserved. Read undefined.

**AFVALIDM, [1]**

Returns the value of the AFVALIDM<sub>n</sub> input pin.

**ATREADYM, [0]**

Returns the value of the ATREADYM<sub>n</sub> input pin.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4.

The TRCITIATBINR can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xEF4.
D10.45  TRCITIATBOUTR, Integration Instruction ATB Out Register

The TRCITIATBOUTR sets the state of the output pins mentioned in the bit descriptions in this section.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCITIATBOUTR is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D10-42  TRCITIATBOUTR bit assignments](image)

For all non-reserved bits:
- When a bit is set to 0, the corresponding output pin is LOW.
- When a bit is set to 1, the corresponding output pin is HIGH.
- The TRCITIATBOUTR bit values always correspond to the physical state of the output pins.

[31:10]
Reserved. Read undefined.

**BYTES, [9:8]**
Drives the ATBYTESMn[1:0] output pins.

[7:2]
Reserved. Read undefined.

**AFREADY, [1]**
Drives the AFREADYMn output pin.

**ATVALID, [0]**
Drives the ATVALIDMn output pin.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm* Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4.

The TRCITIATBOUTR can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xEF0.
D10.46 TRCITIDATAR, Integration Instruction ATB Data Register

The TRCITIDATAR sets the state of the \text{ATDATAM}^n output pins shown in the TRCITIDATAR bit assignments table.

\textbf{Bit field descriptions}

The TRCITIDATAR is a 32-bit register.

\begin{figure}[h]
\centering
\includegraphics[width=0.7\textwidth]{bit_assignments.png}
\caption{TRCITIDATAR bit assignments}
\end{figure}

\text{RES0}, [31:5]  
\text{RES0}  
Reserved.

\text{ATDATAM}[31], [4]  
Drives the ATDATAM[31] output.\textsuperscript{d}

\text{ATDATAM}[23], [3]  
Drives the ATDATAM[23] output.\textsuperscript{d}

\text{ATDATAM}[15], [2]  
Drives the ATDATAM[15] output.\textsuperscript{d}

\text{ATDATAM}[7], [1]  
Drives the ATDATAM[7] output.\textsuperscript{d}

\text{ATDATAM}[0], [0]  
Drives the ATDATAM[0] output.\textsuperscript{d}

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the \textit{Arm\textsuperscript{®} Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4}.

The TRCITIDATAR can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xEEC.

\textsuperscript{d} When a bit is set to 0, the corresponding output pin is LOW. When a bit is set to 1, the corresponding output pin is HIGH. The TRCITIDATAR bit values correspond to the physical state of the output pins.
D10.47 TRCLAR, Software Lock Access Register

The TRCLAR controls access to registers using the memory-mapped interface, when PADDRDBG31 is LOW.

Bit field descriptions

The TRCLAR is a 32-bit register.

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|     |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

RAZ/WI, [31:0]

Read-As-Zero, write ignore.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4.

The TRCLAR can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFB0.
D10.48 TRCLSR, Software Lock Status Register

The TRCLSR determines whether the software lock is implemented, and indicates the current status of the software lock.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCLSR is a 32-bit register.

```
   31   30   29   28   27   26   25   24   23   22   21   20   19   18   17   16   15   14   13   12   11   10   9   8   7   6   5   4   3   2   1   0
      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | RAZ/WI
```

**Figure D10-45 TRCLSR bit assignments**

**RAZ/WI, [31:0]**

Read-As-Zero, write ignore.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCLSR can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFB4.
D10.49 TRCCNTVRn, Counter Value Registers 0-1

The TRCCNTVRn contains the current counter value.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCCNTVRn is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D10-46 TRCCNTVRn bit assignments](Image)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>31</th>
<th>16-15</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RES0</td>
<td>VALUE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

RES0, [31:16]

RES0 Reserved.

VALUE, [15:0]

Contains the current counter value.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCCNTVRn registers can be accessed through the external debug interface, offsets:

TRCCNTVR0

0x160.

TRCCNTVR1

0x164.
D10.50 TRCOSLAR, OS Lock Access Register

The TRCOSLAR sets and clears the OS Lock, to lock out external debugger accesses to the ETM trace unit registers.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCOSLAR is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D10-47 TRCOSLAR bit assignments](image)

RES0, [31:1]

RES0  Reserved.

OSLK, [0]

OS Lock key value:

0  Unlock the OS Lock.
1  Lock the OS Lock.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCOSLAR can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x300.
D10.51 TRCOSLSR, OS Lock Status Register

The TRCOSLSR returns the status of the OS Lock.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCOSLSR is a 32-bit register.

![TRCOSLSR bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:4]**

RES0 Reserved.

**OSLM[1], [3]**

OS Lock model [1] bit. This bit is combined with OSLM[0] to form a two-bit field that indicates the OS Lock model is implemented.

The value of this field is always 0b10, indicating that the OS Lock is implemented.

**nTT, [2]**

This bit is RAZ, that indicates that software must perform a 32-bit write to update the TRCOSLAR.

**OSLK, [1]**

OS Lock status bit:

- 0 OS Lock is unlocked.
- 1 OS Lock is locked.

**OSLM[0], [0]**

OS Lock model [0] bit. This bit is combined with OSLM[1] to form a two-bit field that indicates the OS Lock model is implemented.

The value of this field is always 0b10, indicating that the OS Lock is implemented.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCOSLSR can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x304.
**D10.52 TRCPDCR, Power Down Control Register**

The TRCPDCR request to the system power controller to keep the ETM trace unit powered up.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCPDCR is a 32-bit register.

![TRCPDCR bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:4]**

- **RES0**: Reserved.

**PU, [3]**

Power up request, to request that power to the ETM trace unit and access to the trace registers is maintained:

- **0**: Power not requested.
- **1**: Power requested.

This bit is reset to 0 on a trace unit reset.

**RES0, [2:0]**

- **RES0**: Reserved.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCPDCR can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x310.
D10.53  TRCPDSR, Power Down Status Register

The TRCPDSR indicates the power down status of the ETM trace unit.

Bit field descriptions

The TRCPDSR is a 32-bit register.

RES0, [31:6]

RES0  Reserved.

OSLK, [5]

OS lock status.

0  The OS Lock is unlocked.
1  The OS Lock is locked.

RES0, [4:2]

RES0  Reserved.

STICKYPD, [1]

Sticky power down state.

0  Trace register power has not been removed since the TRCPDSR was last read.
1  Trace register power has been removed since the TRCPDSR was last read.

This bit is set to 1 when power to the ETM trace unit registers is removed, to indicate that programming state has been lost. It is cleared after a read of the TRCPDSR.

POWER, [0]

Indicates the ETM trace unit is powered:

0  ETM trace unit is not powered. The trace registers are not accessible and they all return an error response.
1  ETM trace unit is powered. All registers are accessible.

If a system implementation allows the ETM trace unit to be powered off independently of the debug power domain, the system must handle accesses to the ETM trace unit appropriately.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4.

The TRCPDSR can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x314.
D10.54 TRCPIDR0, ETM Peripheral Identification Register 0

The TRCPIDR0 provides information to identify a trace component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCPIDR0 is a 32-bit register.

![TRCPIDR0 bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:8]**

RES0 Reserved.

**Part_0, [7:0]**

0x0C Least significant byte of the ETM trace unit part number.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCPIDR0 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFE0.
D10.55 TRCPIDR1, ETM Peripheral Identification Register 1

The TRCPIDR1 provides information to identify a trace component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCPIDR1 is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D10-52 TRCPIDR1 bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:8]**

Reserved.

**DES_0, [7:4]**

0x8  Arm Limited. This is bits[3:0] of JEP106 ID code.

**Part_1, [3:0]**

0x6  Most significant four bits of the ETM trace unit part number.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCPIDR1 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFE4.
D10.56 TRCPIDR2, ETM Peripheral Identification Register 2

The TRCPIDR2 provides information to identify a trace component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCPIDR2 is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D10-53 TRCPIDR2 bit assignments](image)

- **RES0, [31:8]**
  - Reserved.

- **Revision, [7:4]**
  - 0x4 r4p0.

- **JEDEC, [3]**
  - 0b1 RES1. Indicates a JEP106 identity code is used.

- **DES_1, [2:0]**
  - 0b11 Arm Limited. This is bits[6:4] of JEP106 ID code.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCPIDR2 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFE8.
D10.57 TRCPIDR3, ETM Peripheral Identification Register 3

The TRCPIDR3 provides information to identify a trace component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCPIDR3 is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D10-54 TRCPIDR3 bit assignments](image)

- **RES0, [31:8]**
  - RES0: Reserved.

- **REVAND, [7:4]**
  - 0x0: Part minor revision.

- **CMOD, [3:0]**
  - 0x0: Not customer modified.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCPIDR3 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFEC.
D10.58 TRCPIDR4, ETM Peripheral Identification Register 4

The TRCPIDR4 provides information to identify a trace component.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCPIDR4 is a 32-bit register.

![Bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:8]**

- **RES0**: Reserved.

**Size, [7:4]**

- **0x0**: Size of the component. Log2 the number of 4KB pages from the start of the component to the end of the component ID registers.

**DES_2, [3:0]**

- **0x4**: Arm Limited. This is bits[3:0] of the JEP106 continuation code.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCPIDR4 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0xFD0.
D10.59  TRCPIDRn, ETM Peripheral Identification Registers 5-7

No information is held in the Peripheral ID5, Peripheral ID6, and Peripheral ID7 Registers. They are reserved for future use and are RES0.
D10.60 TRCPGCTRL, Programming Control Register

The TRCPGCTRL enables the ETM trace unit.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCPGCTRL is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D10-56 TRCPGCTRL bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:1]**

RES0 Reserved.

**EN, [0]**

Trace program enable:

- **0** The ETM trace unit interface in the core is disabled, and clocks are enabled only when necessary to process APB accesses, or drain any already generated trace. This is the reset value.
- **1** The ETM trace unit interface in the core is enabled, and clocks are enabled. Writes to most trace registers are ignored.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4.

The TRCPGCTRL can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x004.
D10.61 TRCRSCTLRn, Resource Selection Control Registers 2-16

The TRCRSCTLRn controls the trace resources. There are eight resource pairs, the first pair is predefined as \{0,1,pair=0\} and having reserved select registers. This leaves seven pairs to be implemented as programmable selectors.

Bit field descriptions

The TRCRSCTLRn is a 32-bit register.

```
+---------------------------------+-------+-------+-------+-------+-------+-------+-------+-------+
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>31</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>29</th>
<th>28</th>
<th>27</th>
<th>26</th>
<th>25</th>
<th>24</th>
<th>23</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INV</td>
<td>PAIRINV</td>
<td>GROUP</td>
<td>RES0</td>
<td>SELECT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
+---------------------------------+-------+-------+-------+-------+
| RES0, [31:22]                   |       |       |       |       |
| RES0                            | Reserved. |
+---------------------------------+-------+-------+-------+-------+
| PAIRINV, [21]                   |       |       |       |       |
| Inverts the result of a combined pair of resources. |
| This bit is implemented only on the lower register for a pair of resource selectors. |
+---------------------------------+-------+-------+-------+-------+
| INV, [20]                       |       |       |       |       |
| Inverts the selected resources: |
| 0 Resource is not inverted.     |       |       |       |       |
| 1 Resource is inverted.         |       |       |       |       |
+---------------------------------+-------+-------+-------+-------+
| RES0, [19]                      |       |       |       |       |
| RES0                            | Reserved. |
+---------------------------------+-------+-------+-------+-------+
| GROUP, [18:16]                  |       |       |       |       |
| Selects a group of resources. See the Arm* ETM Architecture Specification, ETMv4 for more information. |
+---------------------------------+-------+-------+-------+-------+
| RES0, [15:8]                    |       |       |       |       |
| RES0                            | Reserved. |
+---------------------------------+-------+-------+-------+-------+
| SELECT, [7:0]                   |       |       |       |       |
| Selects one or more resources from the required group. One bit is provided for each resource from the group. |
| Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm* Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4. |
| The TRCRSCTLRn can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x208-0x23C. |
```
**D10.62 TRCSEQEVRn, Sequencer State Transition Control Registers 0-2**

The TRCSEQEVRn defines the sequencer transitions that progress to the next state or backwards to the previous state. The ETM trace unit implements a sequencer state machine with up to four states.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCSEQEVRn is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D10-58 TRCSEQEVRn bit assignments](image)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bit Field</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RES0 [31:16]</td>
<td>Reserved.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B TYPE, [15]**

Selects the resource type to move backwards to this state from the next state:

- 0 Single selected resource.
- 1 Boolean combined resource pair.

**RES0 [14:12]**

Reserved.

**B SEL, [11:8]**

Selects the resource number, based on the value of B TYPE:

- When B TYPE is 0, selects a single selected resource from 0-15 defined by bits[3:0].
- When B TYPE is 1, selects a Boolean combined resource pair from 0-7 defined by bits[2:0].

**F TYPE, [7]**

Selects the resource type to move forwards from this state to the next state:

- 0 Single selected resource.
- 1 Boolean combined resource pair.

**RES0 [6:4]**

Reserved.

**F SEL, [3:0]**

Selects the resource number, based on the value of F TYPE:

- When F TYPE is 0, selects a single selected resource from 0-15 defined by bits[3:0].
- When F TYPE is 1, selects a Boolean combined resource pair from 0-7 defined by bits[2:0].

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCSEQEVRn registers can be accessed through the external debug interface, offsets:
TRCSEQEVR0
0x100.

TRCSEQEVR1
0x104.

TRCSEQEVR2
0x108.
D10.63 TRCSEQRSTEVR, Sequencer Reset Control Register

The TRCSEQRSTEVR resets the sequencer to state 0.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCSEQRSTEVR is a 32-bit register

```
+----------------+------------------+
| 31             | 30               |
|                |                  |
| 29             | 28               |
|                |                  |
| 27             | 26               |
|                |                  |
| 25             | 24               |
|                |                  |
| 23             | 22               |
|                |                  |
| 21             | 20               |
|                |                  |
| 19             | 18               |
|                |                  |
| 17             | 16               |
|                |                  |
| 15             | 14               |
|                |                  |
| 13             | 12               |
|                |                  |
| 11             | 10               |
|                |                  |
| 9              | 8                |
|                |                  |
| 7              | 6                |
|                |                  |
| 5              | 4                |
|                |                  |
| 3              | 2                |
|                |                  |
| 1              | 0                |
+----------------+------------------+

```

**Figure D10-59 TRCSEQRSTEVR bit assignments**

RES0, [31:8]

RES0 : Reserved.

RESETTYPE, [7]

Selects the resource type to move back to state 0:

0 : Single selected resource.
1 : Boolean combined resource pair.

RES0, [6:4]

RES0 : Reserved.

RESETSEL, [3:0]

Selects the resource number, based on the value of RESETTYPE:

When RESETTYPE is 0, selects a single selected resource from 0-15 defined by bits[3:0].
When RESETTYPE is 1, selects a Boolean combined resource pair from 0-7 defined by bits[2:0].

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCSEQRSTEVR can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x118.
D10.64 TRCSEQSTR, Sequencer State Register

The TRCSEQSTR holds the value of the current state of the sequencer.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCSEQSTR is a 32-bit register

![TRCSEQSTR bit assignments](image)

RES0, [31:2]

- **RES0**: Reserved.

STATE, [1:0]

- Current sequencer state:
  - 0b00: State 0.
  - 0b01: State 1.
  - 0b10: State 2.
  - 0b11: State 3.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCSEQSTR can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x11C.
D10.65 TRCSSCCR0, Single-Shot Comparator Control Register 0

The TRCSSCCR0 controls the single-shot comparator.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCSSCSR0 is a 32-bit register

![TRCSSCCR0 bit assignments](image)

RES0, [31:25]

RES0 Reserved.

RST, [24]

Enables the single-shot comparator resource to be reset when it occurs, to enable another comparator match to be detected:

1 Reset enabled. Multiple matches can occur.

RES0, [23:20]

RES0 Reserved.

ARC, [19:16]

Selects one or more address range comparators for single-shot control.

One bit is provided for each implemented address range comparator.

RES0, [15:8]

RES0 Reserved.

SAC, [7:0]

Selects one or more single address comparators for single-shot control.

One bit is provided for each implemented single address comparator.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCSSCCR0 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x280.
D10.66 TRCSSCSR0, Single-Shot Comparator Status Register 0

The TRCSSCSR0 indicates the status of the single-shot comparator. TRCSSCSR0 is sensitive to instruction addresses.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCSSCSR0 is a 32-bit register

```
| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 |  9 |  8 |  7 |  6 |  5 |  4 |  3 |  2 |  1 |  0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

STATUS, [31]

Single-shot status. This indicates whether any of the selected comparators have matched:

0  Match has not occurred.
1  Match has occurred at least once.

When programming the ETM trace unit, if TRCSSCCRn.RST is b0, the STATUS bit must be explicitly written to 0 to enable this single-shot comparator control.

RES0, [30:3]

RES0  Reserved.

DV, [2]

Data value comparator support:

0  Single-shot data value comparisons not supported.

DA, [1]

Data address comparator support:

0  Single-shot data address comparisons not supported.

INST, [0]

Instruction address comparator support:

1  Single-shot instruction address comparisons supported.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4.

The TRCSSCSR0 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x2A0.
D10.67 TRCSTALLCTRL, Stall Control Register

The TRCSTALLCTRL enables the ETM trace unit to stall the Neoverse N1 core if the ETM trace unit FIFO overflows.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCSTALLCTRL is a 32-bit register.

![TRCSTALLCTRL Bit Assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:9]**

RES0 Reserved.

**INSTALL, [8]**

Instruction stall bit. Controls if the trace unit can stall the core when the instruction trace buffer space is less than LEVEL:

0 The trace unit does not stall the core.
1 The trace unit can stall the core.

**RES0, [7:4]**

RES0 Reserved.

**LEVEL, [3:2]**

Threshold level field. The field can support 4 monotonic levels from `0b00` to `0b11`, where:

0b00 Zero invasion. This setting has a greater risk of an ETM trace unit FIFO overflow.
0b11 Maximum invasion occurs but there is less risk of a FIFO overflow.

**RES0, [1:0]**

RES0 Reserved.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCSTALLCTRL can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x02C.
D10.68 TRCSTATR, Status Register

The TRCSTATR indicates the ETM trace unit status.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCSTATR is a 32-bit register.

![TRCSTATR bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:2]**

RES0  Reserved.

**PMSTABLE, [1]**

Indicates whether the ETM trace unit registers are stable and can be read:

0  The programmers model is not stable.
1  The programmers model is stable.

**IDLE, [0]**

Idle status:

0  The ETM trace unit is not idle.
1  The ETM trace unit is idle.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCSTATR can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x00C.
D10.69 TRCSYNCPR, Synchronization Period Register

The TRCSYNCPR controls how often periodic trace synchronization requests occur.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCSYNCPR is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D10-65 TRCSYNCPR bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [31:5]**

- **RES0** Reserved.

**PERIOD, [4:0]**

Defines the number of bytes of trace between synchronization requests as a total of the number of bytes generated by both the instruction and data streams. The number of bytes is $2^N$ where $N$ is the value of this field:

- A value of zero disables these periodic synchronization requests, but does not disable other synchronization requests.
- The minimum value that can be programmed, other than zero, is 8, providing a minimum synchronization period of 256 bytes.
- The maximum value is 20, providing a maximum synchronization period of $2^{20}$ bytes.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCSYNCPR can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x034.
D10.70 TRCTRACEIDR, Trace ID Register

The TRCTRACEIDR sets the trace ID for instruction trace.

Bit field descriptions

The TRCTRACEIDR is a 32-bit register.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>31</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RES0</td>
<td>TRACEID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Figure D10-66 TRCTRACEIDR bit Assignments**

RES0, [31:7]
RES0   Reserved.

TRACEID, [6:0]
Trace ID value. When only instruction tracing is enabled, this provides the trace ID.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCTRACEIDR can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x040.
D10.71 TRCTSCTLR, Global Timestamp Control Register

The TRCTSCTLR controls the insertion of global timestamps in the trace streams. When the selected event is triggered, the trace unit inserts a global timestamp into the trace streams. The event is selected from one of the Resource Selectors.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCTSCTLR is a 32-bit register.

| 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | 16 | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| RES0, [31:8] |
| RES0 | Reserved. |
| TYPE, [7] |
| Single or combined resource selector. |
| RES0, [6:4] |
| RES0 | Reserved. |
| SEL, [3:1] |
| Identifies the resource selector to use. |

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCTSCTLR can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x030.
D10.72 TRCVICTLR, ViewInst Main Control Register

The TRCVICTLR controls instruction trace filtering.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCVICTLR is a 32-bit register.

---

**RES0, [31:24]**

RES0 Reserved.

**EXLEVEL_NS, [23:20]**

In Non-secure state, each bit controls whether instruction tracing is enabled for the corresponding Exception level:

- 0 Trace unit generates instruction trace, in Non-secure state, for Exception level $n$.
- 1 Trace unit does not generate instruction trace, in Non-secure state, for Exception level $n$.

The Exception levels are:

- Bit[20] Exception level 0.
- Bit[22] Exception level 2.
- Bit[23] RAZ/WI. Instruction tracing is not implemented for Exception level 3.

**EXLEVEL_S, [19:16]**

In Secure state, each bit controls whether instruction tracing is enabled for the corresponding Exception level:

- 0 Trace unit generates instruction trace, in Secure state, for Exception level $n$.
- 1 Trace unit does not generate instruction trace, in Secure state, for Exception level $n$.

The Exception levels are:

- Bit[16] Exception level 0.
- Bit[17] Exception level 1.
- Bit[18] RAZ/WI. Instruction tracing is not implemented for Exception level 2.

**RES0, [15:12]**

RES0 Reserved.

**TRCERR, [11]**
Selects whether a system error exception must always be traced:

0  System error exception is traced only if the instruction or exception immediately before the system error exception is traced.

1  System error exception is always traced regardless of the value of ViewInst.

**TRCRESET, [10]**

Selects whether a reset exception must always be traced:

0  Reset exception is traced only if the instruction or exception immediately before the reset exception is traced.

1  Reset exception is always traced regardless of the value of ViewInst.

**SSSTATUS, [9]**

Indicates the current status of the start/stop logic:

0  Start/stop logic is in the stopped state.

1  Start/stop logic is in the started state.

**RES0, [8]**

RES0  Reserved.

**TYPE, [7]**

Selects the resource type for the viewinst event:

0  Single selected resource.

1  Boolean combined resource pair.

**RES0, [6:4]**

RES0  Reserved.

**SEL, [3:0]**

Selects the resource number to use for the viewinst event, based on the value of TYPE:

When TYPE is 0, selects a single selected resource from 0-15 defined by bits[3:0].

When TYPE is 1, selects a Boolean combined resource pair from 0-7 defined by bits[2:0].

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4.

The TRCVICTLR can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x080.
D10.73 TRCVIIECTLR, ViewInst Include-Exclude Control Register

The TRCVIIECTLR defines the address range comparators that control the ViewInst Include/Exclude control.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCVIIECTLR is a 32-bit register.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>31</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>19</th>
<th>16</th>
<th>15</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RES0</td>
<td>EXCLUDE</td>
<td></td>
<td>INCLUDE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure D10-69 TRCVIIECTLR bit assignments

RES0, [31:20]

RES0 Reserved.

EXCLUDE, [19:16]

Defines the address range comparators for ViewInst exclude control. One bit is provided for each implemented Address Range Comparator.

RES0, [15:4]

RES0 Reserved.

INCLUDE, [3:0]

Defines the address range comparators for ViewInst include control.

Selecting no include comparators indicates that all instructions must be included. The exclude control indicates which ranges must be excluded.

One bit is provided for each implemented Address Range Comparator.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4.

The TRCVIIECTLR can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x084.
D10.74 TRCVISSCTLR, ViewInst Start-Stop Control Register

The TRCVISSCTLR defines the single address comparators that control the ViewInst Start/Stop logic.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCVISSCTLR is a 32-bit register.

RES0, [31:24]
RES0 Reserved.

STOP, [23:16]
Defines the single address comparators to stop trace with the ViewInst Start/Stop control.
One bit is provided for each implemented single address comparator.

RES0, [15:8]
RES0 Reserved.

START, [7:0]
Defines the single address comparators to start trace with the ViewInst Start/Stop control.
One bit is provided for each implemented single address comparator.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCVISSCTLR can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x088.
D10.75 TRCVMIDCVR0, VMID Comparator Value Register 0

The TRCVMIDCVR0 contains a VMID value.

**Bit field descriptions**

![Figure D10-71 TRCVMIDCVR0 bit assignments](image)

**RES0, [63:32]**

RES0  Reserved.

**VALUE, [31:0]**

The VMID value.

The TRCVMIDCVR0 can be accessed through the internal memory-mapped interface and the external debug interface, offset 0x640.

**Usage constraints**

Accepts writes only when the trace unit is disabled.

**Configurations**

Available in all configurations.
D10.76 TRCVMIDCCTLR0, Virtual context identifier Comparator Control Register 0

The TRCVMIDCCTLR0 contains the Virtual machine identifier mask value for the TRCVMIDCVR0 register.

**Bit field descriptions**

The TRCVMIDCCTLR0 is a 32-bit register.

![Figure D10-72 TRCVMIDCCTLR0 bit assignments](image-url)

RES0, [31:4]  
RES0  Reserved.

COMP0, [3:0]

Controls the mask value that the trace unit applies to TRCVMIDCVR0. Each bit in this field corresponds to a byte in TRCVMIDCVR0. When a bit is:

0  The trace unit includes the relevant byte in TRCVMIDCVR0 when it performs the Virtual context ID comparison.

1  The trace unit ignores the relevant byte in TRCVMIDCVR0 when it performs the Virtual context ID comparison.

Bit fields and details not provided in this description are architecturally defined. See the *Arm® Embedded Trace Macrocell Architecture Specification ETMv4*.

The TRCVMIDCCTLR0 can be accessed through the external debug interface, offset 0x688.
D10 ETM registers

D10.76 TRCVMIDCCTRL0, Virtual context identifier Comparator Control Register 0
Chapter D11
SPE registers

This chapter describes the SPE registers.

It contains the following section:

• D11.1 SPE register summary on page D11-624.
## D11.1 SPE register summary

This section summarizes the SPE registers.

The following table lists all of the SPE registers included in the SPE architecture.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Op0</th>
<th>Op1</th>
<th>CRn</th>
<th>CRm</th>
<th>Op2</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Reset</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c9</td>
<td>c9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>PMSCR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Statistical Profiling Control Register EL1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>c9</td>
<td>c9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>PMSCR_EL2</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Statistical Profiling Control Register EL2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>c9</td>
<td>c9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>PMSCR_EL12</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Alias of the PMSCR_EL1 register, available in EL2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c9</td>
<td>c9</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PMSICR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Sampling Interval Counter Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c9</td>
<td>c9</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PMSIRR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Sampling Interval Reload Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c9</td>
<td>c9</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>PMSEVFR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Sampling Event Filter Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c9</td>
<td>c9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>PMSLATFR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Sampling Latency Filter Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c9</td>
<td>c10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PMBPTR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Profiling Buffer Write Pointer Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c9</td>
<td>c10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>PMBLIMITR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td><strong>00000000</strong></td>
<td>Profiling Buffer Limit Address Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c9</td>
<td>c10</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PMBSR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Profiling Buffer Status/syndrome Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c9</td>
<td>c9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PMSFCR_EL1</td>
<td>RW</td>
<td>UNK</td>
<td>Sampling Filter Control Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c9</td>
<td>c10</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>PMBIDR_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td><strong>00000026</strong></td>
<td>Profiling Buffer ID Register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>c9</td>
<td>c9</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>PMSIDR_EL1</td>
<td>RO</td>
<td><strong>00026497</strong></td>
<td>Sampling Profiling ID Register</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Part E
Appendices
Appendix A
Neoverse™ N1 Core AArch32 UNPREDICTABLE behaviors

This appendix describes the cases in which the Neoverse N1 core implementation diverges from the preferred behavior described in Armv8 AArch32 UNPREDICTABLE behaviors.

It contains the following sections:
• A.1 Use of R15 by Instruction on page Appx-A-628.
• A.3 Armv8 Debug UNPREDICTABLE behaviors on page Appx-A-630.
• A.4 Other UNPREDICTABLE behaviors on page Appx-A-633.
A.1 Use of R15 by Instruction

If the use of R15 as a base register for a load or store is **UNPREDICTABLE**, the value used by the load or store using R15 as a base register is the *Program Counter* (PC) with its usual offset and, in the case of T32 instructions, with the forced word alignment. In this case, if the instruction specifies Writeback, then the load or store is performed without Writeback.

The Neoverse N1 core does not implement a *Read 0 or Ignore Write* policy on **UNPREDICTABLE** use of R15 by instruction. Instead, the Neoverse N1 core takes an **UNDEFINED** exception trap.
A.2 Load/Store accesses crossing page boundaries

The Neoverse N1 core implements a set of behaviors for load or store accesses that cross page boundaries.

Crossing a page boundary with different memory types or shareability attributes

The Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile, states that a memory access from a load or store instruction that crosses a page boundary to a memory location that has a different memory type or shareability attribute results in constrained unpredictable behavior.

Crossing a 4KB boundary with a Device access

The Arm® Architecture Reference Manual Armv8, for Armv8-A architecture profile, states that a memory access from a load or store instruction to Device memory that crosses a 4KB boundary results in constrained unpredictable behavior.

Implementation (for both page boundary specifications)

For an access that crosses a page boundary, the Neoverse N1 core implements the following behaviors:

• Store crossing a page boundary:
  — No alignment fault.
  — The access is split into two stores.
  — Each store uses the memory type and shareability attributes associated with its own address.

• Load crossing a page boundary (Device to Device and Normal to Normal):
  — No alignment fault.
  — The access is split into two loads.
  — Each load uses the memory type and shareability attributes associated with its own address.

• Load crossing a page boundary (Device to Normal and Normal to Device):
  — The instruction will generate an alignment fault.
A.3 Armv8 Debug UNPREDICTABLE behaviors

This section describes the behavior that the Neoverse N1 core implements when:

- A topic has multiple options.
- The behavior differs from either or both of the Options and Preferences behaviors.

Note

This section does not describe the behavior when a topic only has a single option and the core implements the preferred behavior.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scenario</th>
<th>Behavior</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| A32 BKPT instruction with condition code not AL | The core implements the following preferred option:  
  - Executed unconditionally. |
| Address match breakpoint match only on second halfword of an instruction | The core generates a breakpoint on the instruction if CPSR.IL=0. In the case of CPSR.IL=1, the core does not generate a breakpoint exception. |
| Address matching breakpoint on A32 instruction with DBGBCRn.BAS=1100 | The core implements the following option:  
  - Does match if CPSR.IL=0. |
| Address match breakpoint match on T32 instruction at DBGBCRn+2 with DBGBCRn.BAS=1111 | The core implements the following option:  
  - Does match. |
| Link to non-existent breakpoint or breakpoint that is not context-aware | The core implements the following option:  
  - No Breakpoint or Watchpoint debug event is generated, and the LBN field of the linker reads UNKNOWN. |
| DBGWCRn_EL1.MASK!=0000 and DBGWCRn_EL1.BAS!=11111111 | The core behaves as indicated in the sole Preference:  
  - DBGWCRn_EL1.BAS is IGNORED and treated as if 0x11111111. |
| Address match breakpoint with DBGBCRn_EL1.BAS=0000 | The core implements the following option:  
  - As if disabled. |
| DBGWCRn_EL1.BAS specifies a non-contiguous set of bytes within a double-word | The core implements the following option:  
  - A Watchpoint debug event is generated for each byte. |
| A32 HLT instruction with condition code not AL | The core implements the following option:  
  - Executed unconditionally. |
| Execute instruction at a given EL when the corresponding EDECCR bit is 1 and Halting is allowed | The core behaves as follows:  
  - Generates debug event and Halt no later than the instruction following the next Context Synchronization operation (CSO) excluding ISB instruction. |
| H > N or H = 0 at Non-secure EL1 and EL0, including value read from PMCR_EL0.N | The core implements:  
  - A simple implementation where all of HPMN[4:0] are implemented, and In Non-secure EL1 and EL0:  
    - If H > N then M = N.  
    - If H = 0 then M = 0. |
| H > N or H = 0: value read back in MDCR_EL2.HPMN | The core implements:  
  - A simple implementation where all of HPMN[4:0] are implemented and for reads of MDCR_EL2.HPMN, return H. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scenario</th>
<th>Behavior</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P ≥ M and P ≠ 31: reads and writes of PMXEVTYPER_EL0 and PMXEVCNTR_EL0</td>
<td>The core implements:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• A simple implementation where all of SEL[4:0] are implemented, and if P ≥ M and P ≠ 31 then the register is RES0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P ≥ M and P ≠ 31: value read in PMSELR_EL0.SEL</td>
<td>The core implements:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• A simple implementation where all of SEL[4:0] are implemented, and if P ≥ M and P ≠ 31 then the register is RES0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P = 31: reads and writes of PMXEVCNTR_EL0</td>
<td>The core implements:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• RES0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n ≥ M: Direct access to PMEVCNTRn_EL0 and PMEVTYPEPERn_EL0</td>
<td>The core implements:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• If n ≥ N, then the instruction is UNALLOCATED.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Otherwise if n ≥ M, then the register is RES0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exiting Debug state while instruction issued through EDITR is in flight</td>
<td>The core implements the following option:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The instruction completes in Debug state before executing the restart.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using memory-access mode with a non-word-aligned address</td>
<td>The core behaves as indicated in the sole Preference:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Does unaligned accesses, faulting if these are not permitted for the memory type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to memory-mapped registers mapped to Normal memory</td>
<td>The core behaves as indicated in the sole Preference:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The access is generated, and accesses might be repeated, gathered, split or resized, in accordance with the rules for Normal memory, meaning the effect is UNPREDICTABLE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not word-sized accesses or (AArch64 only) doubleword-sized accesses</td>
<td>The core behaves as indicated in the sole Preference:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;</td>
<td>• Reads occur and return UNKNOWN data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Writes set the accessed register(s) to UNKNOWN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External debug write to register that is being reset</td>
<td>The core behaves as indicated in the sole Preference:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Takes reset value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scenario</td>
<td>Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Accessing reserved debug registers | The core deviates from preferred behavior because the hardware cost to decode some of these addresses in debug power domain is significantly high. The actual behavior is:  
1. For reserved debug registers in the address range \(0x000-0xCFC\) and Performance Monitors registers in the address range \(0x000\), the response is either CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE Error or RES0 when any of the following errors occurs:  
   **Off**  
   The core power domain is either completely off or in a low-power state where the core power domain registers cannot be accessed.  
   **DLK**  
   DoubleLockStatus() is TRUE and OS double-lock is locked (EDPRSR.DLK is 1).  
   **OSLK**  
   OS lock is locked (OSLSR_EL1.OSLK is 1).  
2. For reserved debug registers in the address ranges \(0x400-0x4FC\) and \(0x800-0x8FC\), the response is CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE Error or RES0 when the conditions in 1 do not apply and the following error occurs:  
   **EDAD**  
   AllowExternalDebugAccess() is FALSE. External debug access is disabled.  
3. For reserved Performance Monitor registers in the address ranges \(0x000-0x0FC\) and \(0x400-0x47C\), the response is either CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE Error, or RES0 when the conditions in 1 and 2 do not apply, and the following error occurs:  
   **EPMAD**  
   AllowExternalPMUAccess() is FALSE. External Performance Monitors access is disabled. |
| Clearing the clear-after-read EDPRSR bits when Core power domain is on, and DoubleLockStatus() is TRUE | The core behaves as indicated in the sole Preference:  
- Bits are not cleared to zero. |
A.4 Other UNPREDICTABLE behaviors

This section describes other UNPREDICTABLE behaviors.

Table A-2 Other UNPREDICTABLE behaviors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scenario</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| CSSEL.R indicates a cache that is not implemented. | If CSSEL.R indicates a cache that is not implemented, then on a read of the CCSIDR the behavior is CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE, and can be one of the following:  
  • The CCSIDR read is treated as NOP.  
  • The CCSIDR read is UNDEFINED.  
  • The CCSIDR read returns an UNKNOWN value (preferred). |
| HDCR.HPMN is set to 0, or to a value larger than PMCR.N. | If HDCR.HPMN is set to 0, or to a value larger than PMCR.N, then the behavior in Non-secure EL0 and EL1 is CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE, and one of the following must happen:  
  • The number of counters accessible is an UNKNOWN non-zero value less than PMCR.N.  
  • There is no access to any counters.  
For reads of HDCR.HPMN by EL2 or higher, if this field is set to 0 or to a value larger than PMCR.N, the core must return a CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE value that is one of:  
  • PMCR.N.  
  • The value that was written to HDCR.HPMN.  
  • (The value that was written to HDCR.HPMN) modulo 2^h, where h is the smallest number of bits required for a value in the range 0 to PMCR.N. |
| CRC32 or CRC32C instruction with size==64. | On read of the instruction, the behavior is CONSTRAINED UNPREDICTABLE, and the instruction executes with the additional decode: size==32. |
| CRC32 or CRC32C instruction with cond!=1110 in the A1 encoding. | The core implements the following option:  
  • Executed unconditionally. |
A Neoverse™ N1 Core AArch32 UNPREDICTABLE behaviors

A.4 Other UNPREDICTABLE behaviors
Appendix B
Revisions

This appendix describes the technical changes between released issues of this book. It contains the following section:

• B.1 Revisions on page Appx-B-636.
B.1 Revisions

This appendix describes the technical changes between released issues of this book.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Change</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Affects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First release</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table B-2 Differences between Issue 0000-00 and Issue 0100-00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Change</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Affects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Added note to indicate support for Dot Product instructions introduced in the Armv8.4 Extension.</td>
<td>A1.1 About the core on page A1-26</td>
<td>r1p0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updated BPIQ data location encoding table.</td>
<td>A6.6.1 Encoding for L1 instruction cache tag, L1 instruction cache data, L1 BTB, L1 GHb, L1 TLB instruction, and BPIQ on page A6-81</td>
<td>r1p0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updated replacement policy to dynamic biased replacement policy.</td>
<td>A7.1 About the L2 memory system on page A7-102</td>
<td>r1p0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updated reset values for ID_AA64ISAR0_EL1, IDAA64MMFR1_EL1, IDMMFR4_EL1, and MIDR_EL1.</td>
<td>B2.4 AArch64 registers by functional group on page B2-139</td>
<td>r1p0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updated CCSIDR_EL1 encodings table.</td>
<td>B2.23 CCSIDR_EL1, Cache Size ID Register, EL1 on page B2-170</td>
<td>r1p0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updated CPUECTLR_EL1 register description.</td>
<td>B2.32 CPUECTLR_EL1, CPU Extended Control Register, EL1 on page B2-185</td>
<td>r1p0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updated bits [43:32] of ID_AA64ISAR0_EL1 register.</td>
<td>B2.62 ID_AA64ISAR0_EL1, AArch64 Instruction Set Attribute Register 0, EL1 on page B2-233</td>
<td>r1p0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updated bits [15:12] of ID_AA64MMFR1_EL1 register.</td>
<td>B2.65 ID_AA64MMFR1_EL1, AArch64 Memory Model Feature Register 1, EL1 on page B2-238</td>
<td>r1p0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Added ID_ISAR6_EL1 register.</td>
<td>B2.77 ID_ISAR6_EL1, AArch32 Instruction Set Attribute Register 6, EL1 on page B2-260</td>
<td>r1p0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updated reset value for TRCIDR1 register.</td>
<td>D10.1 ETM register summary on page D10-529</td>
<td>r1p0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updated bits [3:0] of TRCIDR1 register.</td>
<td>D10.30 TRCIDR1, ID Register 1 on page D10-569</td>
<td>r1p0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table B-3 Differences between Issue 0100-00 and Issue 0200-00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Change</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Affects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fixed typographical errors.</td>
<td>Throughout document</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Added information for L1 Prefetch History Table.</td>
<td>Table A8-1 Cache protection behavior on page A8-107</td>
<td>r2p0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updated ATCR_EL12 description.</td>
<td>Table B2-3 AArch64 implementation defined registers on page B2-138</td>
<td>r2p0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table B-3 Differences between Issue 0100-00 and Issue 0200-00 (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Change</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Affects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Updated reset value for ID_AA64PFR0_EL1.</td>
<td>B2.4 AArch64 registers by functional group on page B2-139</td>
<td>r2p0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updated reset value for ID_PFR0_EL1.</td>
<td>B2.4 AArch64 registers by functional group on page B2-139</td>
<td>r2p0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Added new register ID_PFR2_EL1.</td>
<td>B2.4 AArch64 registers by functional group on page B2-139 &lt;br&gt; B2.85 ID_PFR2_EL1, AArch32 Processor Feature Register 2, EL1 on page B2-275</td>
<td>r2p0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updated reset value for MIDR_EL1.</td>
<td>B2.4 AArch64 registers by functional group on page B2-139 &lt;br&gt; B2.90 MIDR_EL1, Main ID Register, EL1 on page B2-281</td>
<td>r2p0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Added CSV2 and CSV3 fields to register.</td>
<td>B2.67 ID_AA64PPFR0_EL1, AArch64 Processor Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B2-242</td>
<td>r2p0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Added CSV2 field to register.</td>
<td>B2.83 ID_PFR0_EL1, AArch32 Processor Feature Register 0, EL1 on page B2-271</td>
<td>r2p0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Added TRCVMIDCCTRL0 register description.</td>
<td>D10.76 TRCVMIDCCTRL0, Virtual context identifier Comparator Control Register 0 on page D10-621</td>
<td>r2p0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table B-4 Differences between Issue 0200-00 and Issue 0300-00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Change</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Affects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fixed typographical errors.</td>
<td>Throughout document</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Added new register ID_AA64PFR1_EL1.</td>
<td>B2.68 ID_AA64PFR1_EL1, AArch64 Processor Feature Register 1, EL1 on page B2-244</td>
<td>r3p0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updated reset value for ID_AA64MMFR2_EL1.</td>
<td>B2.4 AArch64 registers by functional group on page B2-139</td>
<td>r3p0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updated reset value for ID_PFR2_EL1.</td>
<td>B2.4 AArch64 registers by functional group on page B2-139</td>
<td>r3p0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updated reset value for MIDR_EL1.</td>
<td>B2.4 AArch64 registers by functional group on page B2-139</td>
<td>r3p0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updated reset value for TRCIDR1.</td>
<td>D10.1 ETM register summary on page D10-529</td>
<td>r3p0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Added SSBS field to ID_AA64PFR1_EL1.</td>
<td>B2.68 ID_AA64PFR1_EL1, AArch64 Processor Feature Register 1, EL1 on page B2-244</td>
<td>r3p0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Added EVT field to ID_AA64MMFR2_EL1.</td>
<td>B2.66 ID_AA64MMFR2_EL1, AArch64 Memory Model Feature Register 2, EL1 on page B2-240</td>
<td>r3p0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Added support for instruction cache hardware coherency.</td>
<td>Throughout document.</td>
<td>r3p0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table B-5 Differences between Issue 0300-00 and Issue 0301-00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Change</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Affects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Updated reset value for MIDR_EL1.</td>
<td>B2.4 AArch64 registers by functional group on page B2-139</td>
<td>r3p1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table B-6  Differences between Issue 0301-00 and Issue 0301-01

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Change</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Affects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Editorial changes only.</td>
<td>Throughout document</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table B-7  Differences between Issue 0301-00 and Issue 0400-00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Change</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Affects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Added PBHA support as an implementation option.</td>
<td><em>A1.3 Implementation options on page A1-28</em></td>
<td>r4p0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Added the following registers:  
  - ATCR_EL1  
  - ATCR_EL2  
  - ATCR_EL12  
  - ATCR_EL3  
  - ATTCR_EL2 | *Chapter B2 AArch64 system registers on page B2-127* | r4p0 |
| Modified the following registers:  
  - PMCEID0  
  - PMCEID1  
  - PMCEID0_EL0  
  - PMCEID1_EL0 | *Chapter D4 AArch32 PMU registers on page D4-449* | r4p0 |
| Modified the following registers:  
  - PMCEID0_EL0  
  - PMCEID1_EL0 | *Chapter D5 AArch64 PMU registers on page D5-461* | r4p0 |
| Modified the following registers:  
  - PMPIDR2 | *Chapter D6 Memory-mapped PMU registers on page D6-473* | r4p0 |
| Modified the following register:  
  - TRCIDR5 | *Chapter D10 ETM registers on page D10-527* | r4p0 |
| Added Memory-mapped AMU registers. | *Chapter D9 Memory-mapped AMU registers on page D9-511* | r4p0 |